

# Moab Viewpoint

Reference Guide 9.1.1

March 2017



© 2017 Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc. All rights reserved.

Distribution of this document for commercial purposes in either hard or soft copy form is strictly prohibited without prior written consent from Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

Adaptive Computing, Cluster Resources, Moab, Moab Workload Manager, Moab Viewpoint, Moab Cluster Manager, Moab Cluster Suite, Moab Grid Scheduler, Moab Grid Suite, Moab Access Portal, and other Adaptive Computing products are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc. The Adaptive Computing logo and the Cluster Resources logo are trademarks of Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

1712 S. East Bay Blvd., Suite 300

Provo, UT 84606

+1 (801) 717-3700

[www.adaptivecomputing.com](http://www.adaptivecomputing.com)



*Scan to open online help*

<b>Welcome</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Configuration Page .....	4
Basic Configuration Page .....	6
File Manager Configuration Page .....	9
About Roles .....	11
Role Management Page .....	11
Roles Page .....	12
Role Permissions .....	14
Default Roles .....	19
Creating Or Editing Roles .....	21
Deleting Roles .....	22
Resetting Default Roles .....	22
Restoring Default Roles .....	23
About Principals .....	24
Principal Management Page .....	25
Principals Page .....	25
Edit Users/Groups Pop-up .....	27
Creating Or Editing Principals .....	30
Deleting Principals .....	30
Remote Visualization Configuration Page .....	31
Nitro Services Configuration Page .....	33
Reporting Configuration Page .....	34
Application Templates Configuration Page .....	35
Licensed Features Page .....	37
Additional Configuration .....	40
Securing The Connection Between Viewpoint And MWS .....	40
Configuring Viewpoint To Use SSL .....	41
Authenticating Remote Visualization .....	43
Viewing Elastic Computing Statistics .....	44
<b>Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics</b> .....	<b>51</b>
The Viewpoint Home Page .....	51
Menu Bar .....	54
Navigating Viewpoint .....	54
Logging In/Signing Out .....	55
Accessing Online Help .....	56
<b>Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview</b> .....	<b>57</b>
Workload Page .....	57
Job Details Page .....	60
Job Details–Functional Areas .....	66
Job Details–Additional Areas .....	73

Job Arrays .....	74
Managing The Workload .....	77
Creating A Job .....	77
Creating Or Editing A Job Submission Script .....	79
Viewing Job Details .....	86
<b>Chapter 4 Application Templates .....</b>	<b>89</b>
Application Templates Page .....	89
Create Application Template Page .....	93
Edit Application Template Page .....	95
Application Template Details .....	97
Creating An Application Template .....	114
Editing An Application Template .....	115
Importing An Application Template .....	117
Managing Application Template History .....	118
Provided Application Templates .....	119
Free Form Application Template .....	120
Docker Application Template .....	129
Nitro Application Template .....	138
Remote Viz Application Template .....	147
Application Template API .....	157
Authenticate Against The Viewpoint Template API .....	158
Supported Methods .....	159
Create Template .....	161
Delete Template .....	189
Delete Template History .....	189
Get All Templates .....	190
Get Single Template .....	206
Modify Template .....	214
Modify Template History .....	224
<b>Chapter 5 Nodes .....</b>	<b>241</b>
Nodes Page .....	241
Node Details Page .....	244
Resource Job Timeline Page .....	247
Threshold Settings .....	250
<b>Chapter 6 File Manager .....</b>	<b>253</b>
File Manager Page .....	253
Uploading Files .....	256
Creating Folders .....	257
Maintaining Files And Folders .....	257

<b>Chapter 7 Remote Visualization Sessions</b> .....	<b>261</b>
Sessions Page .....	261
Creating A Session .....	264
Connecting To A Session .....	265
<b>Chapter 8 Reporting</b> .....	<b>267</b>
Reporting Roles .....	268
Aggregated Views Page .....	268
Viewing An Aggregated View .....	272
Viewing An Aggregated View Pipeline .....	275
Creating An Aggregated View .....	278
Importing An Aggregated View .....	280
Editing An Aggregated View .....	281
Designing An Aggregated View .....	282
Provided Aggregated Views .....	297
Reports Page .....	299
Viewing Reports .....	303
Report Types .....	305
Creating A Report .....	306
Importing A Report .....	307
Editing A Report .....	308
Designing A Report .....	308
Example Reports .....	318
Exporting Reports .....	325
Provided Reports .....	327
Dashboards Page .....	332
Viewing A Dashboard .....	335
Creating A Dashboard .....	336
Importing A Dashboard .....	337
Editing A Dashboard .....	338
Designing A Dashboard .....	339
Provided Dashboards .....	346



# Welcome

Welcome to the *Moab Viewpoint Reference Guide* for version 9.1.1.

Viewpoint is a web application that, interacting with Moab Workload Manager, lets users manage jobs and resources without the complexities of maintaining Moab via the command line. Viewpoint uses a customizable portal that enables users to view and configure jobs and to compute node resources, principals, and roles. Viewpoint permissions allow system administrators to specify which pages, tools, and settings certain users or groups are permitted to use, manage, and view.

This guide is intended as a reference for system administrators *and* users. This guide is broken up into functional chapters to help you quickly navigate and use Viewpoint.

**i** This guide contains all functional chapters. The actual functions that are available to you will vary depending on the rights and privileges associated with your user profile.

In this guide:

- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#) – Provides the necessary information for you to set up and configure your Viewpoint portal.
- [Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics on page 51](#) – Gives an overview of the Viewpoint portal, including logging in/signing out and general navigation information.
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#) – Gives an overview of the Workload page and provides information on viewing and managing workloads.
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#) – Gives an overview of the Application Templates page and provides information on managing the application templates that are used to define job settings and options available to users when creating jobs.
- [Chapter 5 Nodes on page 241](#) – Gives an overview of the Nodes page and provides information on viewing and managing nodes for your workload.
- [Chapter 6 File Manager on page 253](#) – Gives an overview of the File Manager page and provides information on using the RFS for file management.
- [Chapter 7 Remote Visualization Sessions on page 261](#) – Gives an overview of the Sessions page and how you can view important aspects of your jobs while also freeing up valuable resources that could be used for other tasks.


Welcome

- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#) – Gives an overview of the Reporting page and provides information on creating and generating workload reports and dashboards.



# Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration

Configuring Viewpoint requires several setup and configuration procedures before you can run Viewpoint:

 Some Viewpoint functionality requires individual licenses. See [Licensing](#) for more information.

1. Initial setup and configuration procedures crucial to the functionality of Viewpoint; performed when you first installed and configured Viewpoint. See [Installing Moab Viewpoint](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide*.
2. Initial setup and configuration of RLM. Required if using Remote Visualization and/or Nitro Web Services. See [Installing RLM Server](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Initial setup and configuration of Remote Visualization (if part of your system configuration). See [Installing Remote Visualization](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide*.
4. Initial setup and configuration of Nitro and Nitro Web Services (if part of your system configuration). See [Nitro Integration](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Once the initial setup and and configuration steps have been completed, Viewpoint provides a Configuration page that lets you complete set up and configuration of your Viewpoint portal. See [Configuration Page on page 4](#) for more information.

In this chapter:

- [Basic Configuration Page on page 6](#)
- [File Manager Configuration Page on page 9](#)
- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [About Principals on page 24](#)
- [Reporting Configuration Page on page 34](#)
- [Remote Visualization Configuration Page on page 31](#)
- [Nitro Services Configuration Page on page 33](#)
- [Application Templates Configuration Page on page 35](#)
- [Licensed Features Page on page 37](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration](#)

# Configuration Page



Only privileged users can see the Configuration page. In addition, the user's credentials determine which configuration functions are available.

The Configuration page lets you perform administrative functions for Viewpoint.

This topic describes the Configuration page information after Viewpoint has been installed or upgraded.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar. You can also click  next to where you sign out.

The Configuration page has these functional pages:

- **Basic Configuration** – This is the default view when you access the Configuration page.

This page is primarily used only when installing or upgrading Viewpoint. See [Installing Moab Viewpoint](#) or [Upgrading Moab Viewpoint \(RPM\)](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide* for more information.

However, you can reset the default roles using this page. See [Resetting Default Roles on page 22](#) for more information.

See [Basic Configuration Page on page 6](#) for more information about this page.

- **File Manager Configuration** – Available when you click **File Manager** from the left pane. This page lets you configure servers and paths available in the File Manager. See [File Manager Configuration Page on page 9](#) for more information about this page.
- **Roles** – Available when you click **Roles** from the left pane. This page lets you manage roles and role permissions. See [Role Management Page on page 11](#) for more information about this page.
- **Principals** – Available when you click **Principals** from the left pane. This page lets you assign users, groups, *or* OUs to roles. See [Principal Management Page on page 25](#) for more information about this page.
- **Remote Visualization Services** – Available when your system includes Remote Visualization. Click **Remote Visualization Services** from the left pane to view this page.

This page is primarily used only when installing and configuring Remote Visualization. See [Installing Remote Visualization](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide* for more information.

See [Remote Visualization Configuration Page on page 31](#) for more information about this page.

- **Nitro Services** – Available when your system includes Nitro Web Services. Click **Nitro Services** from the left pane to view this page.

This page is primarily used only when installing and configuring Nitro Web Services. See [Installing Nitro Web Services](#) (manual install method) or [Installing Nitro Web Services](#) (RPM install method) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide* for more information

See [Nitro Services Configuration Page on page 33](#) for more information about this page.

- **Reporting Configuration** – Available when you click **Reporting** from the left pane. This page lets you configure the reporting service. See [Reporting Configuration Page on page 34](#) for more information.
- **Application Templates** – Available when you click **Application Templates** from the left pane. This page lets you import and export application templates for creating jobs. See [Application Templates Configuration Page on page 35](#) for more information.
- **Licensed Features** – Available when you click **Licensed Features** from the left pane. This page lets you view the features available on your Moab license. See [Licensed Features Page on page 37](#) for more information about this page.

#### Related Topics

- [Basic Configuration Page on page 6](#)
- [File Manager Configuration Page on page 9](#)
- [Role Management Page on page 11](#)
- [Principal Management Page on page 25](#)
- [Remote Visualization Configuration Page on page 31](#)
- [Nitro Services Configuration Page on page 33](#)
- [Reporting Configuration Page on page 34](#)
- [Application Templates Configuration Page on page 35](#)
- [Licensed Features Page on page 37](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Basic Configuration Page

This topic provides an example of the Basic Configuration page and describes its layout and available information.

**i** This page is primarily used only after Viewpoint is installed or upgraded. This page also lets you, at any time, reset the default roles.

To access this page click **Configuration** from the menu.

In this topic:


- [Page Example on page 6](#)
- [Available Fields on page 7](#)
- [Page Actions on page 8](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Basic Configuration page.

## Available Fields

The following table describes the fields on the Basic Configuration page.

Field	Description
<b>MWS Configuration</b>	
<b>Server</b>	<p>The URL for MWS on the Moab Server Host. For example: http://server:8080.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0070c0; border-radius: 10px; padding: 10px; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <p> If your configuration uses a secure the connection between Viewpoint and MWS, the URL must contain "https" and the secure port. See <a href="#">1.1 Securing the Connection between Viewpoint and MWS</a> for more information.</p> </div>

Field	Description
<b>Username</b>	Name of the admin user (for example, "moab-admin"). This is the user who is given MWS access and access to all Viewpoint pages as the default. However, this user is typically not a LDAP/PAM user and does not have operating system permissions (like creating application templates). This user can assign users to roles, including the HPCAdmin role (for LDAP/PAM users). This is the "auth.defaultUser.username" specified when MWS Server was installed. This information is stored in the <code>/opt/mws/etc/mws-config.groovy</code> file.
<b>Password</b>	Password authentication for the admin user. This is the "auth.defaultUser.password" specified when MWS Server was installed. This information is stored in the <code>/opt/mws/etc/mws-config.groovy</code> file.
<b>Path</b>	Path prefix of the Moab Web Services URL. This will almost always be <code>/mws/</code> .
<b>Client ID</b>	ID used to authorize Viewpoint as a client in MWS. This is the "OAuth clientId" specified when Viewpoint was installed. This information is stored in the <code>/opt/mws/etc/mws-config.groovy</code> file.
<b>Client Secret</b>	Permission (secret) used to authorize Viewpoint as client in MWS. This is the "OAuth clientSecret" specified when Viewpoint was installed. This information is stored in the <code>/opt/mws/etc/mws-config.groovy</code> file.
<b>Reset Permissions</b>	Resets the default roles (HPCAdmin, HPCUser, NitroAdmin, NitroUser, RemoteVizAdmin, and RemoteVisUser) back to their default settings. See <a href="#">Resetting Default Roles on page 22</a> for more information about this check box.
<b>Misc Options</b>	
<b>Node Names to Ignore</b>	Names of nodes for which you want to be ignored when submitting jobs. Separate names with a comma. For example, to prevent jobs from accessing the DEFAULT and GLOBAL nodes, type "DEFAULT,GLOBAL".
<b>Use Google Analytics to help improve this product</b>	Indicates whether you want to track usage through Google Analytics.

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **TEST** - Confirms the settings are correct.
- **SAVE** - Submits your settings.

Related Topics

- [Configuration Page on page 4](#)
- [File Manager Configuration Page on page 9](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## File Manager Configuration Page

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **File Manager** in the left pane.

This topic provides an example of the File Manager page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 9](#)
- [Available Fields on page 10](#)
- [Page Actions on page 11](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the File Manager Configuration page.

The screenshot displays the 'File Manager Configuration' page within a 'CONFIGURATION' menu. The left sidebar contains three items: 'Basic Configuration', 'File Manager Configuration' (which is highlighted), and 'Licensed Features'. The main content area is titled 'File Manager Configuration' and contains several configuration fields:

- Server URL:** A text input field containing 'https://127.0.0.1:8443'.
- Server Verify SSL:** A checkbox that is checked.
- SSL Certificate File:** A text input field containing '/opt/viewpoint/lib/viewpoint/webdav\_client/client-cer'.
- SSL Certificate Key:** A text input field containing '/opt/viewpoint/lib/viewpoint/webdav\_client/client-key'.
- CA Bundle File:** A text input field containing '/opt/viewpoint/lib/viewpoint/webdav\_client/ca-cert.p'.
- Server Root Path:** A text input field containing '/'.
- Accessible Roots:** A text input field containing '/home/tmp'.
- Maximum Upload Size(bytes):** A text input field containing '-1'.

At the bottom right of the configuration area, there are two blue buttons: 'TEST' and 'SAVE'.

## Available Fields

The following table describes the fields on the File Manager Configuration page.

Field	Description
<b>Server URL</b>	The name of the Moab Server host on which you installed the File Manager Service and the port number for the File Manager Service (for example, "https://server:8001").
<b>Server Verify SSL</b>	When enabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The client SSL certificate will be verified.</li> <li>Viewpoint will use the given certificate when connecting to File Manager Service.</li> </ul>
<b>SSL Certificate File</b>	The location of the SSL certificate file on the Viewpoint Server. Usually, <code>/opt/viewpoint/lib/viewpoint/webdav_client/client-cert.pem</code> .
<b>SSL Certificate Key</b>	The location of the SSL certificate key on the Viewpoint Server. Usually, <code>/opt/viewpoint/lib/viewpoint/webdav_client/client-key.pem</code> .
<b>CA Bundle File</b>	The location of the CA bundle file on the Viewpoint Server. Usually, <code>/opt/viewpoint/lib/viewpoint/webdav_client/ca-cert.pem</code> .
<b>Server Root Path</b>	The root URL path where File Manager Service publishes its API (usually it is simply "/").
<b>Accessible Roots</b>	<p>The root folders that users can access from the File Manager page. This can be used to limit users' access to certain directories, without giving them access to the "/" folder on the remote file system (RFS). Separate root folders with a colon (for example, <code>/home:/usr/share/groups</code>).</p> <p>For example, if you define <code>/home</code> and <code>/usr/share/groups</code> as accessible roots, although users will be able to see a tree similar to the following, the users will not be able to see (access) anything inside <code>/usr</code> other than "share" and anything inside "share" other than "groups".</p> <pre>   - /home/       - user1/   - user2/   - youruser/ - /usr/       - share/           - groups/ </pre>



Field	Description
<b>Maximum Upload Size (bytes)</b>	Total amount of data that can be uploaded in a single file. A value of '-1' means unlimited.

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **TEST** - Confirms the settings are correct.
- **SAVE** - Submits your settings.

Related Topics

- [Chapter 6 File Manager on page 253](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## About Roles


A role in Viewpoint is simply a collection of permissions. Once permissions are assigned, a role is assigned to users or user groups in a principal. This means that each user in the principal will be bound by the role permissions.

This section describes the features and functions available to manage roles.

In this section:

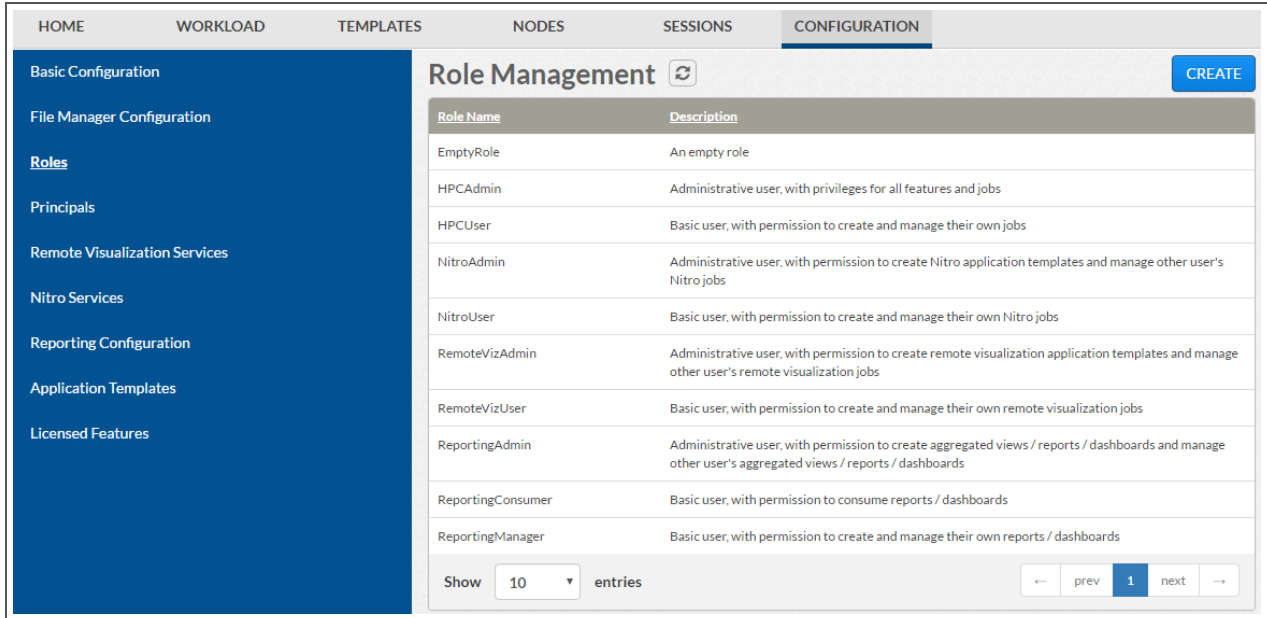
- [Role Management Page on page 11](#)
- [Roles Page on page 12](#)
- [Role Permissions on page 14](#)
- [Default Roles on page 19](#)
- [Creating or Editing Roles on page 21](#)
- [Deleting Roles on page 22](#)

## Role Management Page

The Role Management page displays the default and custom roles available for your Viewpoint configuration. Using this page you can create, edit, and delete roles. Click  at any time to refresh the page display.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **Roles** from the left pane.

The following image is an example of the Role Management page.



### Related Topics

- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Creating or Editing Roles on page 21](#)
- [Deleting Roles on page 22](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Roles Page

The Roles page lets you manage the permissions for the specified role.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar, click **Roles** in the left pane, and then click either **Create** to add a new role *or* click the name of the role you want to edit.

**i** The Roles page will display Create Role or Update Role depending on whether you are creating or editing, respectively.

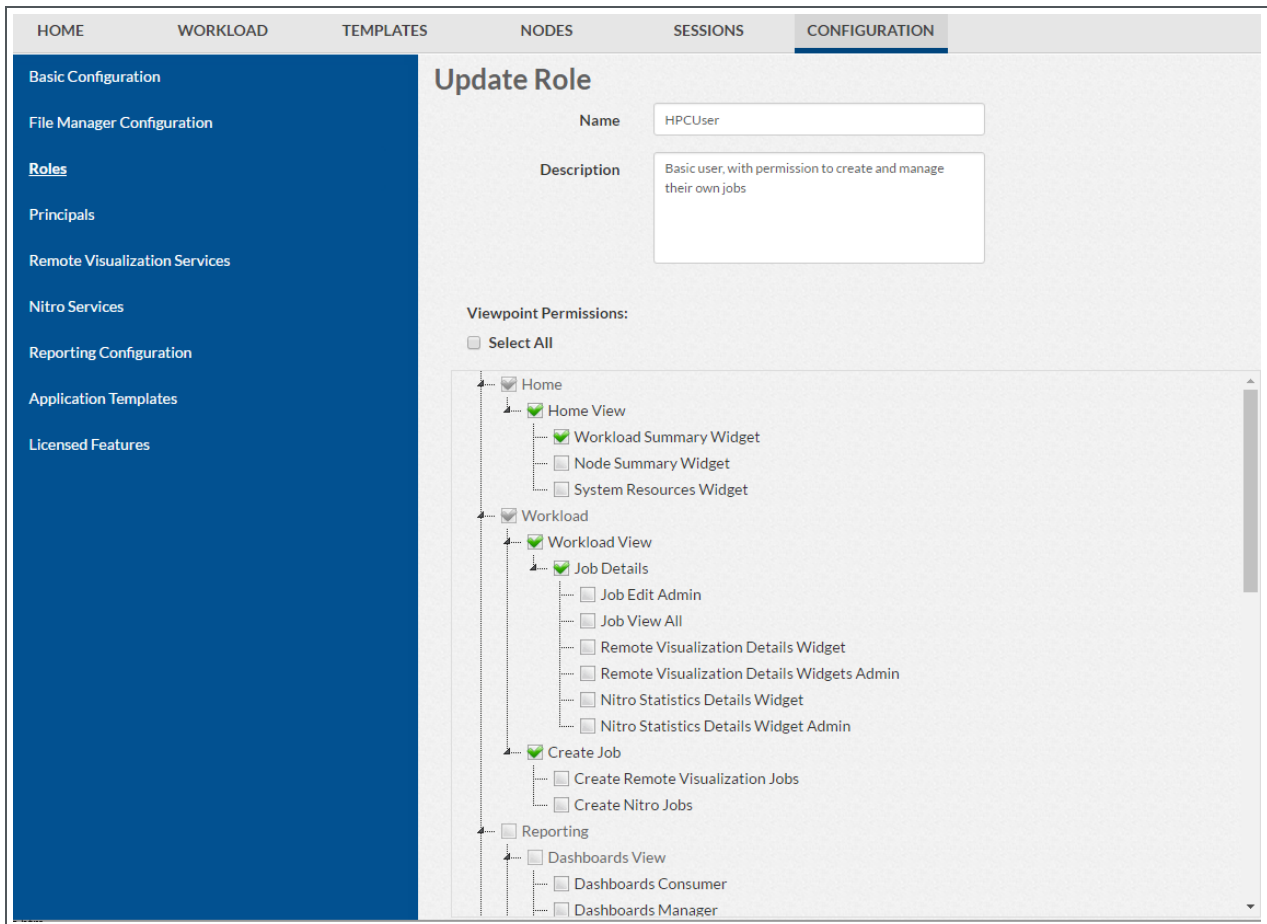
This topic provides an example of the Roles page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 13](#)
- [Available Fields on page 13](#)
- [Page Actions on page 14](#)


## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Roles page.



## Available Fields

The following table identifies fields in the Roles page.

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Lets you specify the name of the role. The name you specify appears in the list of roles on the Role Management page and in the list of role options when you edit a principal. Role names are case sensitive and may include letters, numbers, dashes (-), periods (.), and underscores (_).  <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff;">  You cannot modify the role name after creating a role. </div>
<b>Description</b>	Lets you specify/modify the text description of the role. This description appears in the list of roles on the Role Management page.
<b>Viewpoint Permissions</b>	These fields let you specify the Viewpoint page permissions you want to set for the role. See <a href="#">Role Permissions</a> for more information.

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **CANCEL** – Closes the page without saving any changes.
- **DONE** – Saves the changes and closes the page.
- **APPLY** – Saves the changes but does not close the page.
- **RESET** – Displayed only when editing one of the default roles (HPCAdmin, HPCUser, NitroAdmin, NitroUser, RemoteVizAdmin, and RemoteVisUser). Resets the role back to the default settings and stays on the page. This does *not* remove principals from the role. The "Reset Permissions" check box on the Basic Configuration page will reset the role back to the default settings and remove all principals assigned to the role. See [Resetting Default Roles on page 22](#) for more information.

Related Topics

- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Role Management Page on page 11](#)
- [Role Permissions on page 14](#)
- [Creating or Editing Roles on page 21](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Role Permissions

Viewpoint organizes roles based on Viewpoint pages, as grouped by the Menu bar. For example, the Home View permission enables a user to access the Viewpoint Home page. Other permissions enable the user to access various

widgets on the Home page. This topic describes the different permissions you can manage for a role.

In this topic:

- [About Permissions on page 15](#)
- [Viewpoint Permissions on page 15](#)

## About Permissions

Viewpoint uses permissions to enable you to control user access. For example, you can grant a user the ability to see a feature, but not edit it. The Viewpoint permissions control access to the various pages and specific functions on that page.

Some permissions are dependent on other permissions. For example, the Job Edit Admin permission enables you to manage jobs created by other users. When you grant this permission, Viewpoint also automatically grants the Job Details permission, which enables you to view details for your own jobs, and the Workload View permission, which enables you to access the Workload page.

## Viewpoint Permissions

The following table describes each of the Viewpoint permissions. For ease of use, the permissions are listed in this topic in alphabetical order.

### Home Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>Home View</b>	Enables you to view the home page.
<b>Node Summary Widget</b>	Enables you to view the node summary widget, which provides a graphical overview of the total nodes within your Viewpoint configuration and their status.
<b>System Resources Widget</b>	Enables you to view the global system resources widget, which provides a graphical ratio of resources dedicated to jobs compared to total resources. The graphical result is displayed based activity within the last 24 hours.
<b>Workload Summary Widget</b>	Enables you to view the workload summary widget, which provides a graphical overview of the total jobs within your Viewpoint configuration and their status.

## Workload Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>Create Job</b>	Enables you to access the Create Job page and to create jobs.
<b>Create Nitro Jobs</b>	Enables you to create Nitro jobs, if the Nitro feature is licensed.
<b>Create Remote Visualization Jobs</b>	Enables you to create Remote Visualization jobs, if the Remote Visualization feature is licensed.
<b>Job Details</b>	Enables you to access the Job Details page to view job details for your own jobs (or others in your principal). The Job Edit Admin permission is required to actually change job information.
<b>Job Details - Priority Analysis</b>	Enables you to see or modify the priority of a job while the job is waiting to be scheduled. See <a href="#">Priority on page 66</a> for more information about the priority information for a job. Also requires the Job Details and Job Edit Admin permissions.
<b>Job Details - Scheduling Analysis</b>	Enables you to view the available nodes for job scheduling. When applied, the "More Information" button appears on the Job Details page. Click this button to view the Scheduling Analysis pop-up window. See <a href="#">Scheduler Analysis on page 64</a> for more information on the window. Also requires the Job Details and Job Edit-admin permissions.
<b>Job Edit Admin</b>	Enables you to edit job information for any job, not just the jobs you (or others in your principal) submitted. Also requires the Job Details permission.
<b>Job View All</b>	Enables you to see all jobs in the workload, not just the jobs you (or others in your principal) submitted.
<b>Nitro Statistics Details Widget</b>	Enables you to the Nitro Details section to view job statistics for your Nitro Jobs. Without this permission, Nitro jobs will not display statistics when viewing job details.
<b>Nitro Statistics Details Widget Admin</b>	Enables access to the Nitro Details section to view job statistics for other users' Nitro jobs.
<b>Remote Visualization Details Widget</b>	Enables access to your Remote Visualization jobs.

Permission	Description
<b>Remote Visualization Details Widgets Admin</b>	Enables access to Remote Visualization jobs for all users.
<b>Workload View</b>	Enables you to view the Workload page. Admins will see all jobs; non-admins will only see their jobs, or the jobs within their principal (user group).

## Reporting Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>Aggregated Views View</b>	Enables you to view the Aggregated Views page.
<b>Aggregated Views Admin</b>	Enables you to create aggregated views and administer other users' aggregated views.
<b>Aggregated Views Consumer</b>	Enables you to access the Aggregated Views page and view aggregated view data.
<b>Aggregated Views Manager</b>	Enables you to create aggregated views and administer your own aggregated views.
<b>Dashboards View</b>	Enables you to view the Dashboards page.
<b>Dashboards Admin</b>	Enables you to create dashboards and administer other users' dashboards.
<b>Dashboards Consumer</b>	Enables you to access the Dashboards page and run dashboards.
<b>Dashboards Manager</b>	Enables you to create dashboards and administer your own dashboards.
<b>Reports View</b>	Enables you to view the Reports page.
<b>Reports Admin</b>	Enables you to create reports and administer other users' reports.
<b>Reports Consumer</b>	Enables you to access the Reports page and run reports.
<b>Reports Manager</b>	Enables you to create reports and administer your own reports.

## Nodes Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>Nodes View</b>	Enables you to view the Nodes page.

## Templates Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>Nitro Templates</b>	Enables you to manage Nitro application templates.
<b>Remote Visualization Templates</b>	Enables you to manage Remote Visualization application templates.
<b>Templates Admin</b>	Enables you to manage other users' application templates.
<b>Templates View</b>	Enables you to manage your own application templates.

## File Manager Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>File Manager View</b>	Enables you to access the File Manager page.

## Sessions Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>Sessions Admin</b>	Enables you to manage all Remote Visualization sessions on the Sessions page and launch on-demand Remote Visualization sessions.
<b>Sessions View</b>	Enables you to access the Sessions page.

## Configuration Permissions

Permission	Description
<b>Application Templates</b>	Enables you to access the Application Templates tab on the Configuration to view, deploy, export, and restore the provided application templates.



Permission	Description
<b>Basic Configuration</b>	Enables you to access the Basic Configuration tab on the Configuration page.
<b>File Manager Configuration</b>	Enables you to access the File Manager tab on the Configuration page to upload or download files.
<b>Licensed Features</b>	Enables you to access the Licensed Features tab on the Configuration page to view license information.
<b>Nitro Services</b>	Enables you to access the Nitro Services tab on the Configuration page to configure Nitro services.
<b>Principals</b>	Enables you to access the Principals tab of the Configuration page to view and manage roles and principals. This permission should only be set for administrators.
<b>Remote Visualization Services</b>	Enables you to access the Remote Visualization Services tab on the Configuration page to configure Remote Visualization services.
<b>Reporting Configuration</b>	Enables you to access the Reporting Configuration tab on the Configuration page to configure Reporting Web Services.
<b>Roles</b>	Enables you to access the Roles tab on the Configuration page to view and manage roles and permissions. This permission should only be set for administrators.

#### Related Topics

- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Roles Page on page 12](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Default Roles


Viewpoint is delivered with these default roles:

- **HPCAdmin** – Global administrative role that grants users all Viewpoint permissions.
- **HPCUser** – Global user role that enables permissions for users to perform non-administrative workload tasks.

- **NitroAdmin** – Administrative user role with permissions to create Nitro application templates and manage other users' Nitro jobs
- **NitroUser** – Basic user role with permission to create and manage their own Nitro jobs.
- **RemoteVizAdmin** – Administrative user role with permissions to create remote visualization application templates and manage other users' Remote Visualization jobs
- **RemoteVizUser** – Basic user role with permissions to create and manage their own Remote Visualization jobs.

If a Reporting license is installed, the following reporting roles are included in the base roles.

- **Reporting Admin** – Administrative user role with permissions to create aggregated views, reports, and dashboards and manage aggregated views, reports, and dashboards created by other users.
- **Reporting Manager** – Basic user with permissions to create and manage reports and dashboards.
- **Reporting Consumer** – Basic user, with permissions to use reports and dashboards.

 Viewpoint lets you reset permissions for the default roles and restore the default roles if deleted. See [Resetting Default Roles on page 22](#) and [Restoring Default Roles on page 23](#), respectively.

#### Related Topics

- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Resetting Default Roles on page 22](#)
- [Restoring Default Roles on page 23](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Creating or Editing Roles

Use the Role Management page to create new roles or edit existing roles and their permissions. The only user that is allowed to modify roles is the special 'moab-admin' user set up in the MWS configuration file (`/opt/mws/etc/mws-config.groovy`). No other users are allowed to modify roles, including users with administrative permissions.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Role Management page. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar, then click **Roles** in the left pane.)
2. Click **Create** to add a new role *or* click the name of the role you want to edit. The Roles page displays.
3. If you are creating a role, enter the name of the role and the role description.
4. If you are editing an existing role, change the role name and/or description, if desired.
5. Select and/or clear permissions for the role's purpose and use. See [Role Permissions on page 14](#) for permission descriptions.
6. When finished, click **DONE** to save your changes and close the page; otherwise, click **CANCEL** to discard the changes and close the page. Clicking **APPLY** will save your changes, but does not close the page.

**i** If you are editing a default role (HPCAdmin, HPCUser, NitroAdmin, NitroUser, RemoteVizAdmin, or RemoteVisUser), the **Reset** button displays. Click this button to reset the role back to the default settings. This will not close the page. In addition, this will *not* remove principals from the role. The "Reset Permissions" check box on the Basic Configuration page will reset the role back to the default settings and remove all principals assigned to the role. See [Resetting Default Roles on page 22](#) for more information.

### Related Topics


- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Roles Page on page 12](#)
- [Role Permissions on page 14](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)


## Deleting Roles

Use the Role Management page to delete existing roles.

 You cannot delete roles if the roles have been selected in principals.

To delete roles, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Role Management page. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar, then click **Roles** in the left pane.)
2. Hover the mouse over the name of the role you want to remove, click the menu icon  that appears, and click **Delete**.
3. When the window appears asking you to confirm the delete, click **OK** to delete the role; otherwise, click **Cancel**.

 If you removed a default role (HPCAdmin, HPCUser, NitroAdmin, NitroUser, RemoteVizAdmin, or RemoteVisUser), a RECREATE BASE ROLES button appears on this page. You can click this button to restore the default role (with its default permissions); *however*, this action also affects the other default roles. This action resets the permissions for *all* default roles (but not the assigned principals for the existing roles).

### Related Topics

- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Role Management Page on page 11](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Resetting Default Roles

Viewpoint comes configured with several default roles (HPCAdmin, HPCUser, NitroAdmin, NitroUser, RemoteVizAdmin, and RemoteVisUser) and offers the ability to reset these roles back to their original default settings at any time.

You can choose whether to:

- reset the permissions and remove principals.
- reset the permissions only.

This topic provides the information on the different options available to reset the default roles.

## Reset Permissions and Remove Principals

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, log in to the Viewpoint portal. This can be the moab-admin user or any user granted permission to reset roles from the Roles page.
2. Click **Configuration** in the menu bar. The Basic Configuration page displays.
3. In the MWS Configuration area, click the **Reset Permissions** check box. A warning appears informing you that this will reset the defaults.
4. Click **Save**. Once the permissions have finished resetting, you will be logged out of the Viewpoint portal and will need to log in again.
5. Go to the Principals page and reassign the principals to the default roles, as needed.

## Reset Permissions Only

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, log in to the Viewpoint portal. This can be the moab-admin user or any user granted permission to reset roles from the Roles page.
2. If you have not already done so, access the Role Management page. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar, then click **Roles** in the left pane.)
3. Click the name of the default role for which you want to reset permissions. The Roles page displays.
4. Click **RESET** at the bottom of the page.
5. When a message appears asking to your confirm the reset, click **OK**; otherwise, click **Cancel**.

Related Topics


- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Default Roles on page 19](#)
- [Restoring Default Roles on page 23](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Restoring Default Roles

In addition to being able to reset the default permissions for the default roles (HPCAdmin, HPCUser, NitroAdmin, NitroUser, RemoteVizAdmin, and

RemoteVisUser), Viewpoint lets you restore the role if it was deleted. Restoring a default role, automatically restores it with the default permissions.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Role Management page. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar, then click **Roles** from the left pane.)
2. Click . (Button does not appear unless one of the default roles has been deleted.)

Related Topics

- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Default Roles on page 19](#)
- [Resetting Default Roles on page 22](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## About Principals

Principals is the term used to describe the assignment of users to roles. Users, groups, or OUs are assigned to one or more roles to create a principal.

**i** LDAP or PAM must be configured in MWS. See LDAP Configuration Using `/opt/mws/etc/mws-config.groovy` or PAM (Pluggable Authentication Module) Configuration Using `/opt/mws/etc/mws-config.groovy` in the *Moab Web Services Reference Guide* for details.

This section describes the features and functions available to manage principals.

In this section:

- [Principal Management Page on page 25](#)
- [Principals Page on page 25](#)
- [Edit Users/Groups Pop-up on page 27](#)
- [Creating or Editing Principals on page 30](#)
- [Deleting Principals on page 30](#)


## Principal Management Page

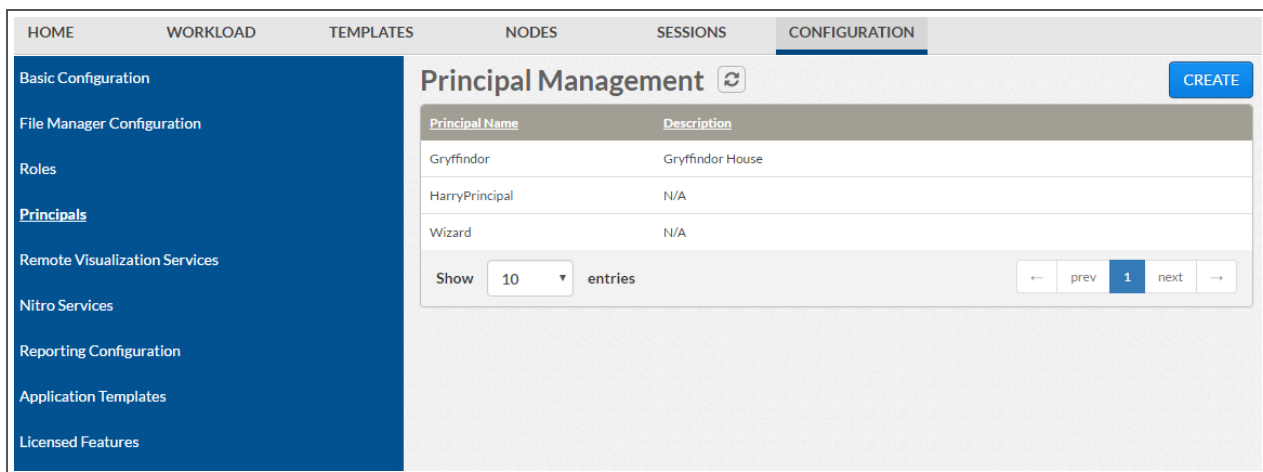
The Principal Management page displays the defined principals for your Viewpoint configuration. Using this page you can create, edit, and delete principals.

This page also provides access to the Principals page that lets you specify the users, groups, *or* OUs and their applicable roles for a principal configuration.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **Principals** in the left pane.

The following image is an example of the Principal Management page.

Click  at any time to refresh the page display.




### Related Topics

- [About Principals on page 24](#)
- [Creating or Editing Principals on page 30](#)
- [Deleting Principals on page 30](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Principals Page

The Principals page lets you specify the users, groups, *or* organizational units and their applicable roles for a principal configuration.

To access this page click **Configuration** in the menu bar, click **Principals** in the left pane, and then click either **Create** to add a new principal *or* click  next to the principal you want to edit.

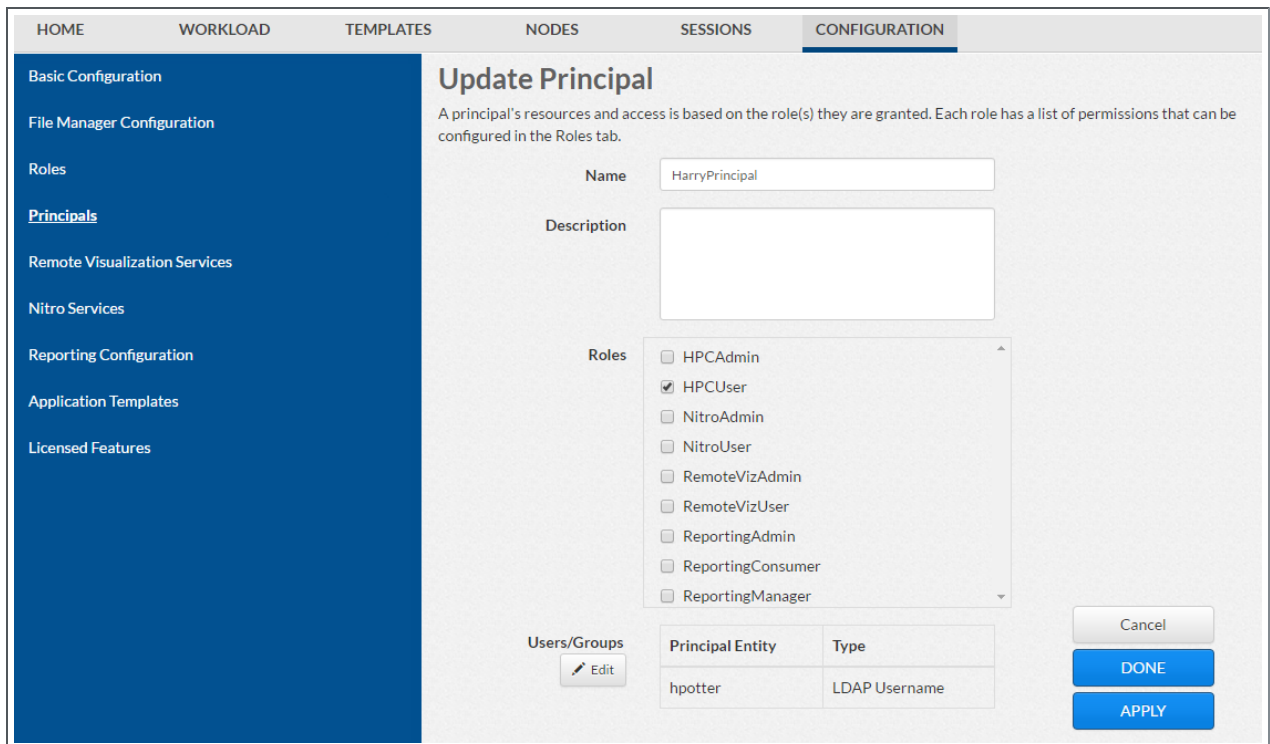
This topic provides an example of the Principals page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 26](#)
- [Available Fields on page 26](#)
- [Page Actions on page 27](#)

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Principals page.



## Available Fields

The following table identifies fields in the Principals page.

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Lets you specify the name of the principal. The name you specify appears in the list of principals on the Principal Management page. <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <span style="font-size: 1.2em; font-weight: bold;">i</span> You cannot modify the principal name after creating a principal.                 </div>



Field	Description
<b>Description</b>	(Optional) Lets you specify a text description of the principal.
<b>Roles</b>	<p>Lets you select which roles are assigned to the principal.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0056b3; padding: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <p><b>i</b> Only roles defined for your Viewpoint configuration will appear in the selection list. See <a href="#">Creating or Editing Roles</a> for details on creating roles.</p> </div>
<b>Principal Entity</b>	<p>Lets you specify an LDAP or PAM entity with this principal.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #0056b3; padding: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <p><b>i</b> If this principal entity is listed under an LDAP group or organizational unit, you must provide the entire distinguished name; PAM group names represent the UNIX group on the underlying server.</p> </div> <p>Click <input type="checkbox"/>+ to add or click <input type="checkbox"/>- to remove entities.</p>
<b>Type</b>	Specifies whether the principal entity is an LDAP user name, group, or organizational unit <i>or</i> a PAM user name or group.

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **CANCEL** – Closes the page without saving any changes.
- **DONE** – Saves any changes and closes the page.
- **APPLY** – Saves the changes but does not close the page.

Related Topics

- [Creating or Editing Principals on page 30](#)
- [Principal Management Page on page 25](#)
- [About Principals on page 24](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Edit Users/Groups Pop-up

- [Page Example on page 28](#)
- [Editing Users/Groups on page 29](#)
- [Page Actions on page 29](#)

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Edit Users/Groups pop-up.

The screenshot shows a pop-up window titled "Edit users/groups" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains a table with two columns: "Principal Entity" and "Type".

Principal Entity	Type
hpotter	LDAP Username <span>X</span>
ou=hogwarts,ou=people,dc=testl	LDAP Group <span>X</span>

At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: "Add Entity" (grey), "Close" (grey), and "SAVE" (blue).


## Editing Users/Groups

Use the Edit Users/Groups pop-up to add users or groups to principal assignments.


Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Edit Users/Groups pop-up. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar, then click **Principals** in the left pane.)
2. Click **CREATE** to add a new principal *or* click the name of the principal you want to edit.

The Principals page displays. See [Principals Page on page 25](#) for more information.

3. Click Edit under Users/Groups to open the Edit Users/Groups pop-up.
4. To *add* a new principal assignment, do the following:
  - a. Click  to add a new line.
  - b. Enter the LDAP group, organizational unit, or user name associated with this principal.

**i** If the entity is an LDAP group or organizational unit, you must provide the entire distinguished name. If the entity is an LDAP user, you may provide just the user name.

- c. Select the type that reflects the entity you just entered.
5. To *delete* a principal entity, click  next to the entity you wish to remove.
6. When finished, click **SAVE** to save the changes and close the page; otherwise, click **CLOSE** to discard the changes and close the page.

**i** APPLY will save the changes, but does not close the page.

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **CLOSE** – Closes the page without saving any changes.
- **SAVE** – Saves the changes and closes the page.

Related Topics

- [Creating or Editing Principals on page 30](#)
- [Principal Management Page on page 25](#)
- [About Principals on page 24](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Creating or Editing Principals

Use the Update Principal or Create Principal pages to create new principals or edit existing principals.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Update Principal or Create Principal page. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar, then click **Principals** in the left pane.)
2. Click **CREATE** to add a new principal *or* click the name of the principal you want to edit.  
The Principals page displays. See [Principals Page on page 25](#) for more information.
3. If you are creating a principal, enter the name of the principal.
4. Add or modify the principal description if needed.
5. Select and/or clear the roles assigned to this principal.
6. Add or delete users or groups associated with the principal. See [Edit Users/Groups Pop-up on page 27](#) for more information.
7. When finished, click **DONE** to save the changes and close the page; otherwise, click **CANCEL** to discard the changes and close the page.

**i** APPLY will save the changes, but does not close the page.

Related Topics


- [About Principals on page 24](#)
- [Principal Management Page on page 25](#)
- [Principals Page on page 25](#)
- [Edit Users/Groups Pop-up on page 27](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Deleting Principals

Use the Principal Management page to delete existing principals.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Principal Management page. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar, then click **Principals** in the left pane.)


2. Hover the mouse over the name of the principal you want to remove, click the menu icon  that appears, and click **Delete**
3. When the window appears asking you to confirm the delete, click **OK** to delete the principal; otherwise, click **Cancel**.

Related Topics

- [About Principals on page 24](#)
- [Principal Management Page on page 25](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Remote Visualization Configuration Page

 Remote Visualization uses the FastX product.

 This topic is provided for reference only as the actual Remote Visualization configuration is set up when installing Remote Visualization. See [Installing Remote Visualization](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide* for detailed instructions.

Once you have configured Remote Visualization, the Sessions page is available to maintain sessions used to display the job details in the Job Details page. See [Sessions Page on page 261](#) for more information.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **Remote Visualization Services** in the left pane.

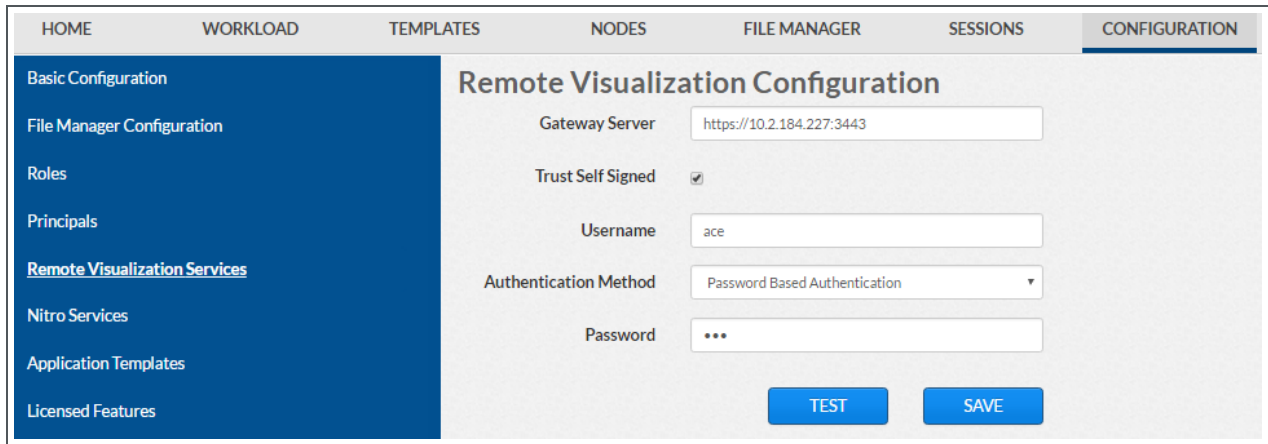
This topic provides an example of the Remote Visualization page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 31](#)
- [Available Fields on page 32](#)
- [Page Actions on page 32](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Remote Visualization Configuration page.



## Available Fields

The following table describes the fields on the Remote Visualization page.

Field	Description
Gateway Server	Hostname (or IP address) and port number for the FastX gateway server. For example, https://<server>:3443.
Trust Self Signed	Indicates whether the Remote Visualization was set up using self-signed certificates.
Username	User name to log into FastX.
Authentication Method	Specifies whether a password or shared secret key is required to authenticate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If using password-based, enter the FastX admin user's password in the Password field.</li> <li>• If using key-based, click <b>UPLOAD KEY</b> and and navigate to the copy of the generated .ssh/id_rsa file.</li> </ul>

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:


- **TEST** - Tests the connection to the Remote Visualization (gateway) Server.
- **SAVE** - Saves the changes.

Related Topics

- [1.1 Authenticating Remote Visualization](#)
- [Sessions Page on page 261](#)

- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Nitro Services Configuration Page

 This topic is provided for reference only as the actual Nitro Services configuration is set up when installing Nitro Web Services. See [Installing Nitro Web Services](#) (manual install method) or [Installing Nitro Web Services](#) (RPM install method) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide* for detailed instructions.

Once you have configured Nitro Services, you can view your Nitro job information in the Job Details page. See [Nitro Details on page 73](#) for more information.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **Nitro Services** in the left pane.

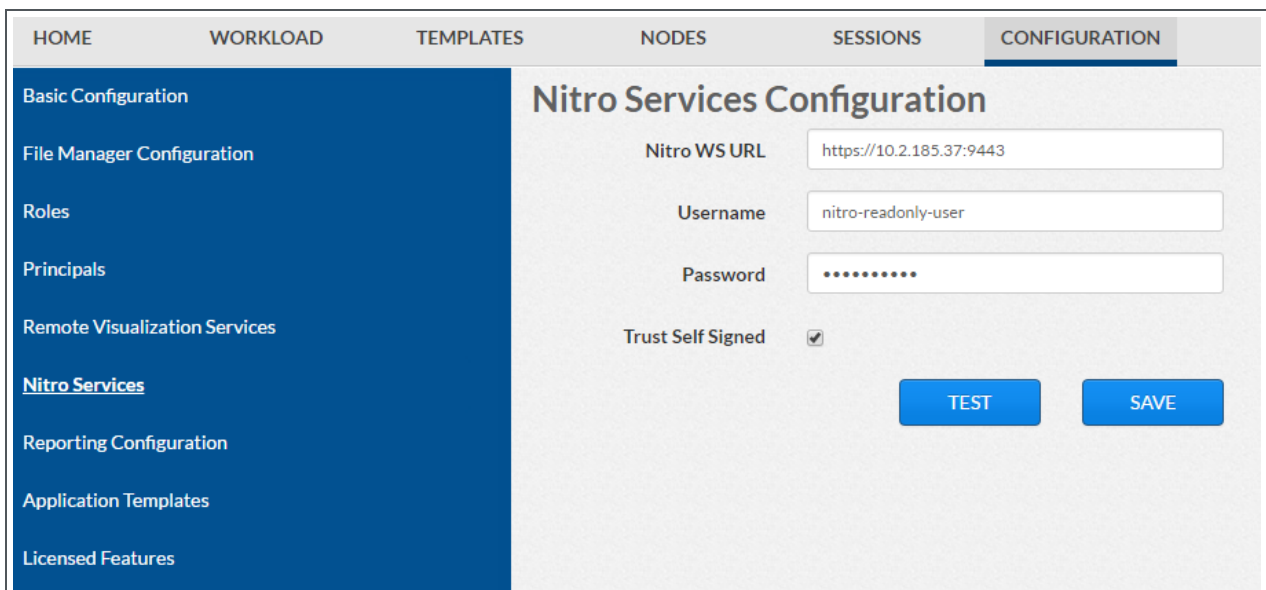
This topic provides an example of the Nitro Services page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 33](#)
- [Available Fields on page 34](#)
- [Page Actions on page 34](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Nitro Services page.



HOME	WORKLOAD	TEMPLATES	NODES	SESSIONS	CONFIGURATION
<b>Nitro Services Configuration</b>					
Basic Configuration		Nitro WS URL: <input type="text" value="https://10.2.185.37:9443"/>			
File Manager Configuration		Username: <input type="text" value="nitro-readonly-user"/>			
Roles		Password: <input type="password" value="....."/>			
Principals		Trust Self Signed: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remote Visualization Services		<input type="button" value="TEST"/> <input type="button" value="SAVE"/>			
<b>Nitro Services</b>					
Reporting Configuration					
Application Templates					
Licensed Features					

## Available Fields

The following table identifies fields in the Nitro Services page.

Field	Description
<b>Nitro WS URL</b>	Hostname (or IP address) and port number for the host on which you installed Nitro Web Services. For example, <code>https://&lt;hostname&gt;:9443</code>
<b>Username</b>	Name of the user. This typically nitro-readonly-user.
<b>Password</b>	The user's password.
<b>Trust Self Signed</b>	Indicates whether Nitro Web Services was set up using self-signed certificates.

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **TEST** - Tests the connection to Nitro Web Services.
- **SAVE** - Saves the changes.

Related Topics

- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Reporting Configuration Page

Reporting configuration involves establishing a connection with Reporting Web Services (RWS). Once you have configured Reporting, you can use Viewpoint's reporting features to create and display reports, dashboards, and aggregated views. See for more information.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **Reporting Configuration** in the left pane.

This topic provides an example of the Reporting Configuration page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 35](#)
- [Available Fields on page 35](#)
- [Page Actions on page 35](#)



## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Reporting Configuration page.

## Available Fields

The following table describes the fields on the Reporting Configuration page.

Field	Description
Reporting Service URL	Hostname (or IP address), port number, and path for the RWS service. For example, https://<server>:8080/rws.

## Page Actions

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **TEST** - Tests the connection to the RWS service.
- **SAVE** - Saves the changes.

Related Topics

- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)
- 

## Application Templates Configuration Page

The Application Templates Configuration page lets you deploy and export application templates. Application templates are used to predefine the job requirements available to users when creating jobs.

See [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#) for more information about application templates.

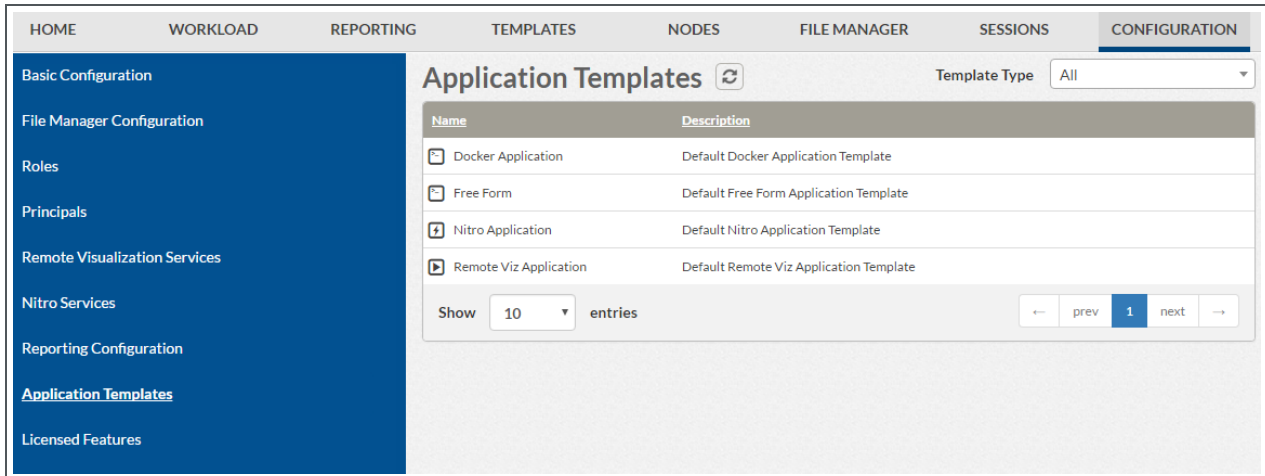
To access this page, click **Configuration** on the menu bar and then click **Application Templates** in the left pane.


In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 36](#)
- [Page Actions on page 36](#)

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Application Templates Configuration page.

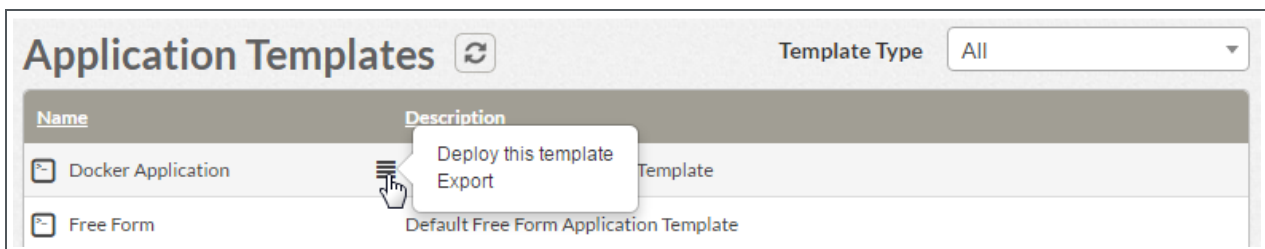


The Application Templates Configuration page displays a list of available application templates. Click  at any time to refresh the page display. If you have many application templates, you can apply a filter to view templates of a specific type by selecting a template type from the *Template Type* drop-down.

Page controls are available at the bottom of the application template list to let you customize how many application templates appear at a time in the list. These controls also include options for moving between pages of listed application template.

## Page Actions

As shown in the following image, hovering the mouse to the left of a template description displays a menu of operations you can perform on a template.



Select *Deploy* to make a template available for editing and *Export* to create a template file that can be used to copy a template to another Viewpoint server. You can use *Deploy* to restore one of the provided templates that has been deleted.

Related Topics

- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Licensed Features Page



Instructions on how to obtain and install the licenses are provided during the Viewpoint install or upgrade process. See [Installing Moab Viewpoint](#) or [Upgrading Moab Viewpoint \(RPM\)](#) in the *Moab Installation and Configuration Guide* for detailed instructions.

The Licensed Features page shows all of the licensed Viewpoint and Moab features for your system configuration.

To access this page, click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **Licensed Features** in the left pane.

The Licensed Features page has two tab options:

- **Viewpoint License** – This is the default view when you access the Licensed Features page. This tab displays a visual listing of the Viewpoint license file. configuration information.
- **Moab License** – This tab displays a visual listing of the Moab license file. This license file is populated with a valid connection to MWS.

This topic provides an example of the **Viewpoint License** tab and the **Moab License** tab and describes the layout and available information in the tab.

In this topic:

- [Viewpoint License Tab on page 37](#)
- [Moab License Tab on page 38](#)

### Viewpoint License Tab

The following image is an example of the **Viewpoint License** tab.

The screenshot displays the 'CONFIGURATION' tab in the Viewpoint interface, specifically the 'License' section. The left-hand navigation menu is visible, with 'Licensed Features' selected. The main content area shows the 'Viewpoint License' tab active, with a 'Browse' button and 'No file chosen' text. Below this, the 'Viewpoint Host ID' is displayed as 'fa163e746764'. The 'Viewpoint Licensed Features' table lists the following features and their status:

Product License	Description	Status
Admin Functionality	Enables admin functionality in Viewpoint allowing admins to manage their Moab systems directly from Viewpoint.	✔
User Functionality	Enables user-centric functionality in Viewpoint like managing application templates and jobs.	✔
Nitro Support	Enables Nitro support in Viewpoint, allowing admins and users to manage Nitro applications directly from Viewpoint.	✔
Remote Visualization Support	Enables Remote Visualization in Viewpoint, allowing users to manage their remote sessions directly from the browser	✔
Moab Pass-Through Support	Enables support for job submission and cluster monitoring of Moab brokered resource managers	✔
Elastic Computing	Enables Elastic Computing support so resource administrators can view and manage elastic resources	✔
Reporting	Enables Reporting support so users can use Reporting Framework	✔

A 'More Information' button is located at the bottom of the table.

This tab provides a visual representation of the licensed features for your configuration. A green check mark in a circle indicates that feature is licensed; whereas, a red x in a circle indicates a feature is not licensed.

You can expand the **More Information** section to view when the licensed features will expire.

You can also upload a new license by clicking **Browse** and locating the license file to be uploaded, then clicking **Upload**. However, this is typically done only when you install or upgrade Viewpoint.


## Moab License Tab

The following image is an example of the **Moab License** tab.

The screenshot shows the 'CONFIGURATION' tab in the Viewpoint interface. Under the 'Moab License' sub-tab, the following license details are displayed:


- Expiration Date: 2017-07-15 21:14:54
- Licensed Host Name: mba-1-12-17
- Licensed Processors: 2000000
- Moab License File: /opt/moab/etc/moab.lic

The 'Moab Licensed Features' table is as follows:

Product License	Description	Status
Accounting	Accounting management for usage tracking and charging	✔
Adaptive HPC	Provisioning of Operating Systems	✘
Advanced Resource Management	Policies and capabilities that control resources	✔
Elastic Computing 	Elastically add to or remove resources from a cluster / dynamically provision the OS	✔
Grid	Unify management of multiple clusters	✔
Group Sharing	Policy management for groups to use and share the cluster	✔
Passthrough	Monitor and pass-through workloads to external schedulers.	✘
Power Management	Workload-aware power optimization management	✔
Workflow	Automate both end-to-end workload and system processes	✔

A 'More information' button is located at the bottom of the table.

This tab provides a visual representation of the licensed features for your configuration. A green check mark in a circle indicates that feature is licensed; whereas, a red x in a circle indicates a feature is not licensed.

You can click the graph icon  next to the Elastic Computing license name to open a graph of Elastic Computing statistics. See [Viewing Elastic Computing Statistics on page 44](#) for more information.

You can expand the **More Information** section to view any additional information available about the licensed features.

#### Related Topics

- [Configuration Page on page 4](#)
- [Viewing Elastic Computing Statistics on page 44](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

# Additional Configuration

## Securing the Connection between Viewpoint and MWS

Adaptive Computing strongly recommends using Viewpoint on a secure channel (SSL). See [Configuring Viewpoint to Use SSL on page 41](#).

Optionally, and depending on your system requirements, you can secure the connection between Viewpoint and MWS.

This topic explains how secure the connection between Viewpoint and MWS.

**i** The steps in this topic must be performed before you set up the connection to MWS.

## Secure the Connection between Viewpoint and MWS

Do the following:

1. Configure the MWS Server for HTTPS. See *Securing Client Connections to MWS* in the *Moab Web Services Reference Guide* for more information.
2. Import the MWS Server Certificate.

**i** If the MWS server is using a certificate signed by a certificate authority, skip this step.

Import the MWS server certificate by running the following command on the Viewpoint server:

```
[root]# openssl s_client -showcerts -connect <hostname>:<secure_port> < /dev/null
2> /dev/null |
    sed -n -e '/-BEGIN CERTIFICATE-/,/-END CERTIFICATE-/p' \
    >> $(python -m requests.certs)
```

Where *<hostname>* is the MWS host name and *<secure\_port>* is the secured port number defined in the certificate.

3. Proceed with instructions to set up the connection to MWS (see [Basic Configuration Page on page 6](#)), noting that:
  - you must use the full secure URL for MWS. For example: `https://mws.example.com:8443`
  - the host name must match the Common Name (CN) of the MWS server certificate.

- the Viewpoint server must be able to resolve the host name using /etc/hosts or DNS.

Related Topics

- [Basic Configuration Page on page 6](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Configuring Viewpoint to Use SSL

Adaptive Computing strongly recommends using Viewpoint on a secure channel (SSL).

This topic explains how to enable SSL for Viewpoint.

**i** The steps in this topic must be performed before you set up the connection to MWS.

Do the following in order:

- [Create a Self-Signed Certificate](#)
- [Enable SSL for Viewpoint](#)

### Create a Self-Signed Certificate

Do the following:

1. Generate a private key.

```
[root]# openssl genrsa -out server.key 1024
```

**i** This will create an unencrypted private key. It is recommended that this private key has only root privileges.

If you want to encrypt this private key (add a passphrase), do the following:

```
[root]# openssl genrsa -des3 -out server.key 1024
```

2. Generate the certificate signing request from the private key (what is used to create a self-signed certificate).

```
[root]# openssl req -new -key server.key -out server.csr
```

- a. If you encrypted the private key, enter the passphrase when prompted.
- b. Enter the certificate metadata when prompted. For example:

```
...
Country Name (2 letter code) [XX]:US
State or Province Name (full name) []:Utah
Locality Name (eg, city) [Default City]:Provo
Organization Name (eg, company) [Default Company Ltd]:Adaptive Computing
Enterprises, Inc.
Organizational Unit Name (eg, section) []:Engineering
Common Name (eg, your name or your server's hostname)
[]:test1.adaptivecomputing.com
...
```

3. Generate the self-signed certificate from the CSR.

```
[root]# openssl x509 -req -in server.csr -signkey server.key -out server.crt
```

You should have both a private key (server.key) and a certificate (server.crt).

## Enable SSL for Viewpoint

Do the following:

1. Install the Apache SSL Module.
  - Red Hat 6-based or Red Hat 7-based systems

```
[root]# yum install mod_ssl
```

2. Install the private key and certificate you generated earlier in this topic.

```
[root]# chmod 400 server.key server.crt
[root]# chown root:root server.key server.crt
[root]# cp -p server.key server.crt /etc/httpd
```

3. Edit /etc/httpd/conf.d/viewpoint.conf as follows:

```
Listen 443
LoadModule ssl_module modules/mod_ssl.so

<VirtualHost *:443>

    SSLEngine On
    SSLCertificateKeyFile /etc/httpd/server.key
    SSLCertificateFile /etc/httpd/server.crt
    ---
</VirtualHost>
```

**i** Viewpoint needs its own VirtualHost on its own port. Therefore, if Apache is serving pages or applications besides Viewpoint over SSL, choose a port for Viewpoint besides 443.



#### 4. Start or restart Apache.

- Red Hat 6-based systems

```
[root]# service httpd restart
```

- Red Hat 7-based systems

```
[root]# systemctl restart httpd.service
```

#### Related Topics

- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

## Authenticating Remote Visualization

Beginning with the 9.0.2 release, Viewpoint supports two Remote Visualization methods: password-based and key-based.

To set up the Remote Visualization authentication, do the following:

1. Log into Viewpoint as the MWS administrative user.
2. Access the Remote Visualization page. (Click **Configuration** in the menu bar and then click **Remote Visualization Services** in the left pane.)
3. Enter the hostname (or IP address) and port number for the FastX gateway server in the Gateway Server field. For example, `https://<server>:3443`.
4. If your Remote Visualization configuration was set up using self-signed certificates, confirm the Trust Self Signed check box is selected.
5. Enter the FastX admin user you specified when you installed the Remote Visualization Server in the Username field. For example, `ace`.
6. Do *one* of the following:
  - If your configuration will authenticate using the password-based method, do the following:
    - a. Select Password Based Authentication from the Authentication Method box.
    - b. Enter the FastX admin user's password in the Password field.



The `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file on each Session server must be configured to enable password authentication. See [Install Remote Visualization in the \*Moab HPC Suite Installation and Configuration Guide\*](#) for more information.

- If your configuration will authenticate using the password-based method, do the following:

- a. Select Key Based Authentication from the Authentication Method box.
  - b. Click **UPLOAD KEY** and navigate to the copy of the generated `.ssh/id_rsa` file.
7. Click **TEST** to confirm your settings are correct.
  8. Click **SAVE** to submit your settings.


#### Related Topics

- [Sessions Page on page 261](#)
- [Remote Visualization Configuration Page on page 31](#)
- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)

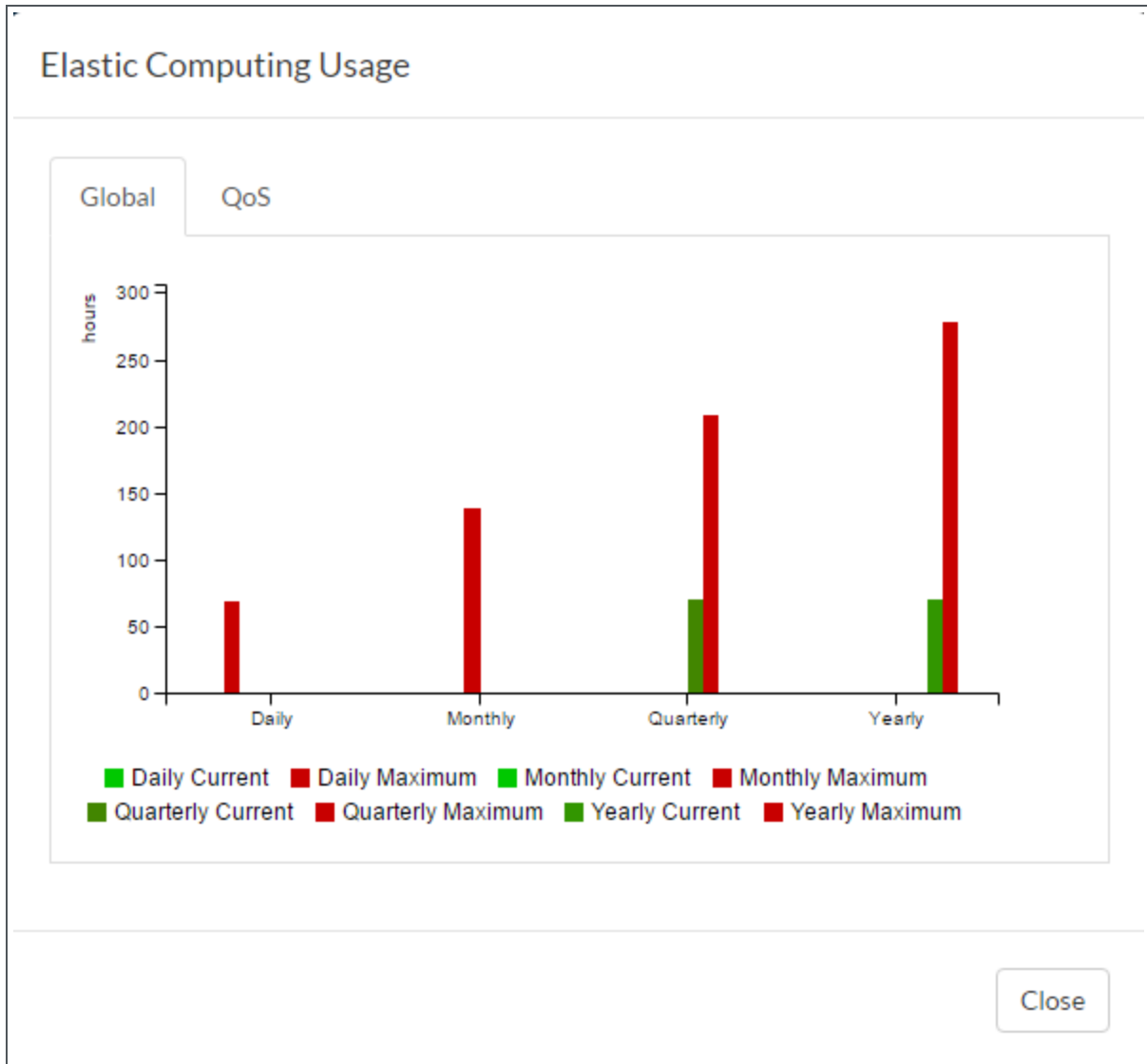
## Viewing Elastic Computing Statistics

If you have an Elastic Computing Viewpoint license, the Moab Licensed Features tab on the Licensed Features includes an icon that lets you view Elastic Computing statistics.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Licensed Features page. (Click **Configuration** from the menu, then click **Licensed Features** from the left pane.)
2. Click the Moab License tab to show the list of Moab Licensed Features.
3. Click the graph icon  next to the Elastic Computing license name to open a graph of Elastic Computing statistics.

Viewpoint displays the Elastic Computing Usage graph.



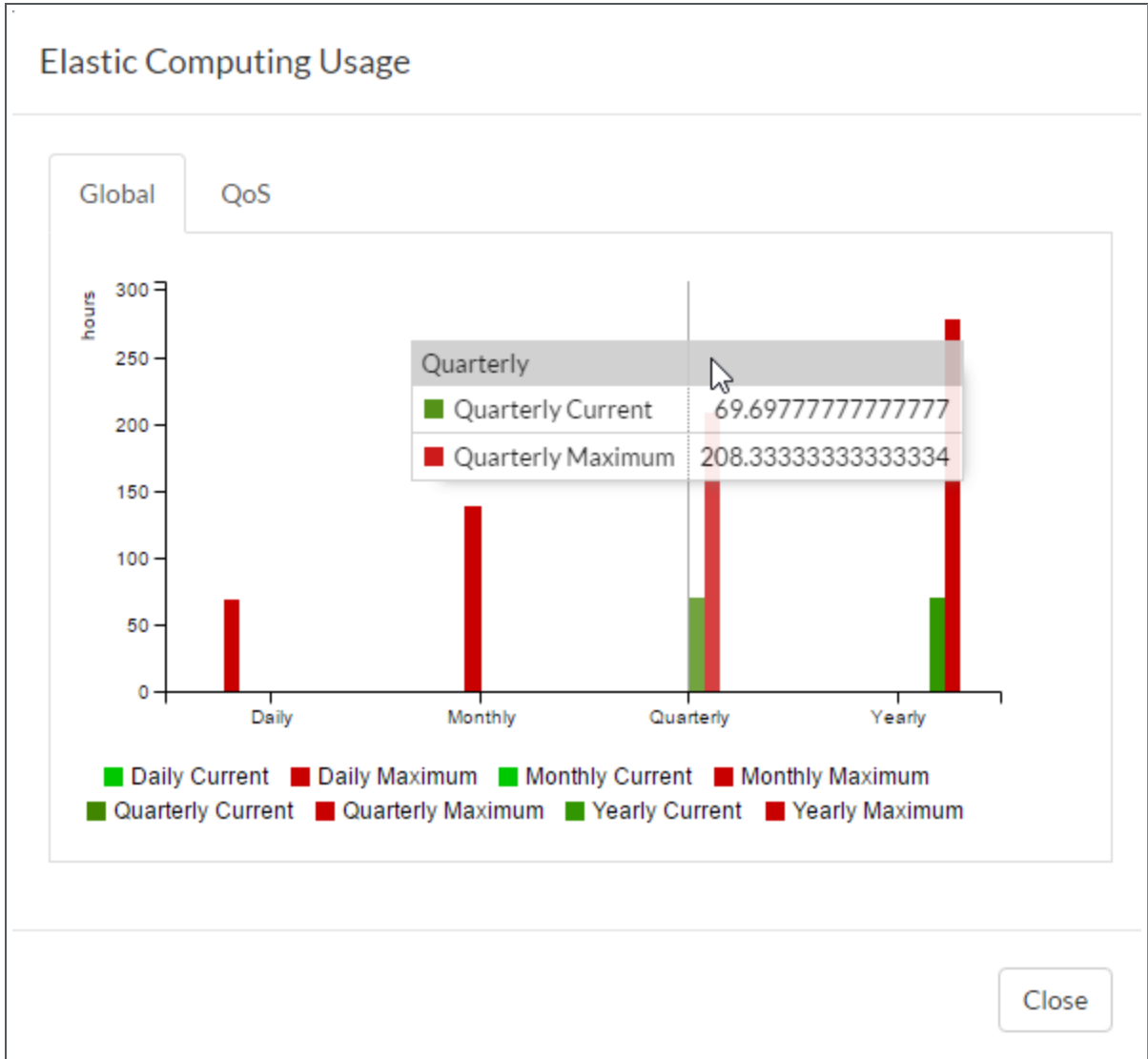
The Elastic Computing Usage graph displays current and maximum hours of Elastic Computing usage for the previous day, month, quarter, and year. You can click tabs at the top of the graph to switch between global Elastic Computing usage and usage by quality of service level (QoS).

4. Click the name of one of the statistics in the legend below the graph to remove the statistic from the graphical display.

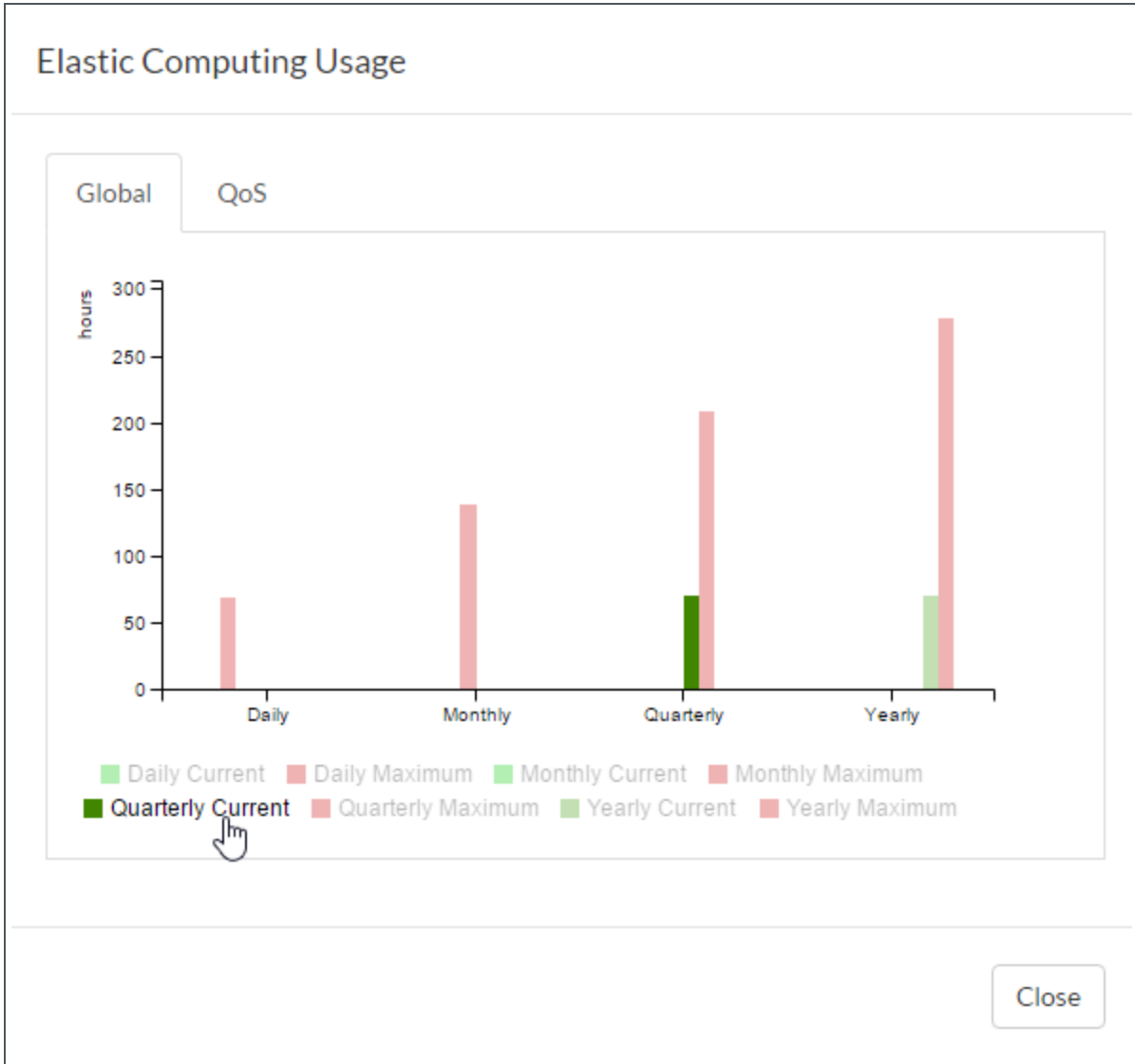


Removing the tallest bar from the graph causes the vertical axis to recalibrate for the remaining bars. This feature can be used to more precisely compare the hourly values of the remaining bars.

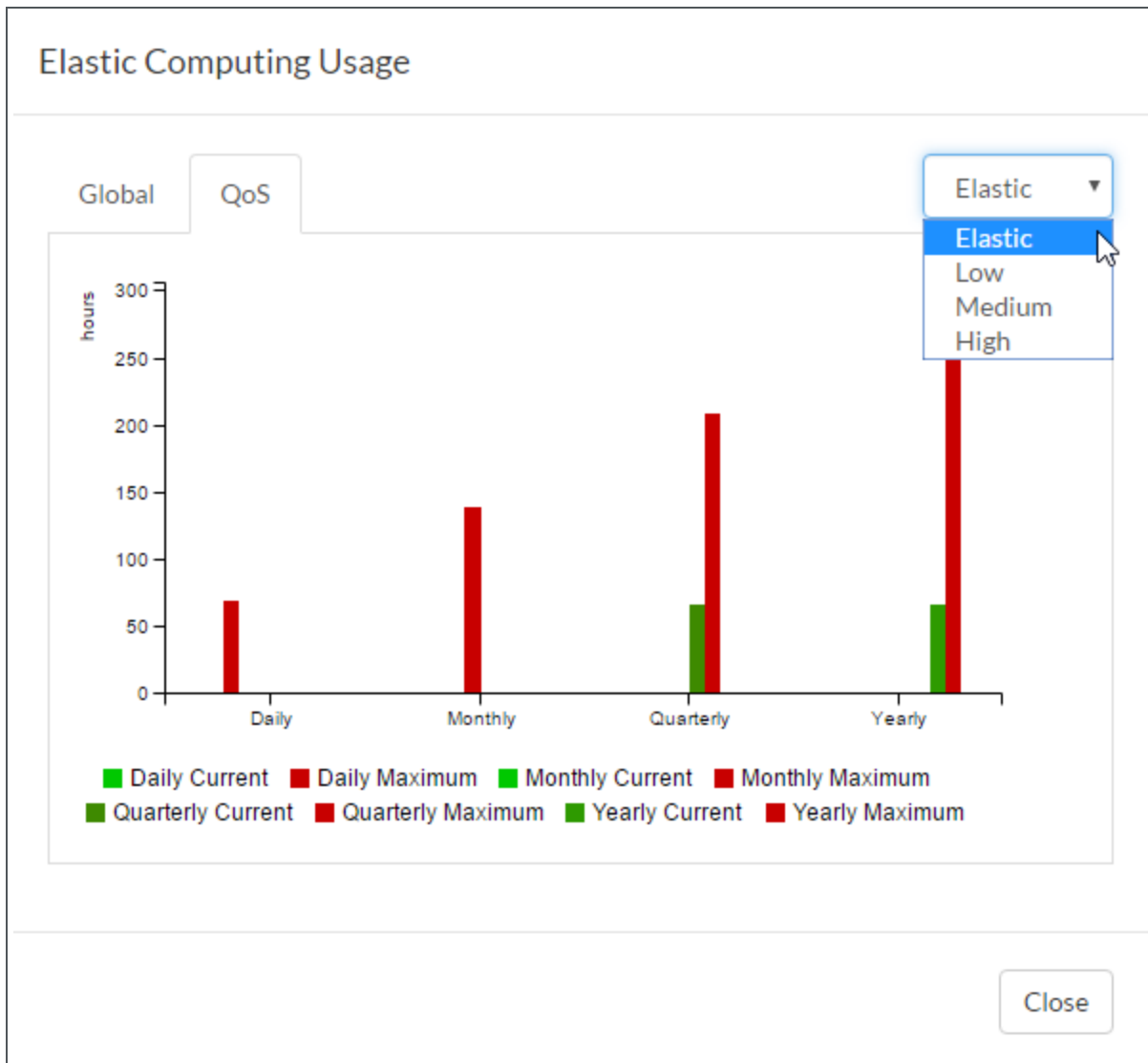
5. Hover the mouse over one of the time period bars to display exact values for the statistics displayed for the time period.



6. Hover the mouse over the name of a selected statistic in the legend below the graph to dim the bars displayed for statistics other than the one selected.



7. Click the QoS tab and a QoS level in the drop-down menu to display all hourly Elastic Computing usage or a selected quality of service level.



See Quality of Service (QoS) Facilities in the Moab Administrator Guide for more information about Moab's Quality of Service facility.

Related Topics

- [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#)





## Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics

This chapter provides a brief overview of Viewpoint, including the Viewpoint Home page and general navigation.

In this chapter:

- [The Viewpoint Home Page on page 51](#)
- [Menu Bar on page 54](#)
- [Navigating Viewpoint on page 54](#)
- [Logging In/Signing Out on page 55](#)
- [Accessing Online Help on page 56](#)

### The Viewpoint Home Page

The Home page displays an overview of your system, including system utilization, a workload summary, and resource allocation. Once the Viewpoint portal has been configured, the Home page is the default view when logging in. You can also click **Home** from the menu to view the Home page.

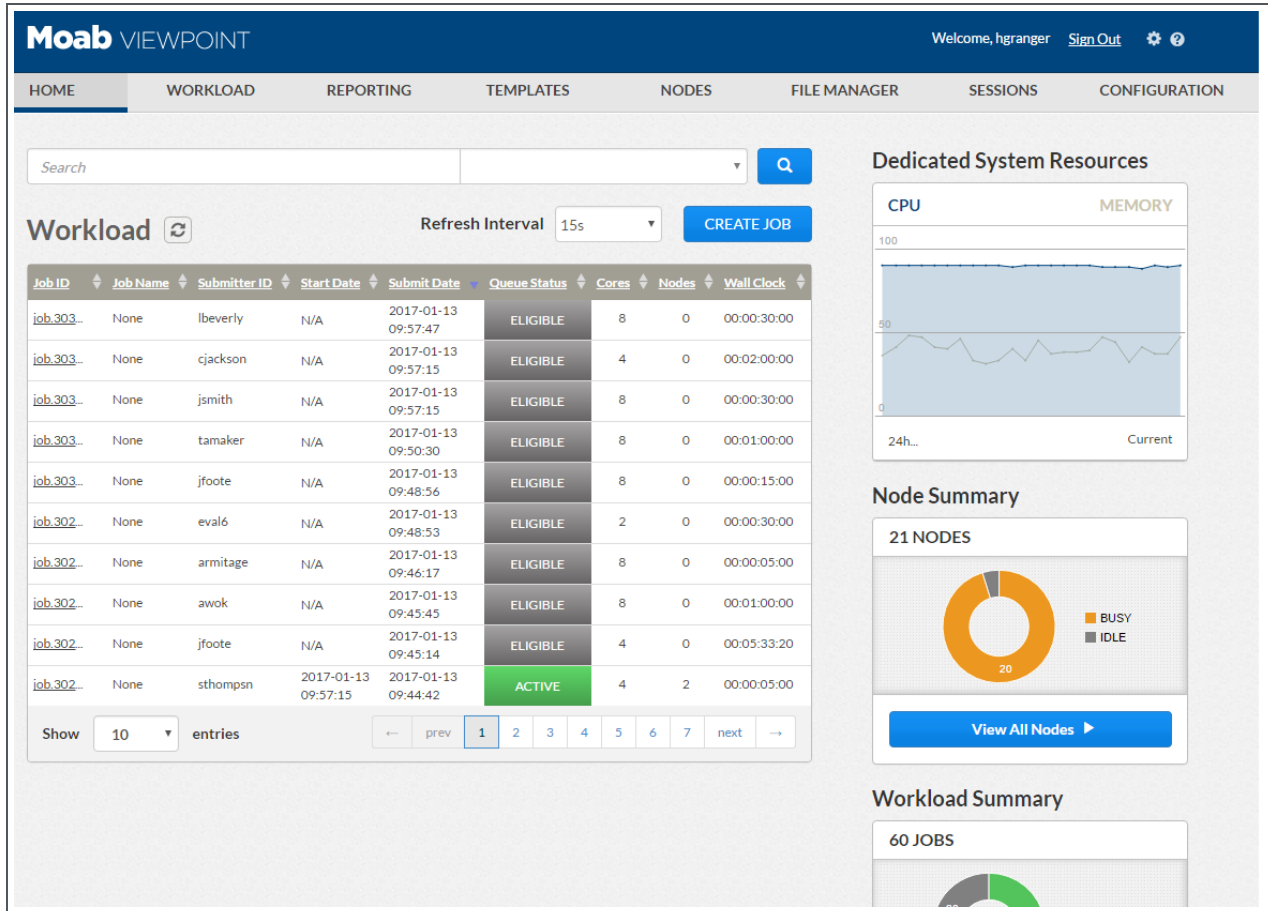
This topic provides an example of the Home page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 51](#)
- [Widgets on page 52](#)

#### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Home page.



## Widgets

The Home page comes configured with widgets that display different aspects of your system.

Specifically:

- [Workload Widget](#)
- [Dedicated System Resources Widget](#)
- [Node Summary Widget](#)
- [Workload Summary Widget](#)

## Workload Widget

The Workload widget displays workload job information for your system. This workload display directly corresponds to the information provided from the Workload page. This widget includes a search bar to let you find specific job ID.

Using this widget lets you manage the workload and view the results in the Workload Summary and Node Summary widgets without having to leave the Home page.


## Dedicated System Resources Widget

The Dedicated System Resources widget provides a graphical ratio of resources dedicated to jobs compared to total resources. The graphical result is displayed based activity within the last 24 hours.

This widget uses these criteria:

- **CPU** – The percentage of processors dedicated to running jobs over the total processors in the cluster. For example if your cluster has 5,000 processors and 4,500 of those processors are dedicated to jobs, your CPU utilization is 90%.
- **Memory** – The percentage of memory dedicated to running jobs over the total amount of memory in the cluster. For example, if your cluster has 1,000 GB of memory and 850 GB of memory is dedicated to jobs, then your memory utilization is 85%.

You can hover the mouse over the graphical display to view additional information.


 The user must be assigned to a role with Systems Resources Widget permission selected to view information for this widget.

## Node Summary Widget

The Node Summary widget provides a graphical overview of the total nodes within your Viewpoint configuration and their status.

Click on the status line to open the Nodes page to display only the nodes in that status. Using the Home page example provided earlier, click anywhere on the orange line to view the 45 nodes that are busy.

Click **View All Nodes** to open the Nodes page in default view (without specified selection criteria).

 The user must be assigned to a role with Node Summary Widget permission selected to view information for this widget.

## Workload Summary Widget

The Workload Summary widget provides a graphical overview of the total jobs within your Viewpoint configuration and their status.

Click on the status line to open the Workload page to display only the jobs in that status.

Click **View All Workload** to open the Workload page (without a status filter).

**i** The user must be assigned to a role with Workload Summary Widget permission selected to view information for this widget.

Related Topics

- [Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics on page 51](#)

## Menu Bar

The Menu bar appears just above the selected page and displays all of the pages available to the signed in user.

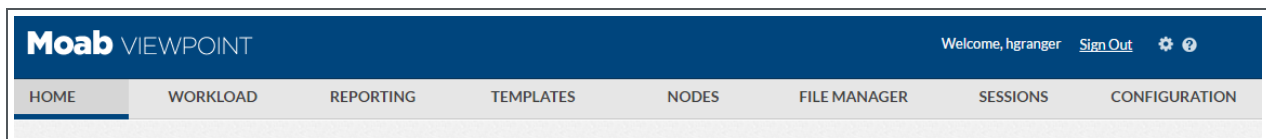
Select a menu item to open directly to that page.

Related Topics

- [The Viewpoint Home Page on page 51](#)
- [1.1 Workload Page](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Nodes Page on page 241](#)
- [File Manager Page on page 253](#)
- [Configuration Page on page 4](#)
- [Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics on page 51](#)

## Navigating Viewpoint

The menu bar is fixed at the top of every page.



At any time you can select a menu item to open directly to that page. You can also use the Homepage widgets to navigate to certain pages. See [The Viewpoint Home Page](#) for more information.

**i** If the logged-in user does not have permissions to access a particular page, the page link will not appear in the menu. If a user tries to access a page (by entering a URL) that he/she does not have permissions to see, Viewpoint disallows access.

Related Topics

- [Menu Bar on page 54](#)
- [Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics on page 51](#)

## Logging In/Signing Out

You must log in to Viewpoint from a web browser. For security purposes, it is important to log out (sign out) of Viewpoint after each use.

This topic provides information on how to successfully log in to and sign out of the Viewpoint portal. This topic assumes that the system administrator, or other authorized user, has set up the Viewpoint portal with user roles and permissions as described in [Chapter 1 Viewpoint Configuration on page 3](#).

**i** The Menu options available to a user will vary, depending on the user's credentials.

### Log In to Viewpoint

Do the following:

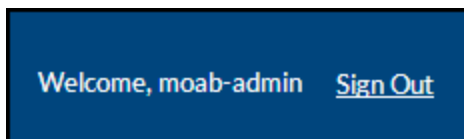
1. In a web browser, navigate to the Viewpoint Login page ([http://<viewpoint\\_host>:8081](http://<viewpoint_host>:8081)). Where *<viewpoint\_host>* is the IP address or name of the Viewpoint Host (actual machine on which Viewpoint was installed).
2. Enter your Username and Password into the respective fields.
3. Click **Login**.

You will be redirected to the Viewpoint homepage. See [The Viewpoint Home Page on page 51](#).

### Sign Out of Viewpoint

Do the following:

1. Locate the Sign Out link in the top right corner of the page.



2. Click **Sign Out**.


You will be redirected to the login page.

Related Topics

- [Menu Bar on page 54](#)
- [Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics on page 51](#)

## Accessing Online Help

You can access the Viewpoint online help (documentation) directly from the Viewpoint portal.

Click  next to where you sign out to access the Viewpoint online help.

Documentation for the full Moab HPC Suite, including Viewpoint, is available at [Adaptive Computing Documentation Index](#).

Related Topics

- [Menu Bar on page 54](#)
- [Chapter 2 Viewpoint Basics on page 51](#)

## Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview

The Viewpoint Workload page provides information relating to job metrics. Specifically the Workload page provides access to:

- A detailed list of the jobs in the workload. Using this page you can view information about the job (for example, to see if the job is running correctly), change a job's status, or create a new job (using an application template).
- The Job Details page, which provides additional details about a job.

In this chapter:

- [Workload Page on page 57](#)
- [Job Details Page on page 60](#)
- [Job Details–Functional Areas on page 66](#)
- [Job Details–Additional Areas on page 73](#)
- [Job Arrays on page 74](#)
- [Managing the Workload on page 77](#)
- [Creating a Job on page 77](#)
- [Creating or Editing a Job Submission Script on page 79](#)
- [Viewing Job Details on page 86](#)

### Workload Page

The Workload page offers a place to determine the status of jobs in your workload. You can also change a job's status or create a new job (using an application template).

To access this page, click **WORKLOAD** from the menu.

This topic provides an example of the Workload page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 57](#)
- [Selection Criteria Area on page 58](#)
- [Workload View Details on page 59](#)

### Page Example


The following image is an example of the Workload page.


The screenshot shows the 'Workload' management interface. At the top, there is a 'Refresh Interval' set to '15s'. Below this is a table of jobs with columns for Job ID, Job Name, Submitter ID, Start Date, Submit Date, Queue Status, Cores, Nodes, and Wall Clock. The first job, 'Moab.2', is in a 'COMPLETED' state. Below the main table is a 'Job Array' section with a grid of links for individual jobs (e.g., Moab.2[1] through Moab.2[10]). To the right of the main table is a 'Filters' section with three dropdown menus: '- Select Queue Status -', '- Select Job Type -', and '- Select -'. Below these are 'RESET' and 'FILTER' buttons. At the bottom of the main table, there is a 'Show' dropdown set to '5' and a pagination control showing 'prev', '1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', 'next', and '→'.

## Selection Criteria Area

The right side of this page provides selection criteria you can use to limit what is displayed in the workload view.

You can choose to display:

- Specific jobs based on the job id or the user who submitted the job (submitter ID). Select the value from the Current Search drop-down, in the Narrow Search box, enter the specific information, and then click .
- Jobs matching a specific status (state). Select the status from the Select Job State drop-down and then click **Filter**.
- Only job arrays or only regular jobs. The job arrays option is only applicable for arrays reported directly from Moab. Arrays reported using Torque will only display as a single (combined) job. Select the job type from the Select Job Type drop-down and then click **Filter**.
- Jobs within a given start date range or within a wallclock range. Selecting Start Date or Wall Clock will provide additional fields to specify the range. Specify the desired range and then click **Filter**.


 You can utilize multiple selection criteria options; however, only the jobs that match all of the defined options will be shown in the workload view.

Click **Reset** at any time to remove all defined selection criteria options (restore the page defaults).




## Workload View Details

The following information explains the layout and additional information available in the workload view.

- **Display Refresh** – You can refresh the information displayed in the workload view (including specified search and filter criteria) to reflect the latest information about the jobs. At the top of the workload view, click .
- **Job Creation** – The **CREATE JOB** button at the top of the workload view lets you create a new job based on available application templates. See [Creating a Job on page 77](#) for detailed instructions.
- **Columns** – The workload view displays the data in a column format. Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents.

The following table describes the different columns and their contents. You can hover the mouse over a column's contents to view additional information.

Column Heading	Description
Job ID	<p>Unique identifier given to a job by Moab (or the resource manager) . In this column you can also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Use the  icon to change the status of a non-completed job (as displayed in the Job Status column). See <a href="#">Changing a Job's State</a>.</li> <li>◦ Display additional information about a job. Click a job ID to open the Job Details page. See <a href="#">Viewing Job Details on page 86</a>.</li> <li>◦ See job array information. For a Moab job array, you will see the job array ID and then you can expand it to see the jobs within the job array. See <a href="#">Job Arrays on page 74</a>. Job arrays sent through Torque will be treated as a single job.</li> </ul>
Job Name	Name of the job provided by the user; also called the friendly name.
Submitter ID	Name of the user that submitted the job.
Start Date	Date and time when the job is scheduled to start or has started.
Submit Date	Date and time that the job was submitted.

Column Heading	Description
Queue Status	Current state of the job (for example, ELIGIBLE, COMPLETE, ACTIVE, IDLE).
Cores	Number of allocated cores.
Nodes	Number of allocated nodes. A zero indicates the job has not yet run or executed.
Wall Clock	<p>Amount of time requested for the job. This represents the maximum amount of time the job is expected to run and is specified when the job is submitted. It does <i>not</i> represent the amount of time for which the job actually ran (if the job is in COMPLETED status).</p> <p>Wall clock time uses the following format: Days:Hours:Minutes:Seconds. For example, 01:02:03:04 means the owner of the job requested the job run for one day, two hours, three minutes, and four seconds. Jobs that exceed their wall clock limits are subject to the corrective action specified in the Moab WCVIOLATIONACTION parameter.</p>

- **Page Controls** – Page controls are available at the bottom of the workload view to let you customize how many jobs appear per page. The page controls also include options for selecting which page to display.

#### Related Topics

- [Creating a Job on page 77](#)
- [1.1 Changing a Job's State](#)
- [Viewing Job Details on page 86](#)
- [Job Arrays on page 74](#)
- [Job Details Page on page 60](#)
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#)

## Job Details Page

The Job Details page shows additional information about a job and lets you make certain modifications to a given job. To access this page, from the Workload view, click on the Job ID link for the job.

This topic provides an example of the Job Details page and describes its overall layout, with a detailed description of the job status information at the top of the page.


In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 61](#)
- [Page Actions and Navigation on page 62](#)
- [Job Actions and Basic Information on page 63](#)
- [Scheduler Analysis on page 64](#)

See [Job Details–Functional Areas](#) and [Job Details–Additional Areas](#) for information about other areas of the Job Details page.

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Job Details page.



**Status: ACTIVE**  
Job Status: RUNNING

**Job Details** 🔗

Job Id: nativerm.2298

Submission Script: N/A

Reservation Name: N/A

Template: N/A

[Return to earlier search](#)

---

**Job Messages**

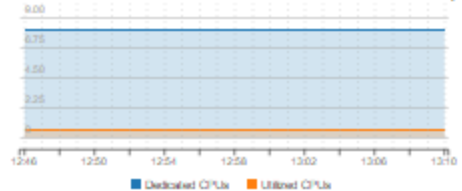
---

**Credentials**

User: cdiggory    Group: nobody    Account: hufflepuff

Class: batch3    Quality of Service:

**CPU Statistics**



---

**Time Frame**

Start Time	Duration	Completion Time	Actual Duration
2016-07-21 12:46:15	00:05:33:20	None	00:00:24:15

**Data Management**

Execution Path: /home/cdiggory/

Output Path: None

Error Path: None

**Other Information**

Partition Access List: nativerm

Start Count: 1

---

**Resource Requirement Summary**

Total Cores Requested: 8

Total Memory Requested: N/A

Total Swap Requested: N/A

Total Disk: N/A

Features: N/A

Total Nodes Requested: 8

Allocated Node List: node-022 node-020 node-019  
node-012 node-011

Allocated Node Count: 5

Allocated Partition: nativerm

Operating System: N/A

Architecture: N/A

Total Generic Resources: N/A

---

**Requirement Details**


## Page Actions and Navigation


These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **Go Back** – Returns to the Workload page; if you have authorization to make changes, this will discard any unsaved changes.
- **Done** – Submits any job changes to Moab Workload Manager and returns to the Workload page.

- **Apply** – Submits any job changes to Moab Workload Manager and stays on the Job Details page.

At the right of the page there are two floating buttons that can be pressed to navigate to the top and the bottom of the page.

Click  to navigate to the top of the page.

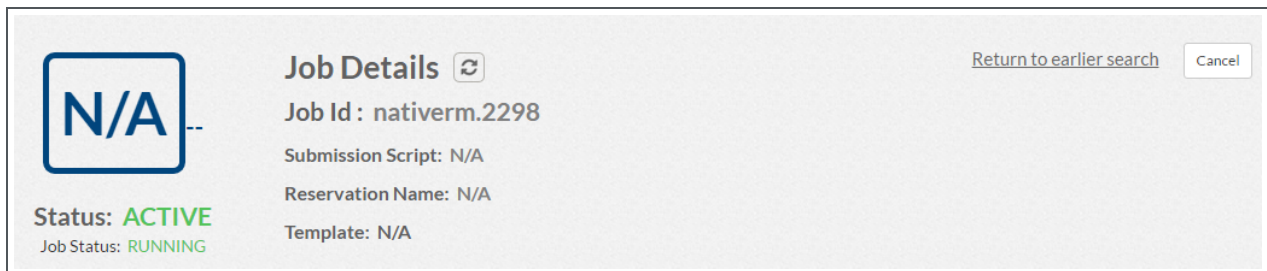
Click  to navigate to the bottom of the page.

**i** The information contained in, and the actions you can perform using, the Job Details page will vary based on the job's status, the user's role permissions and/or the fields available from the application template.

## Job Actions and Basic Information


At the top of the Job Details page you will find basic information and actions pertaining to the job.

The following image is an example of the Job Actions and Basic Information area.



**N/A**

Status: **ACTIVE**  
Job Status: **RUNNING**

**Job Details** 

Job Id: nativerm.2298

Submission Script: N/A

Reservation Name: N/A

Template: N/A

[Return to earlier search](#)

### Job Actions

At the upper right of the page, you may find several links and buttons to perform actions. You will only see links and buttons for actions that you are authorized to perform. These are separate from the page-related actions identified later in this topic.

- The "Return to earlier search" link takes you to the Workload page with the search and filter criteria you specified.
- The "Cancel" button appears for a running or idle job, and lets you cancel the job.
- The "Hold" button appears for an active job, and lets you place the job in idle status.
- The "Release" button appears for a job for which a hold has been applied, and lets you release the hold on the job and allow it to continue running.

- The "More Information" button appears for blocked jobs and, based on the user's permissions, lets you view the Schedule Analysis window. See [Scheduler Analysis on page 64](#).

### *Job Basic Information*

At the upper left and right of the page, you will find several fields displaying basic information.

- **Job Id** – ID given to the job by Moab or the resource manager.
- **Submission Script** – Name of the script used to generate the job. For jobs sent directly from Moab or the resource manager, this will be "N/A".
- **Reservation Name** – Name of the reservation, if applicable, associated with the job.
- **Template** – Name of the application template used to create the job information. For jobs sent directly from Moab or the resource manager, this will be "N/A".

## Scheduler Analysis

**i** The Scheduler Analysis requires the "Job Details - Scheduling Analysis" permission. See [Role Permissions on page 14](#) for more information about the available permissions you can set.

When Scheduler Analysis is enabled, the "More Information" button appears under the Status information when the job is blocked. Click this button to view the Schedule Analysis pop-up window.

This window provides information useful in debugging why Moab is not running the job.

The following image is an example of the Scheduler Analysis window.

### Scheduler Analysis

#### Block Reasons

Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries Search:

Block Reason	Message
No block reasons found	

#### Warning Messages

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries Search:

Message
job violates constraints for partition torque (partition torque not in job partition mask)

#### Node Analysis

Showing 1 to 10 of 50 entries Search:

Node Name	Message
node-001	node-001 available: 1 tasks supported
node-002	node-002 rejected: State (Busy)
node-003	node-003 available: 2 tasks supported
node-004	node-004 rejected: State (Busy)
node-005	node-005 rejected: State (Busy)
node-006	node-006 rejected: State (Busy)
node-007	node-007 available: 2 tasks supported
node-008	node-008 rejected: State (Busy)
node-009	node-009 rejected: State (Busy)
node-010	node-010 rejected: State (Busy)

Show  entries

Previous  2 3 4 5 Next


Close


### Related Topics

- [1.1 Workload Page](#)
- [Viewing Job Details on page 86](#)
- [Job Details–Functional Areas on page 66](#)
- [Job Details–Additional Areas on page 73](#)
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#)

## Job Details–Functional Areas

The Job Details page shows additional information about a job and lets you make certain modifications to a given job. To access this page, from the Workload view, click on the Job ID link for the job.


This topic describes functional areas, including field descriptions, available on the Job Details page. To expand and display a functional area, click  to the left of the title of the desired area.

 The information contained in, and the actions you can perform using, the Job Details page will vary based on the job's status, the user's role permissions and/or the fields available from the application template.

### In this topic:

- [Priority on page 66](#)
- [Job Messages on page 68](#)
- [Credentials and CPU Statistics on page 68](#)
- [Time Frame on page 69](#)
- [Data Management and Other Information on page 70](#)
- [Resource Requirement Summary on page 71](#)
- [Requirement Details on page 72](#)

## Priority

 The Priority area requires the "Job Details - Priority Analysis" permission. See [Role Permissions on page 14](#) for more information about the available permissions you can set.


The Priority area lists the priority factors applied to the job for scheduling purposes. Expand the area to view the prioritization factors.



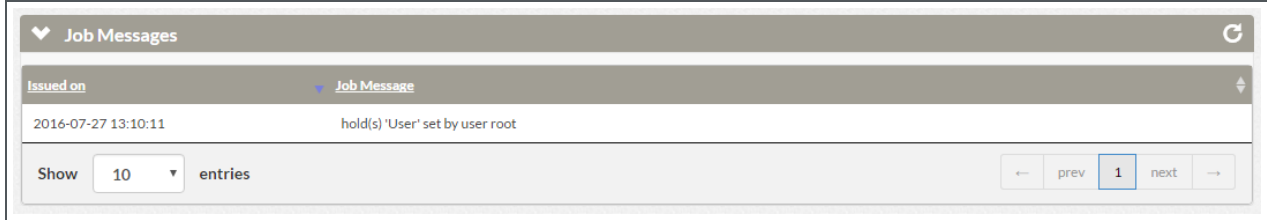


## Job Messages

The Job Message area lists any messages reported by Moab. These are the same messages you can view in Moab using `checkjob -v -v`.

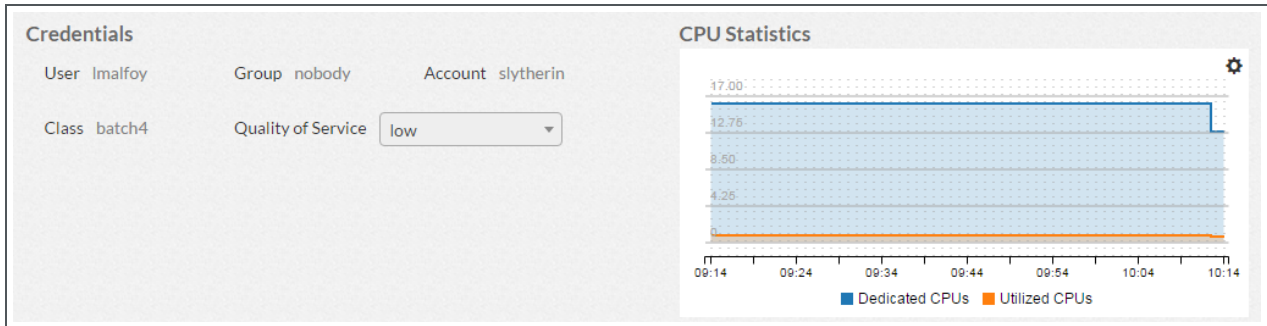
Expand the Job Messages area to view the reported messages, if any. Click  to refresh the job message information.

The following image is an example of the Job Messages area.



## Credentials and CPU Statistics

The following image is an example of the Credentials and CPU Statistics areas.



### Credentials Area


The Credentials area displays information about the user who created/submitted the job.

The following table describes the fields in the Credentials area.

Field	Description
<b>User</b>	The user that submitted a job.
<b>Group</b>	Displays the group credential, which represents an aggregation of users. User-to-group mappings are often specified by the operating system or resource manager and typically map to a user's UNIX group ID. However, user-to-group mappings may also be provided by a security and identity management service, or you can specify such directly within Moab.

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Displays the account credential. This credential is generally associated with a group of users along the lines of a particular project for accounting and billing purposes.
<b>Class</b>	Displays the job class. The concept of the class credential is derived from the resource manager class or queue object. Classes differ from other credentials in that they more directly impact job attributes. In standard HPC usage, a user submits a job to a class and this class imposes a number of factors on the job. The attributes of a class may be specified within the resource manager or directly within Moab.
<b>Quality of Service</b>	Quality of service status applied to the job (for example, low, medium, or high).

### CPU Statistics Area

The CPU Statics area contains a graph depicting the CPU statistics of the job. Click  to open a pop-window to specify the range and refresh intervals for the displayed statistics. You can also manually update the display.

### Time Frame

The Time Frame area provides information on the job's start and completion times as well as duration information.

The following image is an example of the Time Frame area.

Time Frame			
Start Time	Duration	Completion Time	Actual Duration
2015-10-17 13:00:16	00:22:13:20	None	00:02:46:20

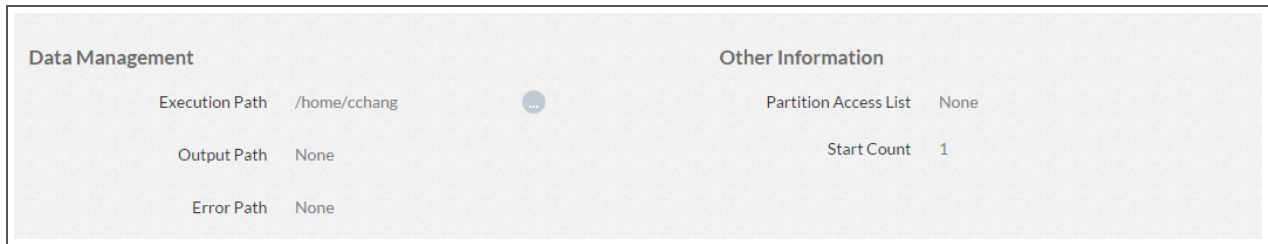
The following table describes the fields in the Time Frame area.

Field	Description
<b>Start Time</b>	The date and time that the job started.
<b>Duration</b>	<p>The amount of time requested for the job in seconds. This represents the maximum amount of time the job is expected to run and is specified when the job is submitted. This does not represent the amount of time the job actually ran if the job is completed.</p> <p>Jobs that exceed their wallclock limits are subject to the corrective action specified in the Moab WCVIOLATIONACTION parameter.</p>


Field	Description
<b>Completion Time</b>	The date and time that the job completed; "None" if the job is running or idle.
<b>Actual Duration</b>	The amount of time the job has been running (or ran if the job is completed).

## Data Management and Other Information

The following image is an example of the Data Management and Other Information areas.



### Data Management Area

The Data Management area displays the file paths defined for the job. Click  to open the File Manager page to change folder paths.

The following table describes the fields in the Data Management area.

Field	Description
<b>Execution Path</b>	Directory path where the job was executed. This is typically the user's home directory.
<b>Output Path</b>	Directory path where the standard output file is stored. This is typically the user's home directory.
<b>Error Path</b>	Directory path where the error file is stored. This is typically the user's home directory.

### Other Information Area

The Other Information area displays additional Moab-related information job. The following table describes the fields in the Other Information area.

Field	Description
<b>Partition Access List</b>	List of available partitions on which the job can run.
<b>Start Count</b>	Number of times Moab requeued the job after a job failure or preemption.

## Resource Requirement Summary

The Resource Requirement Summary area provides information on the resources requested/required for the job.

The following image is an example of the Resource Requirement Summary area.

The screenshot displays the 'Resource Requirement Summary' section with the following data:

Resource Requirement Summary			
Total Cores Requested	4	Total Nodes Requested	2
Total Memory Requested	N/A	Allocated Node List	node-019 node-018
Total Swap Requested	N/A	Allocated Node Count	2
Total Disk	N/A	Allocated Partition	nativerm
Features	N/A	Operating System	N/A
		Architecture	N/A
		Total Generic Resources	N/A

The following table describes the fields in the Resource Requirement Summary area.

Field	Description
<b>Total Cores Requested</b>	Maximum dedicated processors allocated for the node.
<b>Total Memory Requested</b>	Maximum memory made available for the job.
<b>Total Swap Requested</b>	Amount of swap memory made available for the job.
<b>Total Disk</b>	Amount of disk space available for the job.
<b>Features</b>	Maximum number of supported node features.

Field	Description
<b>Total Nodes Requested</b>	Number nodes requested at job submission.
<b>Allocated Node List</b>	List of nodes allocated for the job. The job coordinator node is displayed with a dark blue background. Job worker nodes are displayed on a light blue background.
<b>Allocated Node Count</b>	Number of nodes actually allocated for the job.
<b>Allocated Partition</b>	Partition allocated for the job.
<b>Operating System</b>	Operating system on which the node can run.
<b>Architecture</b>	Node's processor architecture.
<b>Total Generic Resources</b>	Number of generic resources available.

## Requirement Details

The Requirement Details area provides task-specific details about the job.

The screenshot shows a 'Requirement Details' section with a dropdown arrow. Below it, 'Task 1' is listed with a table of resource requirements:

Resource	Value	Generic Resources	Value
Processors	2		
Memory	N/A		
Swap	N/A		
Disk	N/A		
Features:	N/A		

If the job has more than one task definition, this area will list each task separately. In addition, if generic resources were defined, the generic resources field will contain a table listing the name of the resource and its used count.

### Related Topics

- [1.1 Workload Page](#)
- [Viewing Job Details on page 86](#)

- [Job Details Page on page 60](#)
- [Job Details–Additional Areas on page 73](#)
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#)

## Job Details–Additional Areas

The Job Details page shows additional information about a job and lets you make certain modifications to a given job. To access this page, from the Workload view, click on the Job ID link for the job.

This topic describes functional areas on the Job Details page that apply only to certain types of jobs.

In this topic:

- [Nitro Details on page 73](#)
- [Job Array on page 74](#)

### Nitro Details

**i** The Nitro Details area is only available if you have integrated with Nitro and enabled Nitro Web Services.

The Nitro Details area lists information pertaining to Nitro jobs.

The following image is an example of the Nitro Details area.

**Job Details** ↻ Return to earlier search Cancel

**Job Id:** Moab.15 ( Nitro\_job ) **Status:** ACTIVE  
Job Status: RUNNING

Submission Script: N/A  
Reservation Name: N/A  
Template: **Nitro Application (v.1 CURRENT)**

**Job Messages**

**Nitro Statistics** ⚙️

**Progress**  
30%

State: Running  
Coordinator Host: [toi-901](#)

Task File: /home/hgranger/nitro-medium.task ⋮  
Task Log: /home/hgranger/nitro/Moab.15/nitro\_Moab.15.tasklog.txt ⋮  
Job Log: /home/hgranger/nitro/Moab.15/nitro\_Moab.15.joblog.txt ⋮

Pending	In Progress	Completed	Tasks / Sec
1,250	500	62,750 ↕	575.69
Total: 208,500			

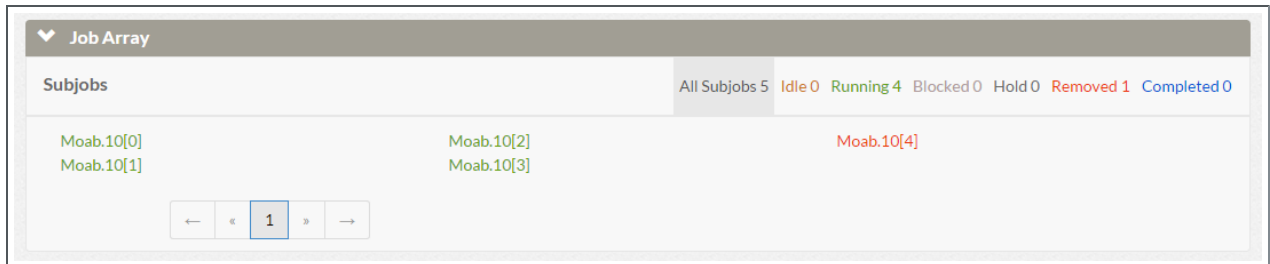
Workers	Task Threads	Avg Asgmt Duration	Avg Task Duration
N/A	2	0.823	0.002

## Job Array

**i** The Job Array area is present when the job is the parent job in a job array.

The Job Array area lists the child jobs within the job array. You can click on any of the child jobs to view job details for that child job.

The following image is an example of the Job Array area.



You can click on **All Subjobs**, **Idle**, **Running**, **Blocked**, **Hold**, **Removed**, and **Completed** to view only jobs in each category.

See [Job Arrays on page 74](#) for more information about job arrays.

### Related Topics

- [1.1 Workload Page](#)
- [Viewing Job Details on page 86](#)
- [Job Details Page on page 60](#)
- [Job Details–Functional Areas on page 66](#)
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#)

## Job Arrays

Viewpoint supports Moab job arrays and displays information on the child jobs and the parent job in the job array.

**i** Job arrays sent from Torque are treated as a single job (parent job).

This topic provides information specific to Moab job arrays in Viewpoint.

In this topic:

- [Viewing Job Arrays on page 75](#)
- [Viewing Job Array Details on page 75](#)
- [Creating Job Arrays on page 76](#)



## Viewing Job Arrays

Job array information is viewable from the Workload page. However, with the job array, instead of the Job ID, the job array ID is listed in the Job ID column and the information in the rest of the columns is the parent job information.

Expand the job ID to see a listing of the child jobs in the job array.

The following image shows an example of the expanded job array.

Job ID	Job Name	Submitter ID	Start Date	Submit Date	Job Status	Cores	Nodes	Wall Clock
▼ <a href="#">Moab.10</a>	MyOtherArray	hgranger	None	2015-09-21 23:18:11	IDLE	1	0	99:23:59:59
<b>Job Array</b>			<a href="#">All Subjobs 5</a> <a href="#">Idle 0</a> <a href="#">Running 4</a> <a href="#">Blocked 0</a> <a href="#">Hold 0</a> <a href="#">Removed 1</a> <a href="#">Completed 0</a>					
<a href="#">Moab.10[0]</a>		<a href="#">Moab.10[2]</a>		<a href="#">Moab.10[4]</a>				
<a href="#">Moab.10[1]</a>		<a href="#">Moab.10[3]</a>						

## Viewing Job Array Details

Job detail information for a parent or child job in the job array is viewable using the Job Details page.

- For the parent job, select the job array ID in the Job ID column.
- For a child job, select the link for the child job from the expanded job array.

Once you have selected the job, the Job Details page displays. This page is similar to the Job Details page for non-job arrays, with these differences:

- Parent job:
  - The Job Array area is present. Expand this area to view the child jobs for this job array.

▼ Job Array								
<b>Subjobs</b>			<a href="#">All Subjobs 5</a> <a href="#">Idle 0</a> <a href="#">Running 4</a> <a href="#">Blocked 0</a> <a href="#">Hold 0</a> <a href="#">Removed 1</a> <a href="#">Completed 0</a>					
<a href="#">Moab.10[0]</a>		<a href="#">Moab.10[2]</a>		<a href="#">Moab.10[4]</a>				
<a href="#">Moab.10[1]</a>		<a href="#">Moab.10[3]</a>						

- You can make changes to, hold, or cancel the parent job.

**i** If you cancel a parent job, all child jobs will be canceled. However, if you hold the parent job, all the child jobs continue as normal.

- Child job:
  - The parent job ID is listed under the Job Id field. Click the parent job ID to return to the parent job.
  - The Job Array area is not present, as this is a child job.
  - You can make changes to, hold, or cancel the child job.

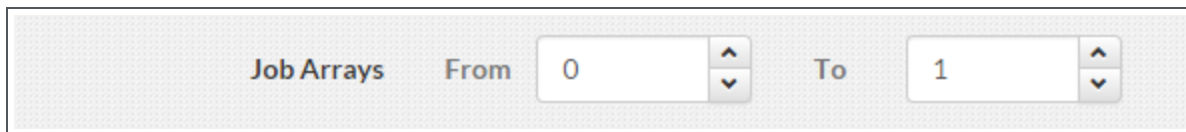
## Creating Job Arrays

Viewpoint also lets you create job arrays.

**i** The user must have the Create Job permission applied. The user must also have access to an application template that has the "Job Arrays" label enabled and visible and/or editable and which includes a script with the "Moab Array Env Variables". See [Role Permissions on page 14](#) and [Application Template Details on page 97](#).

You use the Create Job page to also create a job array; however you must choose an application template that enables creation of a job array.

When the Create Job page displays, you will see the job array-specification fields in the Basic Job Settings area. For example:



Job Arrays From 0 To 1

**i** The "From" number is the first number you want appended to the job for the child job. The "To" number is the maximum number of child job. For example, if you specified the range as From 0 To 3. The job array will have four child jobs: jobID[0], jobID[1], jobID[2], and jobID[3].


### Related Topics

- [1.1 Workload Page](#)
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#)

## Managing the Workload

Viewpoint lets you manage the state of non-completed jobs directly from the Workload view. For example, if a job is idle, you can place it on hold or cancel it.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, display the Workload view. (Click **WORKLOAD** in the menu bar; depending on your user credentials you may also access the Workload view from the Home page.)
2. In the workload view, hover your mouse over the Job ID for a non-completed job and click the  icon.

Depending on the current state of the job, the available options to change the job state appear. For example, if the job state is IDLE, the Hold and Cancel options are displayed.

3. Select the new state for the job.


Once the state change has been passed to Moab, a message appears indicating it has been changed and the new state appears in Queue Status column.

Related Topics

- [Workload Page on page 57](#)
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#)

## Creating a Job

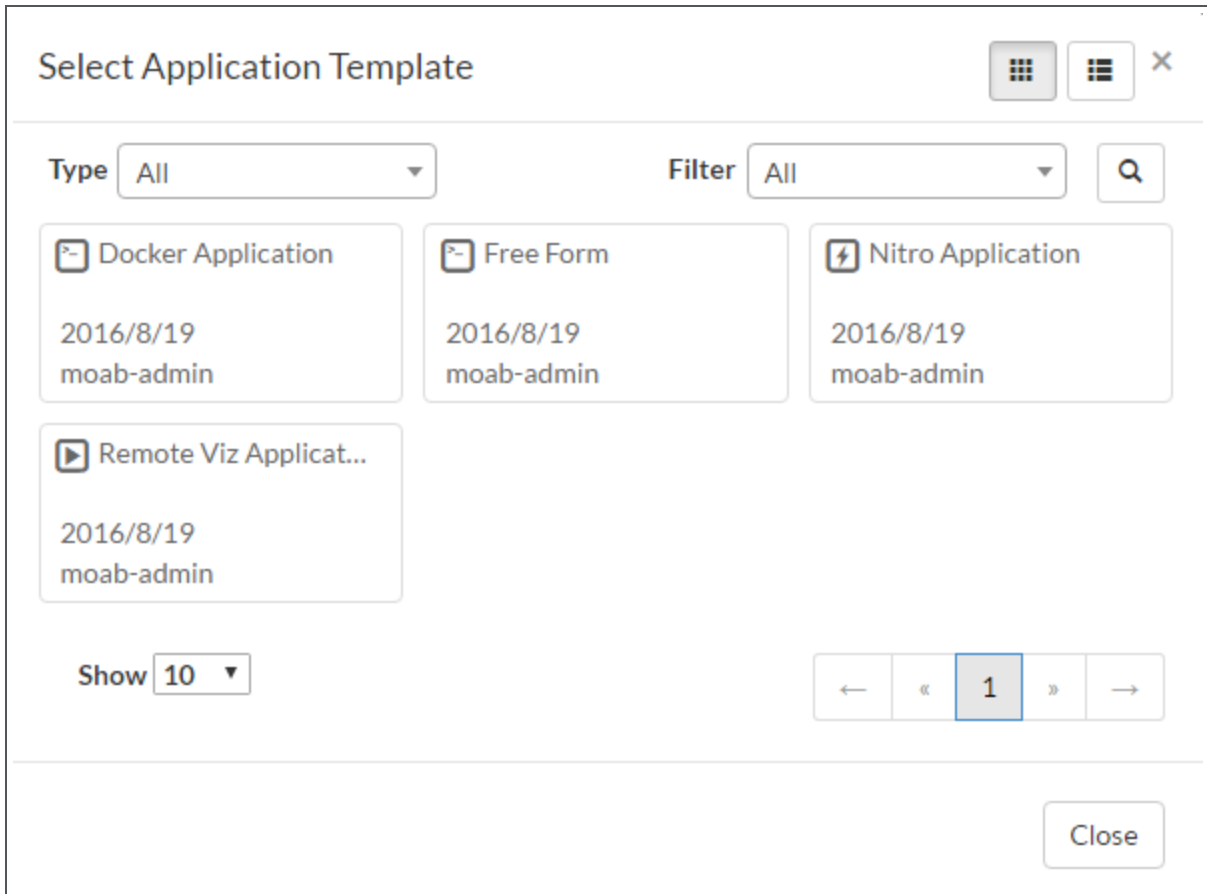
Viewpoint lets you create a job directly from the Workload page.



 You must have been granted the "Create Job Page" Viewpoint permission to create a job.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Workload page. (Click **WORKLOAD** in the menu bar.)
2. Click **Create Job**.


The Select Application Template pop-up window appears, showing a list of templates you can use to create a job.



You can toggle between a grid view and list view by clicking  and , respectively.

3. If desired, filter the application template results. For example,
  - Use the Type drop-down to limit by application template type.
  - Use the Filter drop-down to limit by its association to you:
    - **Shared With Me** – Created by another but shared with you (based on template permissions)
    - **Owned by Me** – Created by you
    - **All** – All templates shared with you or created by you

You can use the Type and Filter drop-downs in combination to further limit application template results (for example, to search for HPC Application templates you created).

Alternatively, you can click  to open a search box (replaces the filter box) that lets you enter the name of the application template you want to use.


Again, you can use the **Type** drop-down to further limit the application template results.


4. Click the application template you wish to use to create the job.

The Create Job page appears with the fields from the selected application template.

5. Enter the necessary information for the new job, such as the job name and submission script.

At the right of the page there are two floating buttons that can be pressed to navigate to the top and the bottom of the page.

Click  to navigate to the top of the page.

Click  to navigate to the bottom of the page.

6. Click **Create** to submit the information and create the job; otherwise, click **Cancel** to return to the Workload view.

Related Topics

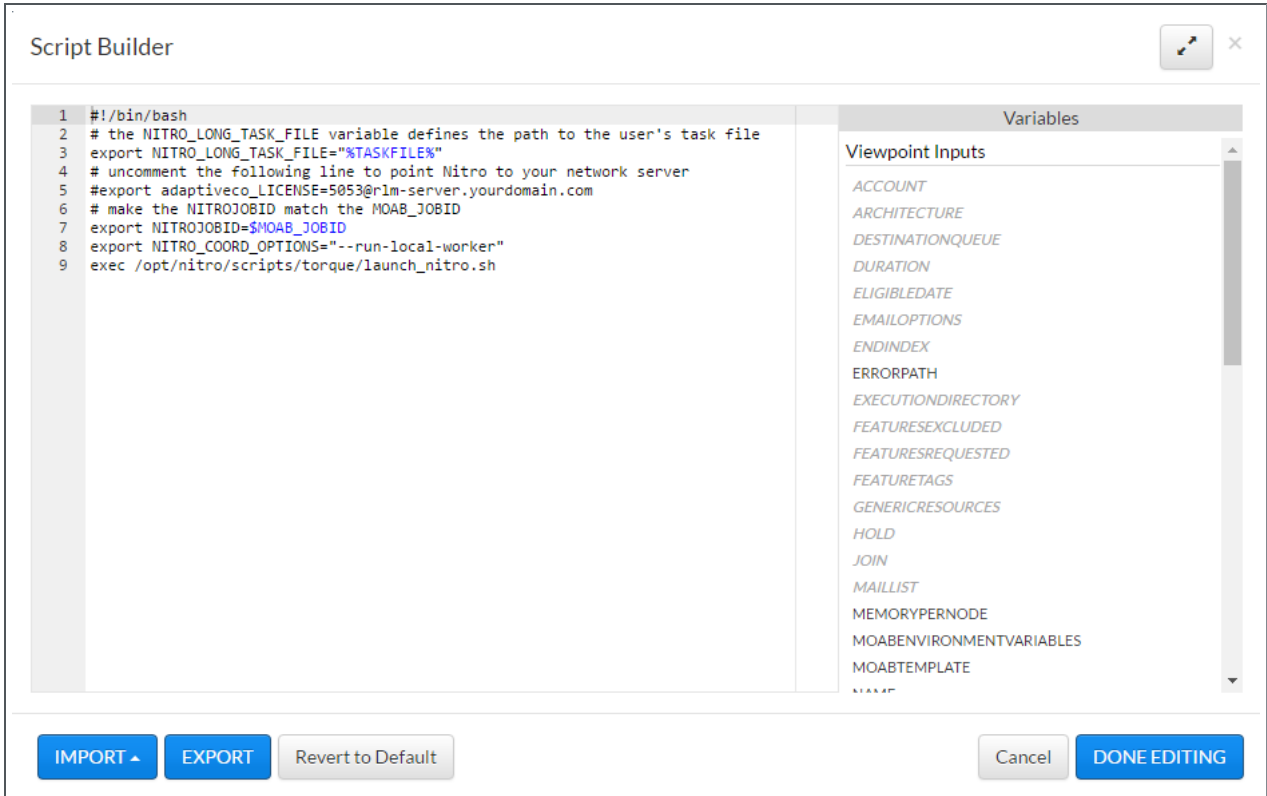
- [1.1 Workload Page](#)
- [Chapter 3 Viewpoint Workload Overview on page 57](#)

## Creating or Editing a Job Submission Script

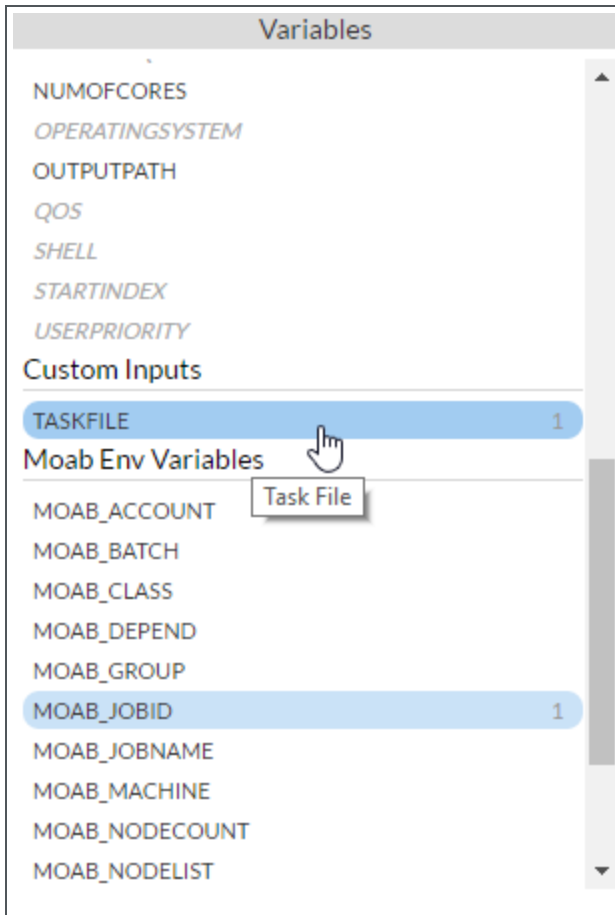
You may need to edit a job submission script when creating a job. If you have the Templates Page Viewpoint permission, you can also create a default job submission script associated with a job template. See [Job Submission Script on page 111](#) for more information.

Do the following:

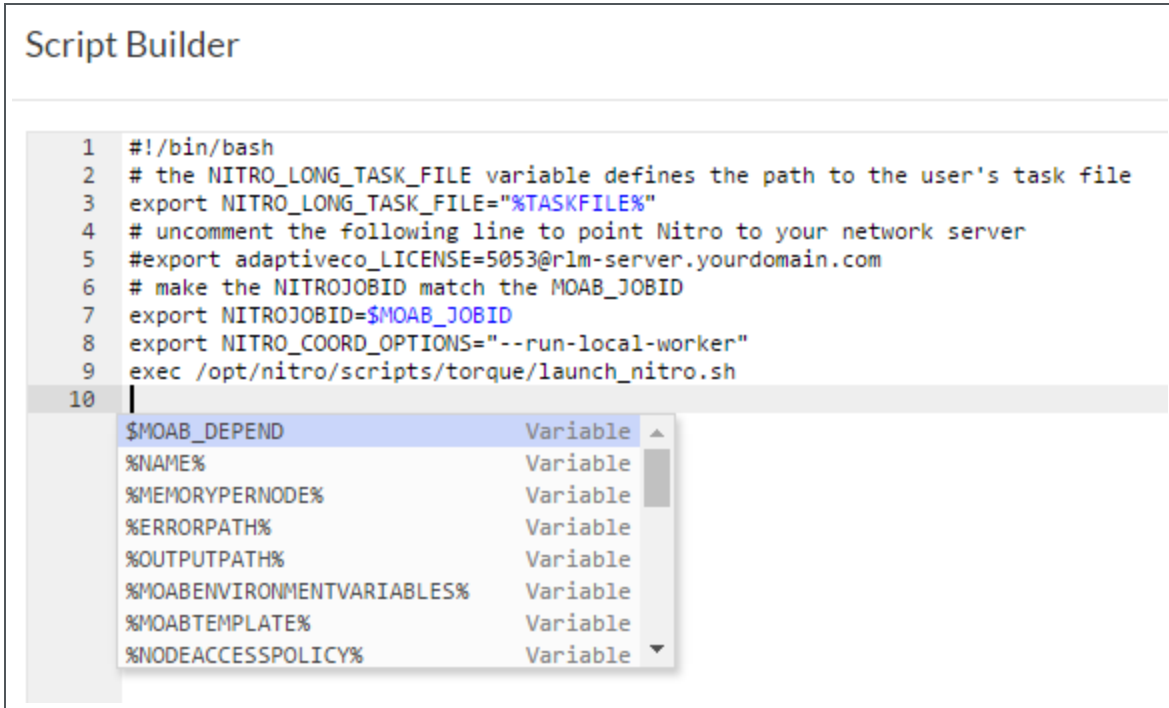
1. If you have not already done so, click **Customize Script** on the Create Job page. The Script Builder appears.



2. Enter the script in the pane on the left side of the Script Builder. To assist you in building your script, there is a list of variables on the right side of the Script builder that you can drag and drop into your script. Hover the mouse over the variable to view its description. When used in the script, the variables shown in the right pane are highlighted and the number of times the variable is used in this script is displayed.



Another method for adding variables to a script is to type Ctrl+Space when editing a script in the left pane. You can select the variables directly in this list instead of having to drag them from the right pane.



In addition to Viewpoint input variables, the list may include Custom Inputs, which are defined in the Custom Settings section of the job template, and Moab environment variables. See [Script Variables on page 82](#) for more information about script variables.

You can also import a script from a file by clicking **Import** and selecting the file containing the script.

- When you are done editing your script, click **Done Editing** to save.

If you want to export a script for use in other jobs or job templates, click **Export** and enter a file name for the script file.

## Script Variables

The Script Builder provides a number of script variables that you can insert into your script. During script execution, Viewpoint replaces the variable with its current value. General patterns Viewpoint follows when replacing variables with current values is shown in the table below.

Text in Script Editor	Current Value of Variable	Text After Replacement
%VAR%	1	1
text%VAR%text	1	text1text



Text in Script Editor	Current Value of Variable	Text After Replacement
\%VAR%	1	\%VAR%
\\%VAR%	1	\1
%INVALID%	(Undefined variable)	%INVALID%
\%INVALID%	(Undefined variable)	%INVALID%
%VAR%VAR%	1	1VAR%
%VAR%%VAR%	1	11
%DURATION%	5 (Value set in one of the job template's widgets, such as the Time Management Duration widget)	5
%PATH%	/home/hpotter (Value of a path variable)	/home/hpotter
%DATE%	2017-03-15 11:00 UTC (Value of a date variable)	2017-03-15 11:00 UTC
%BOOL%	true (Value of a boolean variable)	true

Script variables in the Script Builder are categorized as Viewpoint Inputs, Moab Environment Variables, and Custom Inputs. **Viewpoint Inputs** are variables associated with the job.

Variable	Description
<b>ACCOUNT</b>	Account associated with the job.
<b>ARCHITECTURE</b>	Defines the system architecture required by the job. Example: x86_64.
<b>DESTINATIONQUEUE</b>	The destination queue or class of the job.
<b>DURATION</b>	The expected amount of time the job is expected to run.
<b>ELIGIBLEDATE</b>	The time at which the job is eligible for execution.

Variable	Description
<b>EMAILOPTIONS</b>	A comma-delimited list of requested email options, expressed as key/value pairs. Example: "START:TRUE,COMPLETION:FALSE,FAILURE:FALSE"
<b>ENDINDEX</b>	The end index of the job array.
<b>ERRORPATH</b>	The path to be used for the job's standard error stream.
<b>EXECUTIONDIRECTORY</b>	The job's execution directory.
<b>FEATURESEXCLUDED</b>	A comma-delimited list of feature tags representing features that cannot be present on the hardware on which the job will run. For example, "feature1,feature2,feature3".
<b>FEATURESREQUESTED</b>	A comma-delimited list of feature tags representing features that must be present on the hardware on which the job will run. For example, "feature1,feature2,feature3".
<b>GENERICRESOURCES</b>	A comma-delimited list of additional job attributes, expressed as key/value pairs. Example: "ANSYS:3,MATLAB:4"
<b>HOLD</b>	Specifies that a user hold will be placed on the job when submitted.
<b>JOIN</b>	Specifies whether to merge the standard output and standard error streams.
<b>MAILLIST</b>	A comma- and quote-delimited list of email addresses to be notified in the event of job or system failures or under other general conditions. Overrides the EMAILADDRESS specified on the USERCFG [credential]. Example: "luis@adaptivecomputing.com","sergeig@dsr-company.com".
<b>MEMORYAMOUNT</b>	Defines the resources that are required by the job and establishes a limit to the amount of resource that can be consumed.
<b>MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES</b>	Specifies whether to push Moab environment variables to the job.
<b>MOABTEMPLATE</b>	Specifies a MOAB job template to be used for the job.
<b>NAME</b>	Specifies a name for the job (must be alphanumeric).

Variable	Description
<b>NODEACCESSPOLICY</b>	Specifies whether other tasks may execute on the job's compute node. See 1.1 Node Access Policies for more information.
<b>NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY</b>	Specifies the criteria for determining whether a node is busy. See 1.1 Node Availability Policies for more information.
<b>NODESREQUESTED</b>	Specifies the exact set, superset, or subset of nodes on which the job must run.
<b>NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY</b>	Indicates an exact set, superset, or subset of nodes on which the job must run. Only relevant if NODESREQUESTED is provided.
<b>NUMOFCORES</b>	If "Total Amount of Cores" is selected and total cores = 4, the value of the variable is "4". If "Nodes with Core Count" is selected, total nodes =2, and cores per node = 4, the value of the variable is "2:4".
<b>OPERATINGSYSTEM</b>	Specifies the job's required operating system.
<b>OUTPUTPATH</b>	Specifies the path to be used for the job's standard output stream.
<b>QOS</b>	Specifies the desired QoS for the job.
<b>SHELL</b>	The shell to execute the job script. Example: /bin/bash.
<b>STARTINDEX</b>	The start index of the job array.
<b>USERPRIORITY</b>	Specifies the priority at which the job is to run.

**Moab Environment Variables** are variable whose values Viewpoint uses when submitting a job to Moab.

Variable	Description
<b>MOAB_ACCOUNT</b>	Account name.
<b>MOAB_BATCH</b>	Set if a batch job (non-interactive).
<b>MOAB_CLASS</b>	Class name.
<b>MOAB_DEPEND</b>	Job dependency string.

Variable	Description
<b>MOAB_GROUP</b>	Group name.
<b>MOAB_JOBID</b>	Job ID.
<b>MOAB_JOBNAME</b>	Job name.
<b>MOAB_MACHINE</b>	Name of the machine (i.e. destination resource manager) on which the job is to run.
<b>MOAB_NODECOUNT</b>	Number of nodes allocated to the job.
<b>MOAB_NODELIST</b>	Comma-delimited list of nodes on which the job is to run.
<b>MOAB_PARTITION</b>	Partition name in which the job is to run.
<b>MOAB_PROCCOUNT</b>	Number of processors allocated to the job.
<b>MOAB_QOS</b>	QoS name.
<b>MOAB_SUBMITDIR</b>	Directory from which the job is submitted.
<b>MOAB_TASKMAP</b>	Node list with tasks allocated to each node listed. <nodename>.<tasklist>
<b>MOAB_USER</b>	User name.

**Custom Inputs** are variables defined in the Custom Settings section of a job template. If you are creating a job template, Custom Inputs are variables you have defined. If you are creating a job, Custom Inputs are the variables defined by the designer of your selected job template. For example, the Nitro Application job template has a *TASKFILE* Custom Input variable that contains the name of the task file associated with the job.

#### Related Topics

- [Creating a Job on page 77](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)

## Viewing Job Details

Viewpoint lets you view the job details for any job within your workload. This functionality uses both the Workload page and the Job Details page.

**i** The detailed information available for a job will vary. See [Job Details Page on page 60](#) for more information.

## View Job Details

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Workload page. (Click **Workload** from the menu.)
2. Enter the search and/or filter criteria as needed to limit the jobs displayed. See [1.1.2 Search and/or Filter Areas](#) for more information.
3. Click on the Job ID of the job for which you want to view details. The Job Details page displays and shows information about that job. For the Job Details page you can view and/or edit job information. See [Job Details Page on page 60](#) for more information.

Related Topics

- [1.1 Workload Page](#)
- [Job Details Page on page 60](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)



## Chapter 4 Application Templates

Application templates are used to predefine the job requirements available to users when creating jobs. Specifically:

- The Application Templates page (default) lists the application templates available to you when creating a job. Depending on how the application template was setup, you can also make small changes to the application template at job submission.
- If your credentials include the Templates Admin permission you can view and edit every application template in your Viewpoint configuration. You can also create and import application templates using this page.

Viewpoint is delivered with several application templates that you can customize for your environment or to use as a guide for creating your own application templates. See [Provided Application Templates on page 119](#) for more information.

**i** The admin user (for example, "moab-admin") can perform application template functions programmatically in Viewpoint; instead of using the Application Templates page in the portal. See [Application Template API on page 157](#).

In this chapter:

- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Create Application Template Page on page 93](#)
- [Edit Application Template Page on page 95](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Creating an Application Template on page 114](#)
- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Importing an Application Template on page 117](#)
- [Managing Application Template History on page 118](#)
- [Provided Application Templates on page 119](#)
- [Application Template API on page 157](#)

## Application Templates Page

The Application Templates page lets you manage application templates for your Viewpoint configuration.

To access this page, click **TEMPLATES** from the menu.

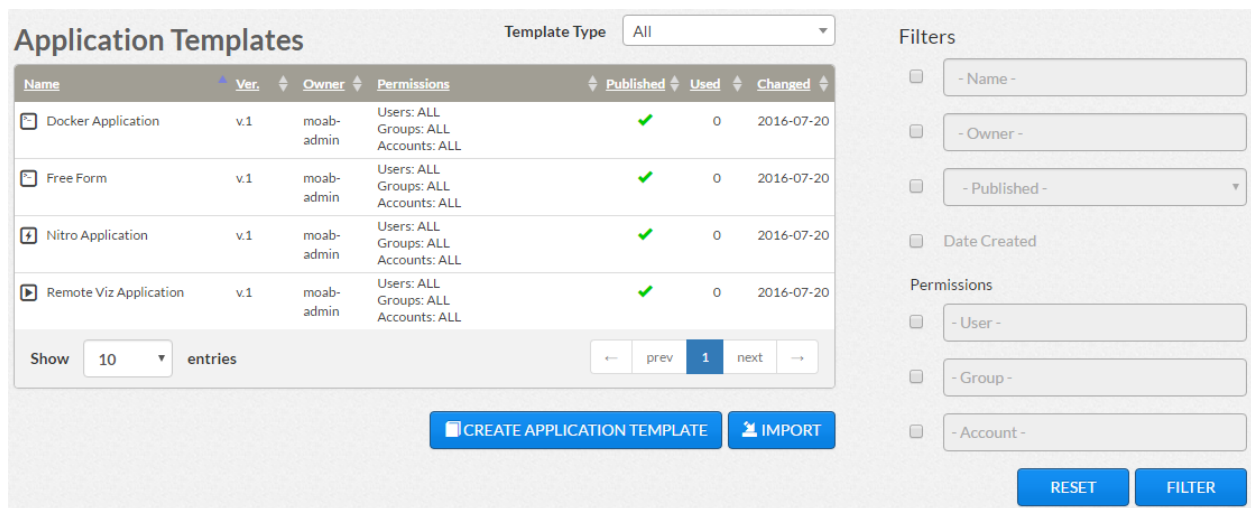
This topic provides an example of the Application Templates page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 90](#)
- [Page Details on page 90](#)
- [Additional Functions on page 92](#)

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Application Templates page.



## Page Details

This section describes the functional areas of the Application Templates page.

In this section:

- [New Application Template Creation on page 90](#)
- [Filters on page 91](#)
- [Application Templates List on page 91](#)

## New Application Template Creation

Viewpoint lets you create a new application template or import an existing application template you can use when creating jobs. To enable this functionality, two buttons are available towards the bottom of this page.

- **CREATE APPLICATION TEMPLATE** – Opens up a blank application template. See [Creating an Application Template on page 114](#).



- **IMPORT** – Opens up a pop-window that lets you import an existing application template. See [Importing an Application Template on page 117](#).

## Filters

Filters let you specify what is displayed in the list of application templates on the main pane.

To use a filter, click the check box next to the filter to activate it, enter in the information, and then click **Filter**. You can click **Reset** at any time to restore the page default view.

The following table describes the different filters.

Filter	Description
<b>Name</b>	Name used to identify the application template.
<b>Owner</b>	The owner of the application template.
<b>Published</b>	Whether you want to display applications templates that are published <i>or</i> unpublished.
<b>Date Created</b>	Date range during which the application template was created. When this filter is selected, additional fields appear letting you specify the date range.
<b>User</b>	Name of the user or users given permission to use this application template.
<b>Group</b>	User group given permission to use this application template.
<b>Account</b>	Account given permission to use this application template.

## Application Templates List

The main pane of the Application Templates page lists the application templates and their corresponding information in a column format.


**i** Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents.

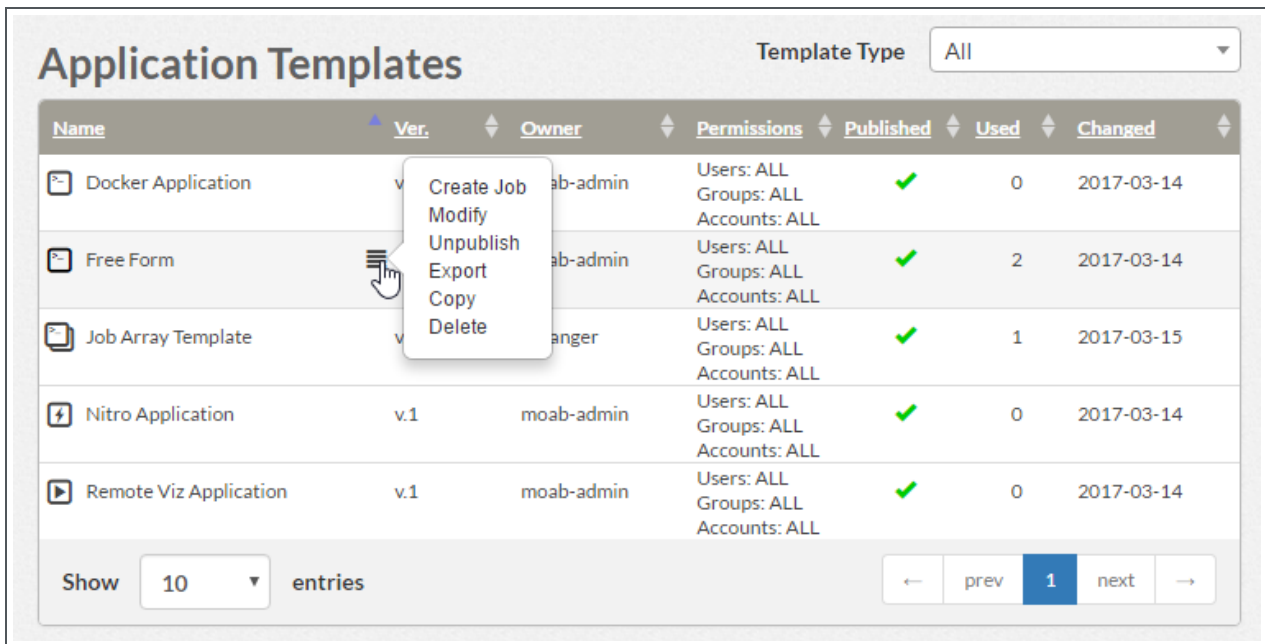
Page controls are available at the bottom of the application templates list to let you customize how many application templates appear at a time in the list. These controls also include options for moving between pages of listed application templates.

The following table describes the different columns and their contents.

Column Heading	Description
<b>Name</b>	Name used to identify the application template. Click on the application template's name to open the application template and view additional information about the application template.
<b>Version</b>	The current version of the template.
<b>Owner</b>	Name of the individual who created the application template.
<b>Permissions</b>	User, Group, and Account permissions granted for this application template.
<b>Published</b>	Indicates whether the application template is published.
<b>Used</b>	Number of times the application template has been used (the number of jobs submitted using this application template).
<b>Changed</b>	Date on which the application template was last changed.

## Additional Functions

The Templates page also includes a pop-up menu with shortcuts to perform additional application template-related functions. To access the shortcuts, hover the mouse near the application template name to display , and then click this icon to display the pop-up menu.



The screenshot displays the 'Application Templates' interface. At the top right, there is a 'Template Type' dropdown menu currently set to 'All'. Below this is a table with the following columns: Name, Ver., Owner, Permissions, Published, Used, and Changed. The table contains five entries:

Name	Ver.	Owner	Permissions	Published	Used	Changed
Docker Application	v.1	moab-admin	Users: ALL Groups: ALL Accounts: ALL	✓	0	2017-03-14
Free Form	v.1	moab-admin	Users: ALL Groups: ALL Accounts: ALL	✓	2	2017-03-14
Job Array Template	v.1	moab-admin	Users: ALL Groups: ALL Accounts: ALL	✓	1	2017-03-15
Nitro Application	v.1	moab-admin	Users: ALL Groups: ALL Accounts: ALL	✓	0	2017-03-14
Remote Viz Application	v.1	moab-admin	Users: ALL Groups: ALL Accounts: ALL	✓	0	2017-03-14

A pop-up menu is overlaid on the 'Free Form' row, listing the following actions: Create Job, Modify, Unpublish, Export, Copy, and Delete. At the bottom of the page, there is a 'Show 10 entries' control and pagination controls showing 'prev', '1', 'next', and '→'.

From this pop-up menu, you can:

- Create a job using the template (if you have the necessary permissions).
- Open the Edit Application Template page to modify the application template.
- Toggle this application template between published and unpublished status.
- Export this application template.
- Copy this application template.
- Delete this application template.

**i** If you delete one of the templates provided with Viewpoint, you can restore the template on the Application Template Configuration page. See [Application Templates Configuration Page on page 35](#).

Related Topics

- [Creating an Application Template on page 114](#)
- [Importing an Application Template on page 117](#)
- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Managing Application Template History on page 118](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Create Application Template Page

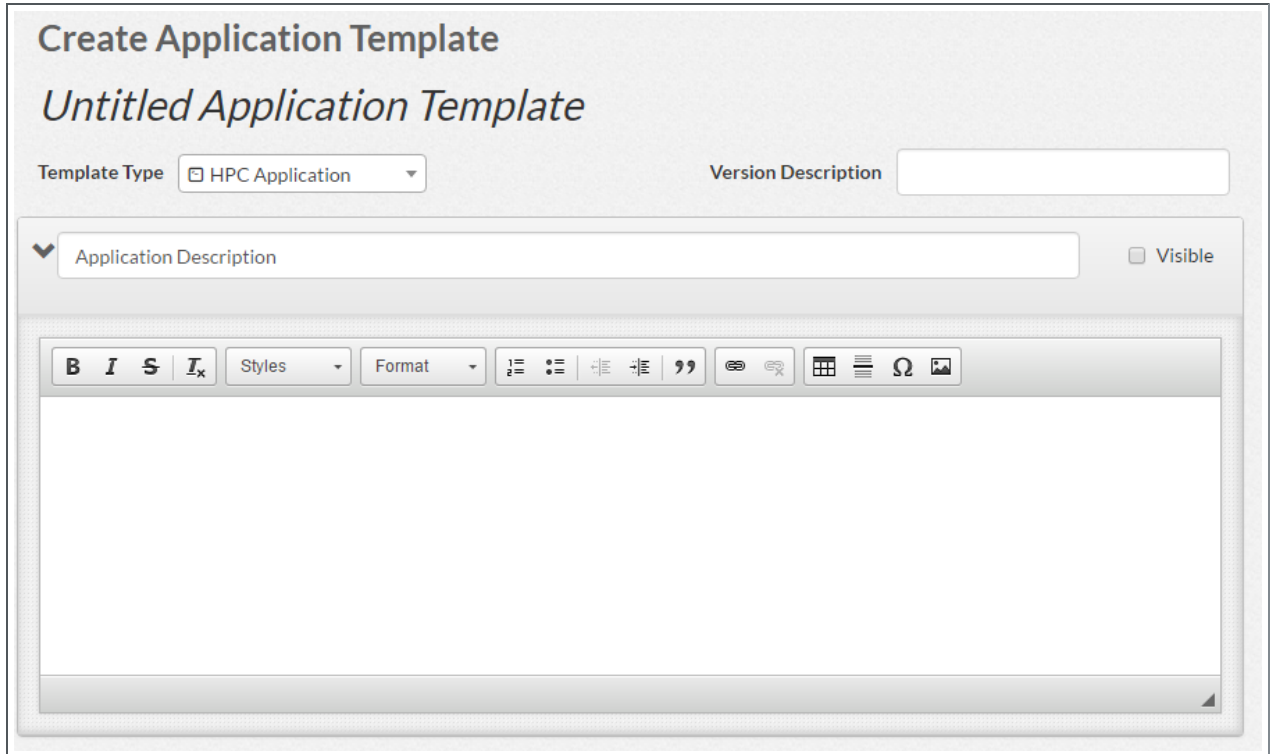
The Create Application Template Page lets you create application templates that users may use when creating jobs.

To access this page, click **TEMPLATE** from the menu to access the Application Templates page, and then click **CREATE APPLICATION TEMPLATE**.

This topic identifies how the Create Application Template page is organized and the fields and functions available when creating an application template.

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Create Application Template page.



The Create Application Template page is divided into several sections:

- General Information – Contains the application template name, template type, and version description.
- Permissions – Defines who is allowed to use the application template.
- Application Description – Contains a formatted text description of the application template that you can use to provide detailed instructions on how to use the application template.
- Basic Settings – Contains basic fields for defining Moab-related settings for jobs created with the application template.
- Advanced Settings – Contains additional fields for defining Moab-related settings for jobs created with the application template.
- Node Policies Settings – Contains fields for defining node policies for jobs created with the application template.
- Custom Settings – Contains fields for defining custom parameters for jobs created with the application template.


All sections except General Information and Permissions have editable name fields that make it possible for you to rename the section for the template you are creating. See [Application Template Details on page 97](#) for detailed information about each of these sections.


## Page Actions and Navigation

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **EXPORT TEMPLATE** – Export the current template for use.
- **SAVE TEMPLATE** – Save any changes made to the current template.
- **SAVE AND CLOSE** – Save any changes made to the current template and return to the Template Page.

At the right of the page there are two floating buttons that can be pressed to navigate to the top and the bottom of the page.

Click  to navigate to the top of the page.

Click  to navigate to the bottom of the page.

Related Topics

- [Creating an Application Template on page 114](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Edit Application Template Page

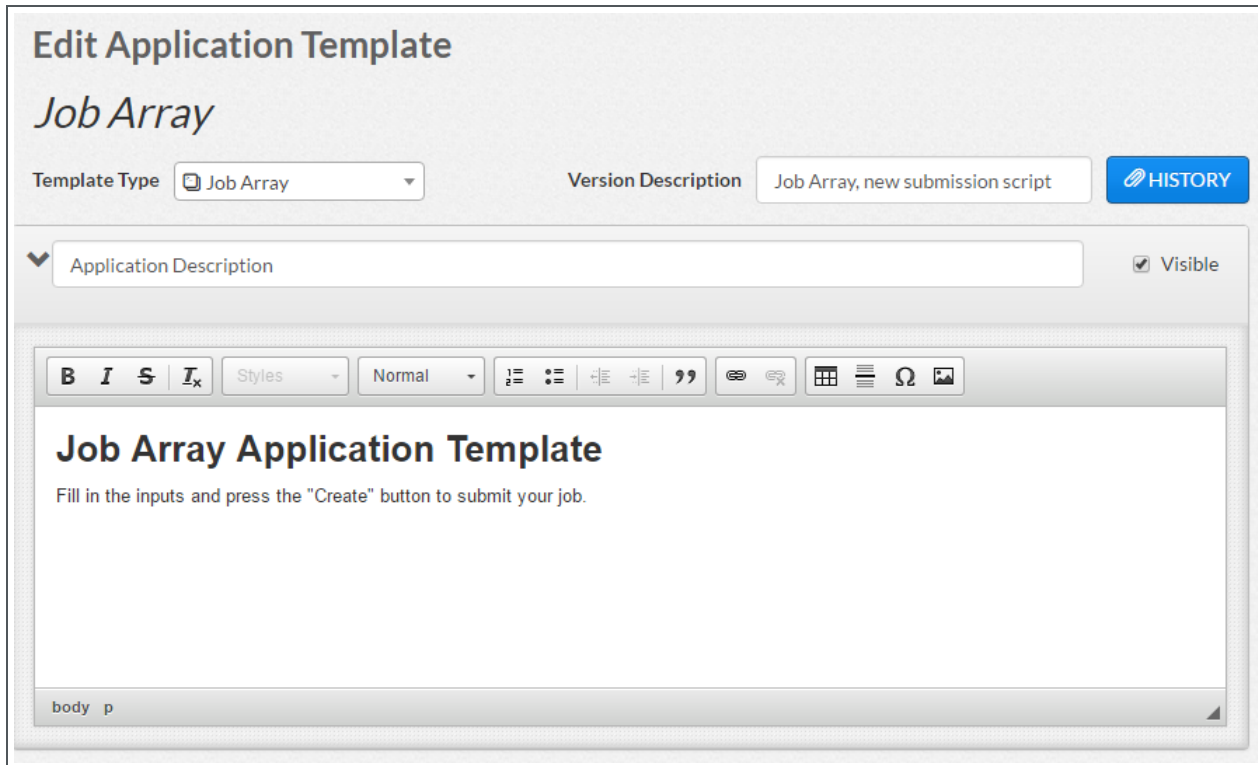
The Edit Application Template page lets you edit existing application templates that users can use when creating jobs.

To access this page, click **TEMPLATES** in the menu bar to access the Application Templates page, then click the name of an existing application template from the list of application templates.

This topic identifies how the Edit Application Template page is organized and the fields and functions available when editing an application template.

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Edit Application Template page.



The Edit Application Template page is divided into several sections:

- General Information – Contains the application template name, template type, and version description.
- Permissions – Defines who is allowed to use the application template.
- Application Description – Contains a formatted text description of the application template that you can use to provide detailed instructions on how to use the application template.
- Basic Settings – Contains basic fields for defining Moab-related settings for jobs created with the application template.
- Advanced Settings – Contains additional fields for defining Moab-related settings for jobs created with the application template.
- Node Policies Settings – Contains fields for defining node policies for jobs created with the application template.
- Custom Settings – Contains fields for defining custom parameters for jobs created with the application template.


All sections except General Information and Permissions have editable name fields that make it possible for you to rename the section for the template you are editing. See [Application Template Details on page 97](#) for detailed information about each of these sections.


## Page Actions and Navigation

These buttons let you perform actions on this page:

- **EXPORT TEMPLATE** – Export the current template for use.
- **SAVE TEMPLATE** – Save any changes made to the current template.
- **SAVE AND CLOSE** – Save any changes made to the current template and return to the Template Page.

At the right of the page there are two floating buttons that can be pressed to navigate to the top and the bottom of the page.

Click  to navigate to the top of the page.

Click  to navigate to the bottom of the page.

Related Topics

- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Application Template Details

This topic identifies how the application template information is organized and the fields and functions available when creating or editing an application template.

See [Create Application Template Page on page 93](#) for more information about creating application templates.

See [Edit Application Template Page on page 95](#) for more information about editing application templates.

In this topic:

- [Application Template Name on page 98](#) – Identifies the name for the application template.
- [Application Template Type on page 98](#) - Identifies the type for the application template.
- [Available Fields on page 98](#) – Provides information on the available fields and how the fields are organized.

- [Field Information and Actions on page 109](#) – Provides a general explanation of the field functions; including how to show or hide fields.
- [Application Template Permissions on page 110](#) – Provides information on how to restrict the users who have access to this application template.
- [Published/Unpublished Application Template on page 111](#) – Provides information regarding the difference between published and unpublished application templates.
- [Job Submission Script on page 111](#) – Explains how to access and use the Script Builder window to manage the job submission script for the application template.
- [Application Template History on page 113](#) - Identifies the version for the application template. Provides information on saving a template as a new view version, viewing a template's history, and reverting to previous template versions.

## Application Template Name

The name of the application template appears towards the top of this page. Using the example in this topic, the application template title is "Untitled Application Template". The application template name is displayed in the application template list shown in the Application Templates page.

To edit the template name, click on the name label and enter the desired name.

## Application Template Type

Directly under the application template name, you can specify the application template type. To choose, select one of the options from the drop-down menu. The available application template types are:

- HPC Application
- Job Array
- Remote Visualization
- Nitro Application

When editing an existing application template, you can modify the application template to create job arrays by changing the application template type to Job Array.

## Available Fields

The available fields used for creating/editing application templates are grouped into five areas. Specifically:



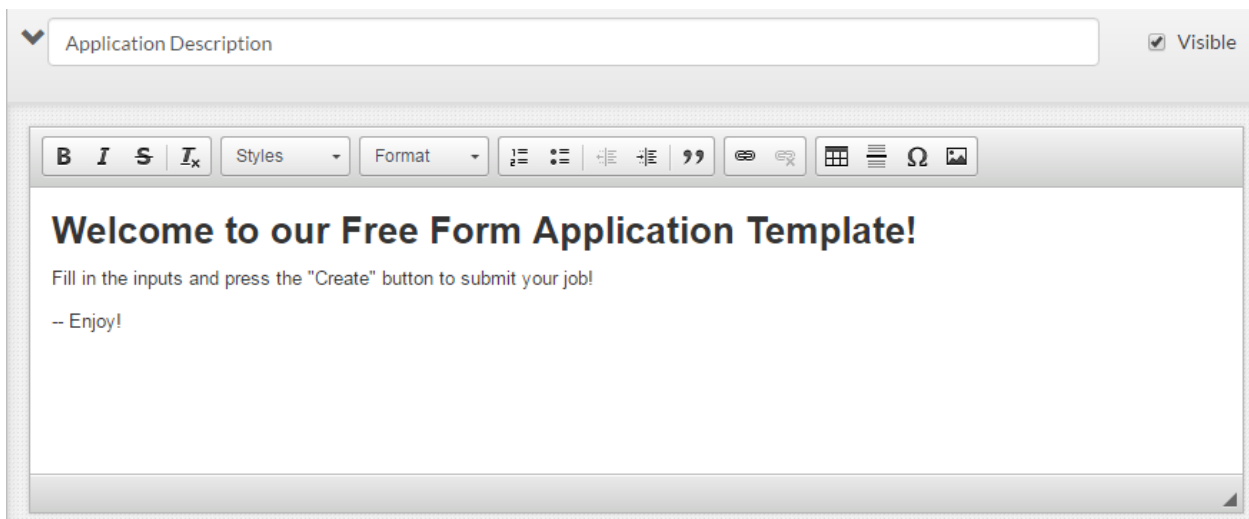
- [Application Description on page 99](#)
- [Basic Settings on page 99](#)
- [Advanced Settings on page 106](#)
- [Node Policy Settings on page 108](#)
- [Custom Settings on page 108](#)

Expand an area to view its fields. This section provides information on these different areas and their associated fields. See [Field Information and Actions on page 109](#) for information on using the fields.

## Application Description

This area lets you provide a description for your application template. Use this area to tell users any necessary information to use or access this application template. This field provides multiple options for styling and formatting, among other ways to make your description more detailed.

The following image shows the Application Description area.



## Basic Settings

This area, as well as the Advanced Settings area, contains Moab-specific input for the job. If the template will be used for creating job arrays, the Basic Settings area also specifies starting and ending job indexes.

This area breaks the basic setting information into functional groups. The information will also be grouped similarly on the Job Details page.

The following images are examples of the functional groups.

- **Basic Job** – contains settings for basic information like the name assigned to jobs created with this template and the submission script used to

submit jobs. See [Job Submission Script on page 111](#) for more information about creating a job submission script.

Basic Job Settings

Label	Name
Variable Name	NAME
Default Value	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Editable

---

Label	Submission Script
Variable Name	SCRIPT
Default Value	Customize Script
<input type="checkbox"/> Visible	<input type="checkbox"/> Editable

If the Template Type for the application template is set to **Job Array**, the Basic Settings area also contains settings for job indexes.

<b>Label</b>	<input type="text" value="Job Arrays"/>
<b>Min Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="STARTINDEX"/>
<b>Min Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<b>Max Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="ENDINDEX"/>
<b>Max Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	


- Time Management – contains delay start and job duration settings.

Time Management

---

**Label** Duration

**Variable Name** DURATION


**Default Value**  

Enabled  Visible  Editable

---

**Label** Delay Start By

**Variable Name** ELIGIBLEDATE

**Default Value**  

Enabled  Visible  Editable

- Credentials – settings for specifying job ownership, resource usage, policy enforcement, etc. See 1.1 Credential Overview for more information.

The image shows a configuration window titled "Credentials". It contains three distinct sections, each enclosed in a dashed border. Each section has a "Label" field, a "Variable Name" field, and two checkboxes labeled "Enabled" and "Visible".

Label	Variable Name	Enabled	Visible
Account	ACCOUNT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Quality of Service	QOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Queue / Class	DESTINATIONQUEUE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- Resources – contains architecture, memory, and core settings.

Resources

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Amount of Cores**  Visible  
 Editable

**Total Cores**

**Nodes With Core Count**  Visible  
 Editable

**Total Nodes**

**Cores Per Node**

**Malleable Core Count**  Visible  
 Editable

**Minimum Cores**

**Maximum Cores**

Enabled

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Memory**  Visible  
 Editable

**Default Value**

**Memory per Core**  Visible  
 Editable

**Default Value**

Enabled

---

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Default Value**

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the resource values. Click the settings icon to set minimum, maximum, and step values to be used when incrementing and decrementing the resource setting.

Variable Name: MEMORYAMOUNT

Total Memory:  Visible,  Editable, Default Value: 0.50

Memory per Core:  Visible,  Editable, Default Value: 0.50

Enabled

Settings for Total Memory: Min: 0.25, Max: 65535, Step: 0.25, APPLY

- Data Management – settings for job execution directory, output, and error reporting. Check the Use execution path box to use the execution path for the output path or error path.

Data Management

Execution Path: Variable Name: EXECUTIONDIRECTORY,  Enabled,  Visible

Output Path: Variable Name: OUTPUTPATH,  Enabled,  Visible,  Use execution path

Error Path: Variable Name: ERRORPATH,  Enabled,  Visible,  Use execution path

## Advanced Settings

This area contains advanced inputs that can be requested to Moab for the job such as whether to include Moab environment variables at job submission time. You can also define job environment variables that can be used when creating submission scripts.

The following image is an example of the Advanced Settings area.



Advanced Settings

---

**Label** Merge Streams

**Variable Name** JOIN

**Default Value** No

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Moab Environment Variables

**Variable Name** MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES

**Default Value** Yes

Enabled  Visible  Editable

---

**Label** Hold Job

**Variable Name** HOLD

**Default Value** No

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Email Options

**Variable Name** EMAILOPTIONS

Enabled  Visible

---

**Label** Script Shell

**Variable Name** SHELL

**Default Value**

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Email Notification List

**Variable Name** MAILLIST

Enabled  Visible

---

**Label** Generic Resources

**Variable Name** GENERICRESOURCES

**Default Value**

Name	Count	Type
No required generic resources		

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** User Priority

**Variable Name** USERPRIORITY

**Default Value** 0

Enabled  Visible  Editable

---

**Label** Job Env Variables

**Default Value**

Key	Value
No environment variables set	

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Requested Features

**Variable Name** FEATURESREQUESTED

**Default Value** None

Enabled  Visible  Editable

---

**Label** Operating System

**Variable Name** OPERATINGSYSTEM

**Default Value**

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Excluded Features

**Variable Name** FEATURESEXCLUDED

**Default Value** Current features

Enabled  Visible  Editable

---

**Label** Moab Job Template

**Variable Name** MOABTEMPLATE

**Default Value** None

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**i** When enabled, the User Priority field requires the Moab ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY server parameter set to "TRUE". This Moab parameter should have been set when Viewpoint was installed. See Moab Parameters in the *Moab Workload Manager Reference Guide* for more information on this parameter.

## Node Policy Settings

This area contains policies that can be requested to Moab for the job such as whether to include Moab environment variables at job submission time.

The following image is an example of the Node Policies Settings area.

The screenshot shows a 'Node Policies Settings' section with four distinct policy configuration panels, each enclosed in a dashed border. Each panel contains the following fields:

- Label:** A text input field for the policy name.
- Variable Name:** A text input field for the corresponding Moab variable name.
- Default Value:** A dropdown menu for selecting a default value.
- Options:** Three checkboxes labeled 'Enabled', 'Visible', and 'Editable'.

The four panels are:

- Node Requested Policy:** Variable Name: NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY, Default Value: Exact Set.
- Node Access Policy:** Variable Name: NODEACCESSPOLICY, Default Value: Shared.
- Nodes Requested List:** Variable Name: NODESREQUESTED, Default Value: (empty).
- Node Allocation Policy:** Variable Name: NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY, Default Value: First Available.

## Custom Settings

This area lets you add any custom settings to a template. You can add new custom settings widgets by clicking Left, Fill, or Right to specify whether the widget is to appear in the left column, right column, or fill both columns.

The screenshot shows a 'Custom Settings' section with three buttons for adding new settings:

- + Left:** A button with a plus sign and the text 'Left'.
- + Center:** A button with a plus sign and the text 'Center'.
- + Right:** A button with a plus sign and the text 'Right'.

When you add a custom setting, you can then specify the control that will be displayed to set the custom setting's value, a label to be displayed on the control, a variable name, and default value for the variable. Depending on the type of control you select, other settings may be required.

The image shows a configuration form for a custom setting. It has a dashed border and contains the following elements:

- Type:** A dropdown menu with "Text Box" selected.
- Label:** An empty text input field.
- Variable Name:** An empty text input field.
- Default Value:** An empty text input field.
- Visible:** A checked checkbox.
- Editable:** A checked checkbox.
- Required:** A checked checkbox.
- Delete:** A button with a trash icon.

## Field Information and Actions

This section describes the different information and actions available for the fields in the Basic Settings, Advanced Settings, and Custom Settings areas of the application template.

- **Label** – User-friendly name shown for the field on the Create/Edit Job page. This is typically similar to the variable name.
- **Variable Name** – Actual name of the variable widget that will contain the user's input. For Basic and Advanced Settings areas, this is the Moab variable for that field and cannot be changed. For the Custom Settings area, this variable can be any name that does not conflict with a Moab input variable. See [Job Submission Script on page 111](#) for a list of Moab variable widgets.
- **Default Value** – Lets you specify a default value that will be used when creating/editing a job. Depending on the type of variable for this field, this can be a selection list, a drop-down to select a date/time, or a space to write in the value. If it is a date/time or write-in value, leave this empty if you do not want to assign a default value to the widget's variable and input fields.
- **Enabled, Visible, Editable check boxes** – These three check boxes control if and how fields are used in the application template.
  - **Enabled** – When checked, this field is activated; meaning that this information is reported. At this time only two fields (Job Arrays and User Priority) require activation. If Job Arrays is enabled, then only job arrays can be created using this application template. If User

Priority is enabled, users are able to make changes to the user priority information for the job (this option requires additional configuration, see [Advanced Settings on page 106](#)).

- **Visible** – When checked, this field will be displayed on the Create/Edit Job page. This check box requires the Enabled check box, if present, to be checked.
- **Editable** – When checked, users can provide information for this field when creating/editing a job. This check box requires the Visible check box to be checked.

## Application Template Permissions

In addition to being able to restrict which fields the user may see or edit, you can also restrict who has access to the application template itself. This is done using the Permissions area at the top right of the page.

The following image is an example of the Permissions area.

The image shows a 'Permissions' section with three input fields. The 'Users' field contains 'x ALL' in green. The 'Groups' field contains 'x ALL' in green. The 'Accounts' field contains 'None'.

Using this area you can restrict access by:

- **Users.** In the Users field, type the IDs of the users. Viewpoint will check if the users you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the user is valid, the user name turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Group associations.** In the Groups field, type the IDs of the groups. Viewpoint will check if the groups you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the group is valid, the group ID turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.

- Account associations. In the Accounts field, select from the available accounts listed in the drop-down. Leave blank to remove restrictions.

## Published/Unpublished Application Template

Viewpoint also lets you configure whether this application template is available (published) for use.

**i** When an application template is marked "Unpublished" only the creator of the application template or template admins can view/edit the application template; regardless of the Permissions settings. In addition, the application template does not appear in the application templates list when a user creates a job.

On the Create/Application Template page, under the "Permissions" area, select the appropriate radio button for the publish status.

You can also change the publish status directly from the drop-down menu in the Application Templates page. See [Additional Functions on page 92](#).

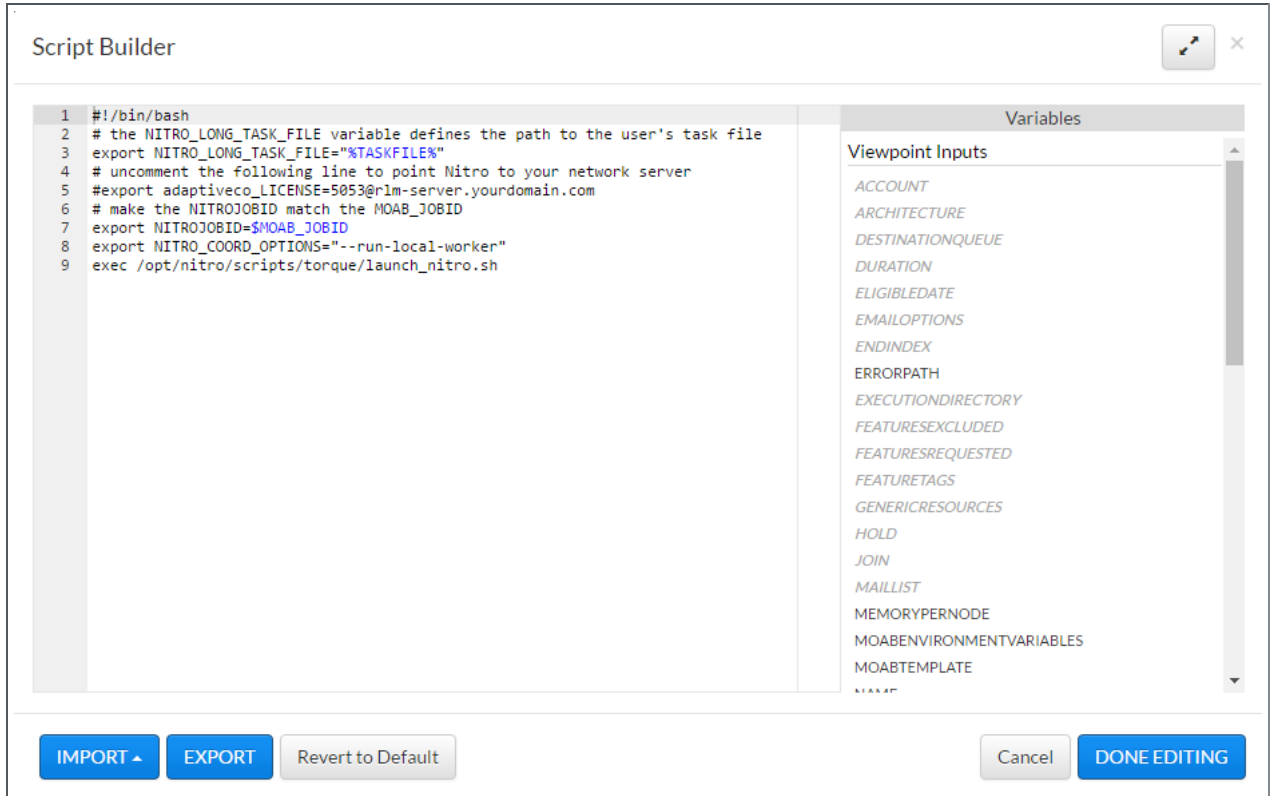
## Job Submission Script

Viewpoint provides a Submission Script widget on the Application Template Details page (in the Basic Job Settings area). This widget provides a Script Builder window where you can create/edit, upload, or export the script information.

**i** In order for users to submit jobs using the application template, the application template must have a defined job submission script. As with any field in the application template, you can choose whether to make the script visible and editable by the user when creating a job.

Click **Customize Script** (located in the Default Value area in the Submission Script field) to access the Script Builder window.

The following image is an example of the Script Builder window.



Using this window you can:

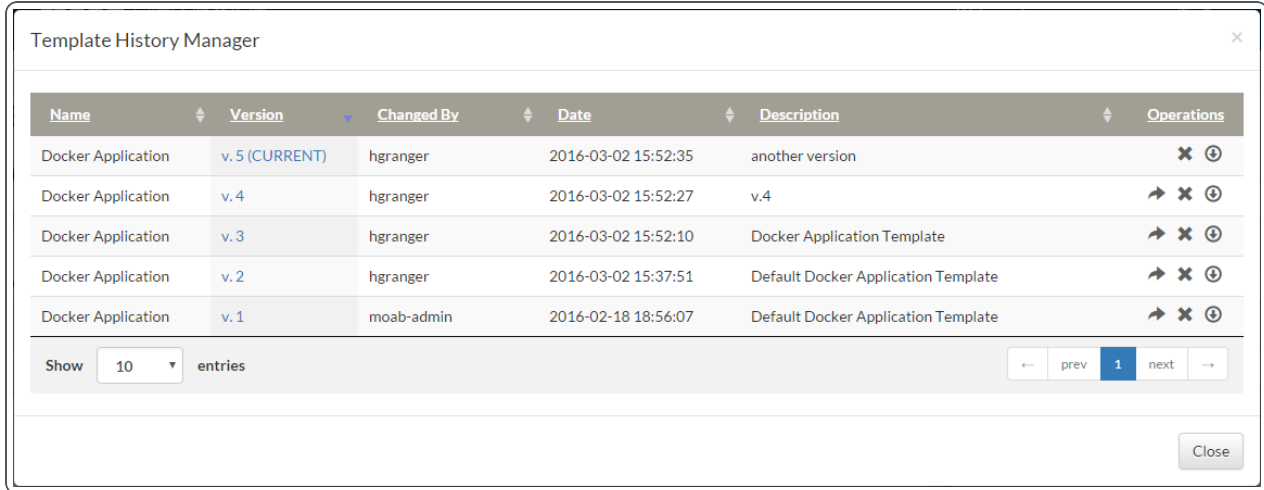
- Create/edit a script.
  1. Add/edit the lines for the script in the left pane.
    - You can drag and drop the available variables from the right pane into the left pane. Hover the mouse over the variable to view its description. The right pane includes variables defined in the Advanced Settings area. When used in the script, the variables shown in the right pane are highlighted and the number of times the variable is used in this script is displayed.
    - From inside the left pane, click Ctrl+Space to access to a list of variables. You can select the variables directly in this list instead of having to drag them from the right pane.
  2. Click **DONE EDITING** to save the script and close the window.
- Import an existing script. You can import a script from your local computer or from your RFS.
- Export the script. Exporting a script lets you export a copy of your script to your RFS. Then you can import the script for application templates to use.

See [Creating or Editing a Job Submission Script on page 79](#) for more information about creating and editing job submission scripts.

## Application Template History

Viewpoint creates a new version of the application template every time you edit an application template. The Template History Manager window displays a history of the versions and lets you manage the versions. Once an application template has been edited and saved, the next time you go to edit the template, a **History** button is provided. Click this button to view the Template History Manager window.




The following image is an example of the Template History Manager window.



The Template History Manager window displays a list of the different versions for the application template in a column format and provides operations for managing the versions of an application template. The following table describes the different columns and their contents.

**i** Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents.

<u>Column Heading</u>	Description
<b>Name</b>	Name used to identify the application template.
<b>Version</b>	The version number for the version of the application template.
<b>Changed By</b>	Name of the user who last edited the application template.
<b>Description</b>	A description of the application template version.

Column Heading	Description
<b>Operations</b>	<p>Icons representing operations that can be performed on the application template version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> - Makes this version of the application template the current version.</li> <li> - Deletes this version of the application template.</li> <li> - Exports this version of the application template.</li> </ul>

#### Related Topics

- [Create Application Template Page on page 93](#)
- [Edit Application Template Page on page 95](#)
- [Managing Application Template History on page 118](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Creating an Application Template

Viewpoint lets you create application templates to define settings associated with jobs that will be created using the template.

### Create an Application Template

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Application Templates page. (Click **TEMPLATES** in the menu bar.)
2. Click **CREATE APPLICATION TEMPLATE** to create a new application template.

The Create Application Template page displays with the application template fields.

3. Click the default template name, "Untitled Application Template", enter a new template name and click **Save**. See [Application Template Name on page 98](#) for more information.
4. Select a template type from the **Template Type** drop-down menu. See [Application Template Type on page 98](#) for more information.
5. Enter a version description in the **Version Description** field. See [Application Template History on page 113](#) for more information.



6. In the **Permissions** section, do *one* of the following:
  - If you want to let others to use the template, add the users, groups, or accounts who can use the template and click the **Published** radio button.
  - If you do not want others to use the template, click the **Unpublished** radio button.

See [Application Template Permissions on page 110](#) for more information.

7. Enter a description of template in the Application Description section. See [Application Description on page 99](#) for more information.
8. Use the fields in the Basic Settings section to define the Moab-related settings for jobs created with your application template. See [Basic Settings on page 99](#) for more information.
9. Use the fields in the Advanced Settings section to define additional settings for jobs created with your application template. See [Advanced Settings on page 106](#) for more information.
10. Use the fields in the Node Policy Settings section to define node policy settings for jobs created with your application template. See [Node Policy Settings on page 108](#) for more information.
11. Use the controls in the Custom Settings section to define custom parameters for jobs created with your application template. See [Custom Settings on page 108](#) for more information.
12. Do one of the following:
  - Click **SAVE TEMPLATE** to save the application template and stay on this page.
  - Click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the application template and close this page.

#### Related Topics

- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Create Application Template Page on page 93](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Editing an Application Template

Viewpoint lets you edit an existing application template to change settings associated with jobs that will be created using the template.

## Edit an Application Template

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Application Templates page. (Click **TEMPLATES** in the menu bar.)
2. Do one of the following:
  - If you want to edit the current version of an application template, click on the name of the application template you want to edit in the list of existing application templates to edit the application template.  
If you are not editing the latest version of the template, the Edit Application Template page displays a warning and gives you options to restore the version you are editing, edit the latest version, or return to the version history.
  - If you want to edit a previous version of an application template, use the Template History Manager. See [Application Template History on page 113](#) for more information.

The Edit Application Template page displays with the application template fields.

3. Click the default template name, "Untitled Application Template", enter a new template name and click **Save**. See [Application Template Name on page 98](#) for more information.
4. Select a template type from the **Template Type** drop-down menu. See [Application Template Type on page 98](#) for more information.
5. Enter a version description in the **Version Description** field. See [Application Template History on page 113](#) for more information.
6. In the **Permissions** section, do one of the following:
  - If you want to let others to use the template, add the users, groups, or accounts who can use the template and click the **Published** radio button.
  - If you do not want others to use the template, click the **Unpublished** radio button.

See [Application Template Permissions on page 110](#) for more information.
7. Enter a description of template in the Application Description section. See [Application Description on page 99](#) for more information.
8. Use the fields in the Basic Settings section to define the Moab-related settings for jobs created with your application template. See [Basic Settings on page 99](#) for more information.
9. Use the fields in the Advanced Settings section to define additional settings for jobs created with your application template. See [Advanced Settings on page 106](#) for more information.

10. Use the fields in the Node Policy Settings section to define node policy settings for jobs created with your application template. See [Node Policy Settings on page 108](#) for more information.
11. Use the controls in the Custom Settings section to define custom parameters for jobs created with your application template. See [Custom Settings on page 108](#) for more information.
12. Do one of the following:
  - Click **SAVE TEMPLATE** to save the application template and stay on this page.
  - Click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the application template and close this page.

#### Related Topics

- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Edit Application Template Page on page 95](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Importing an Application Template

Viewpoint lets you import an existing application template to use when creating jobs. You can import a single application template or multiple application templates at the same time.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Application Templates page. (Click **TEMPLATES** in the menu bar.)
2. Click **IMPORT**.

The Import Template pop-up window appears.



3. Click **BROWSE** and navigate to where the application template file is saved. You can select multiple application template files by pressing *shift* and then clicking on each file.
4. Once you have chosen which files to include, click **Open**.
5. When the application template appears in the Import Template window, click **IMPORT**. The application template appears in the application template list and can be edited as needed.

#### Related Topics

- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Managing Application Template History




Viewpoint creates a new version of an application template every time you open and save an application template from the Edit Application Template page.

### Manage the History for the Application Template

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Application Templates page (click **Template** from the menu).
2. From the list of templates, select the application template for which you would like to manage the application template version.  
The Edit Application page displays.
3. Click **History**.

The Template History Version page appears.

4. In the row containing the version number you want to manage, do the following, as needed:
  - Click the description of an application template version to change its description.
  - Click  to make this version of the application template to be the current version.
  - Click  to delete this version of the application template.
  - Click  to export this version of the application template.

#### Related Topics

- [Application Template History on page 113](#)
- [Application Templates Page on page 89](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Provided Application Templates

Viewpoint comes configured with several application templates that you can customize for your environment. The available templates are:

- Free Form – Basic application template for creating jobs and job arrays.
- Docker Application – Application template that can be used to create HPC jobs for a Docker container running an image of your choice.
- Nitro Application – Template for specifying setting and the task file to create Nitro jobs.
- Remote Viz Application – Template for creating remote visualization and workload management sessions.

If you delete one of the provided templates, you can redeploy it from the Application Templates Configuration page. See [Application Templates Configuration Page on page 35](#).

In this section:

- [Free Form Application Template on page 120](#)
- [Docker Application Template on page 129](#)
- [Nitro Application Template on page 138](#)
- [Remote Viz Application Template on page 147](#)

- [Application Templates Configuration Page on page 35](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Free Form Application Template

The Free Form Application Template is a basic application template for creating HPC jobs and job arrays

### Available Fields

The available fields used for creating/editing the Free Form application template are grouped into five areas. Specifically:

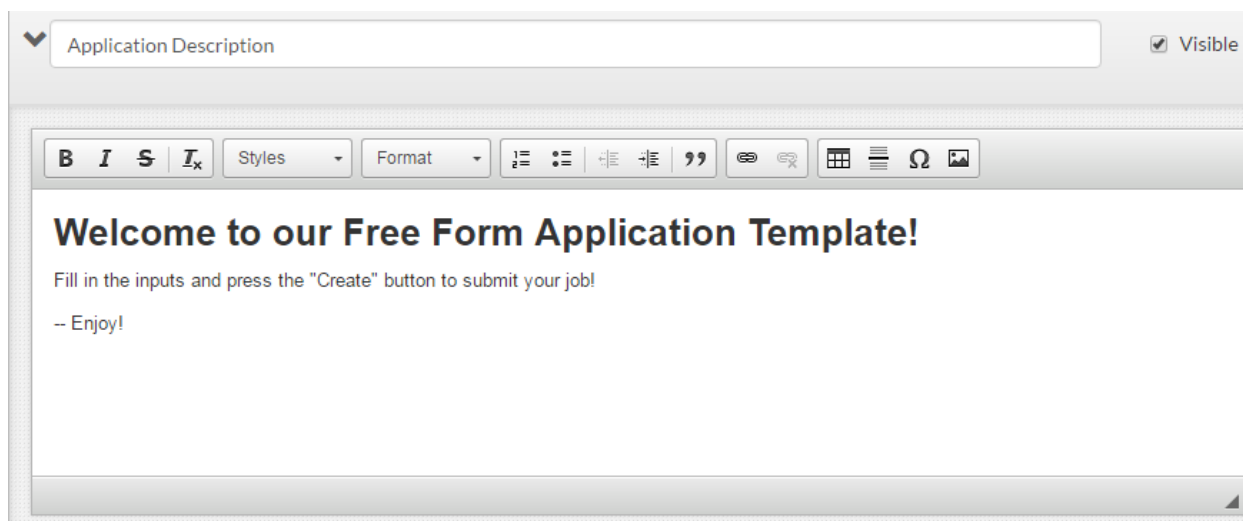
- [Application Description on page 120](#)
- [Basic Settings on page 121](#)
- [Advanced Settings on page 126](#)
- [Node Policy Settings on page 128](#)
- [Custom Settings on page 128](#)

Expand an area to view its fields. This section provides information on these different areas and their associated fields. See [Field Information and Actions on page 109](#) for information on using the fields.

### Application Description

This area lets you provide a description for your application template. Use this area to tell users any necessary information to use or access this template. This field provides multiple options for styling and formatting, among other ways to make your description more detailed.

The following image shows the Application Description area.



## Basic Settings

This area, as well as the Advanced Settings area, contains Moab-specific input for the job. This area breaks the basic setting information into functional groups. The following images are examples of the functional groups.

- Basic Job Settings – contains settings for basic information like the name assigned to jobs created with this template and the submission script used to submit jobs.

The image shows a web form titled "Basic Job Settings" with a light gray background and a dashed border. The form is divided into two sections by a horizontal dashed line.

**Section 1 (Top):**

- Label:** A text input field containing "Name".
- Variable Name:** A text input field containing "NAME".
- Default Value:** An empty text input field.
- Options:** Three checked checkboxes: "Enabled", "Visible", and "Editable".

**Section 2 (Bottom):**

- Label:** A text input field containing "Submission Script".
- Variable Name:** A text input field containing "SCRIPT".
- Default Value:** A button labeled "Customize Script".
- Options:** Two unchecked checkboxes: "Visible" and "Editable".

If the Template Type for the application template is set to **Job Array**, the Basic Job Settings area also contains settings for job indexes.

<b>Label</b>	<input type="text" value="Job Arrays"/>
<b>Min Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="STARTINDEX"/>
<b>Min Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<b>Max Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="ENDINDEX"/>
<b>Max Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	




- Time Management – contains delay start and job duration settings.

Time Management

---

**Label**

**Variable Name**


**Default Value**  

Enabled  Visible  Editable

---

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Default Value**  

Enabled  Visible  Editable

- Credentials – settings for specifying job ownership, resource usage, policy enforcement, etc. See 1.1 Credential Overview for more information.

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "Credentials" with a light gray background. It contains three distinct entries, each enclosed in a dashed-line box. Each entry consists of a "Label" field, a "Variable Name" field, and two checkboxes labeled "Enabled" and "Visible".

Label	Variable Name	Enabled	Visible
Account	ACCOUNT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Quality of Service	QOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Queue / Class	DESTINATIONQUEUE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- Resources – contains architecture, memory, and core settings.

Resources

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Amount of Cores**  Visible  
 Editable

**Total Cores**

**Nodes With Core Count**  Visible  
 Editable

**Total Nodes**

**Cores Per Node**

**Malleable Core Count**  Visible  
 Editable

**Minimum Cores**

**Maximum Cores**

Enabled

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Memory**  Visible  
 Editable

**Default Value**

**Memory per Core**  Visible  
 Editable

**Default Value**

Enabled

---

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Default Value**

Enabled  Visible  Editable

- Data Management – settings for job execution directory, output, and error reporting.

Data Management

Label	Execution Path
Variable Name	EXECUTIONDIRECTORY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visible

---

Label	Output Path	
Variable Name	OUTPUTPATH	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use execution path

---

Label	Error Path	
Variable Name	ERRORPATH	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use execution path

### Advanced Settings

This area contains advanced inputs to Moab that can be requested for the job, such as whether to include Moab environment variables at job submission time. The following image is an example of the Advanced Settings area.

Advanced Settings

Label: Merge Streams

Variable Name: JOIN

Default Value: No

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Moab Environment Variables

Variable Name: MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES

Default Value: Yes

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Hold Job

Variable Name: HOLD

Default Value: No

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Email Options

Variable Name: EMAILOPTIONS

Enabled  Visible

Label: Script Shell

Variable Name: SHELL

Default Value:

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Email Notification List

Variable Name: MAILLIST

Enabled  Visible

Label: Generic Resources

Variable Name: GENERICRESOURCES

Default Value:

Name	Count	Type
No required generic resources		

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: User Priority

Variable Name: USERPRIORITY

Default Value: 0

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Requested Features

Variable Name: FEATURESREQUESTED

Default Value: None

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Job Env Variables

Default Value:

Key	Value
No environment variables set	

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Excluded Features

Variable Name: FEATURESEXCLUDED

Default Value: Current features

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Operating System

Variable Name: OPERATINGSYSTEM

Default Value:

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label: Moab Job Template

Variable Name: MOABTEMPLATE

Default Value: None

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**i** When enabled, the User Priority field requires the Moab ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY server parameter set to "TRUE". This Moab parameter should have been set when Viewpoint was installed. See Moab Parameters in the *Moab Workload Manager Reference Guide* for more information on this parameter.

## Node Policy Settings

This area specifies node request, access, and allocation policies for jobs created with this template.

The following image is an example of the Node Policies Settings area.

The screenshot displays the 'Node Policies Settings' section of a configuration interface. It contains four distinct policy configuration blocks, each with a dashed border. Each block includes a 'Label' text input, a 'Variable Name' text input, and a 'Default Value' dropdown menu. Below each block are three checkboxes: 'Enabled', 'Visible', and 'Editable'.  
1. **Node Requested Policy:** Label 'Node Requested Policy', Variable Name 'NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY', Default Value 'Exact Set'.  
2. **Node Access Policy:** Label 'Node Access Policy', Variable Name 'NODEACCESSPOLICY', Default Value 'Shared'.  
3. **Nodes Requested List:** Label 'Nodes Requested List', Variable Name 'NODESREQUESTED', Default Value (empty).  
4. **Node Allocation Policy:** Label 'Node Allocation Policy', Variable Name 'NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY', Default Value 'First Available'.

## Custom Settings

This area lets you add any custom settings to your template.

The screenshot shows the 'Custom Settings' section of the configuration interface. It features a header with a dropdown arrow and the text 'Custom Settings'. Below the header are three large, light-colored buttons with rounded corners, each containing a plus sign and a label: '+ Left', '+ Fill', and '+ Right'.

#### Related Topics

- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Provided Application Templates on page 119](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Docker Application Template

The Docker Application template can be used to create HPC jobs for a Docker container running an operating system image that can be selected at job submission time.

### Available Fields

The available fields used for creating/editing the Docker application template are grouped into five areas. Specifically:

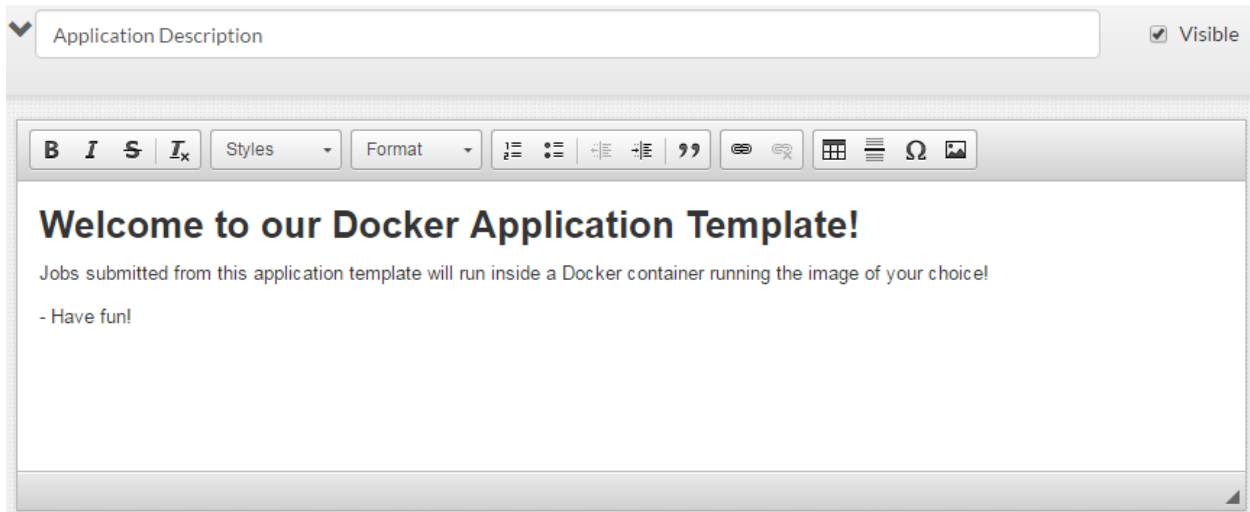
- [Application Description on page 129](#)
- [Basic Settings on page 130](#)
- [Advanced Settings on page 135](#)
- [Node Policy Settings on page 137](#)
- [Image Selection on page 137](#)

Expand an area to view its fields. This section provides information on these different areas and their associated fields. See [Field Information and Actions on page 109](#) for information on using the fields.

### Application Description

This area lets you provide a description for your application template. Use this area to tell users any necessary information to use or access this template. This field provides multiple options for styling and formatting, among other ways to make your description more detailed.

The following image shows the Application Description area.



## Basic Settings

This area, as well as the Advanced Settings area, contains Moab-specific input for the job. This area breaks the basic setting information into functional groups. The following images are examples of the functional groups.

- Basic Job Settings– contains settings for basic information like the name assigned to jobs created with this template and the submission script used to submit jobs.



### Basic Job Settings

Label	<input type="text" value="Name"/>
Variable Name	<input type="text" value="NAME"/>
Default Value	<input type="text" value="Docker_job"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Enabled <input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	

---

Label	<input type="text" value="Submission Script"/>
Variable Name	<input type="text" value="SCRIPT"/>
Default Value	<input type="text" value="Customize Script"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Editable	

If the Template Type for the application template is set to **Job Array**, the Basic Job Settings area also contains settings for job indexes.

<b>Label</b>	<input type="text" value="Job Arrays"/>
<b>Min Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="STARTINDEX"/>
<b>Min Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<b>Max Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="ENDINDEX"/>
<b>Max Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	


- Time Management – contains delay start and job duration settings.

Time Management

---

**Label**

**Variable Name**


**Default Value**  

Enabled  Visible  Editable

---

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Default Value**  

Enabled  Visible  Editable

- Credentials – settings for specifying job ownership, resource usage, policy enforcement, etc. See 1.1 Credential Overview for more information.

Credentials

**Label**

**Variable Name**

Enabled  Visible

**Label**

**Variable Name**

Enabled  Visible

**Label**

**Variable Name**

Enabled  Visible

- Resources – contains architecture, memory, and core settings.

Resources

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Amount of Cores**  Visible  
 Editable

**Total Cores**

**Nodes With Core Count**  Visible  
 Editable

**Total Nodes**

**Cores Per Node**

**Malleable Core Count**  Visible  
 Editable

**Minimum Cores**

**Maximum Cores**

Enabled

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Memory**  Visible  
 Editable

**Default Value**

**Memory per Core**  Visible  
 Editable

**Default Value**

Enabled

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Default Value**

Enabled  Visible  Editable

- Data Management – settings for job execution directory, output, and error reporting.

The screenshot shows a 'Data Management' panel with three sections, each enclosed in a dashed border. Each section contains a 'Label' input field, a 'Variable Name' input field, and a set of checkboxes.

- Section 1:** Label: Execution Path; Variable Name: EXECUTIONDIRECTORY;  Enabled;  Visible.
- Section 2:** Label: Output Path; Variable Name: OUTPUTPATH;  Enabled;  Visible;  Use execution path.
- Section 3:** Label: Error Path; Variable Name: ERRORPATH;  Enabled;  Visible;  Use execution path.

## Advanced Settings

This area contains advanced inputs to Moab that can be requested for the job, such as whether to include Moab environment variables at job submission time.

The following image is an example of the Advanced Settings area.

▼ Advanced Settings

**Label** Merge Streams

**Variable Name** JOIN

**Default Value** Yes ▼

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Hold Job

**Variable Name** HOLD

**Default Value** No ▼

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Script Shell

**Variable Name** SHELL

**Default Value**

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Generic Resources

**Variable Name** GENERICRESOURCES

**Default Value**

Name	Count	Type
No required generic resources		

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Job Environment Variables

**Default Value**

Key	Value
No environment variables set	

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Operating System

**Variable Name** OPERATINGSYSTEM

**Default Value**  ▼

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Moab Environment Variables

**Variable Name** MOABENVIRONMENTVARIAB

**Default Value** Yes ▼

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Email Options

**Variable Name** EMAILOPTIONS

Enabled  Visible

**Label** Email Notification List

**Variable Name** MAILLIST

Enabled  Visible

**Label** User Priority

**Variable Name** USERPRIORITY

**Default Value** 0 ▼

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Requested Features

**Variable Name** FEATURESREQUESTED

**Default Value** None

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Excluded Features

**Variable Name** FEATURESEXCLUDED

**Default Value** None

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**Label** Default Moab Template

**Variable Name** MOABTEMPLATE

**Default Value** None

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**i** When enabled, the User Priority field requires the Moab ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY server parameter set to "TRUE". This Moab parameter should have been set when Viewpoint was installed. See Moab Parameters in the *Moab Workload Manager Reference Guide* for more information on this parameter.

## Node Policy Settings

This area specifies node request, access, and allocation policies for jobs created with this template.

The following image is an example of the Node Policies Settings area.

The screenshot displays the 'Node Policies Settings' section, which is organized into four distinct panels, each representing a different policy. Each panel includes a 'Label' field, a 'Variable Name' field, a 'Default Value' dropdown menu, and three checkboxes for 'Enabled', 'Visible', and 'Editable'.

- Node Requested Policy:** Label: Node Requested Policy; Variable Name: NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY; Default Value: Exact Set; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable:
- Node Access Policy:** Label: Node Access Policy; Variable Name: NODEACCESSPOLICY; Default Value: Shared; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable:
- Nodes Requested List:** Label: Nodes Requested List; Variable Name: NODESREQUESTED; Default Value: None; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable:
- Node Allocation Policy:** Label: Node Allocation Policy; Variable Name: NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY; Default Value: First Available; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable:

## Image Selection

This area lets you specify operating system images in which to run Docker jobs created with this template. You can also add any custom settings to the template in this area.

▼ Image Selection

Type

Label

Variable Name

✎

Label	✓	Value
Ubuntu 14	✓	ubuntu
CentOS 5		centos:5
CentOS 6		centos:6

Visible
  Editable
  Required

Delete

+ Left

+ Fill

+ Right

#### Related Topics

- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Provided Application Templates on page 119](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Nitro Application Template

The Nitro Application Template lets you specifying settings and the task file for creating Nitro jobs.

### Available Fields

The available fields used for creating/editing the Nitro application template are grouped into five areas. Specifically:

- [Application Description on page 139](#)
- [Basic Settings on page 139](#)
- [Advanced Settings on page 144](#)



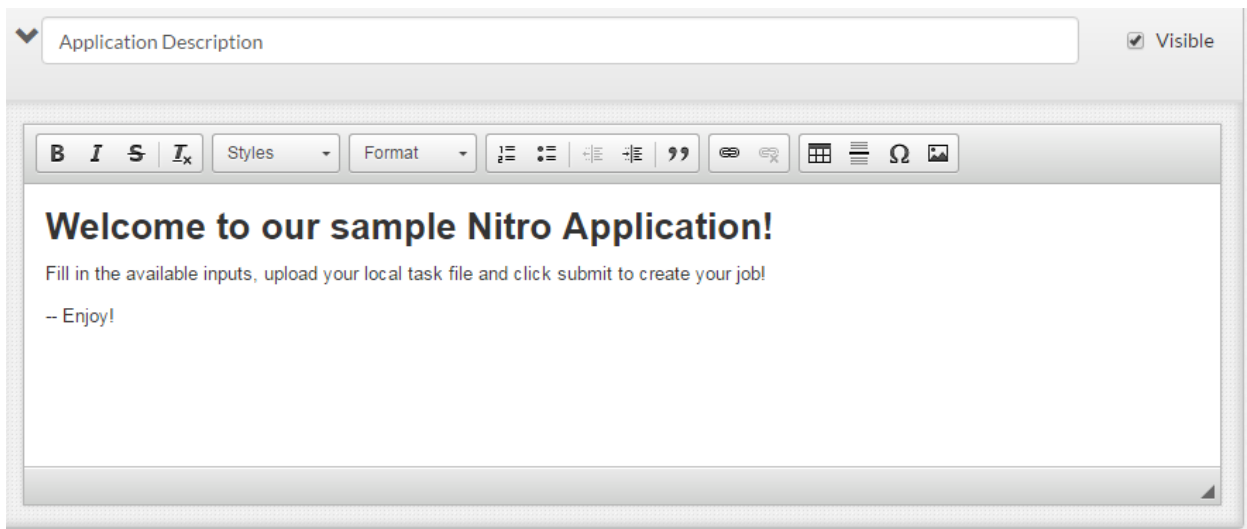
- [Node Policy Settings on page 146](#)
- [Nitro Inputs on page 146](#)

Expand an area to view its fields. This section provides information on these different areas and their associated fields. See [Field Information and Actions on page 109](#) for information on using the fields.

## Application Description

This area lets you provide a description for your application template. Use this area to tell users any necessary information to use or access this template. This field provides multiple options for styling and formatting, among other ways to make your description more detailed.

The following image shows the Application Description area.



## Basic Settings

This area, as well as the Advanced Settings area, contains Moab-specific input for the job. This area breaks the basic setting information into functional groups. The following images are examples of the functional groups.

- **Basic Job** – contains settings for basic information like the name assigned to jobs created with this template and the submission script used to submit jobs.

### Basic Job Settings

Label	Name
Variable Name	NAME
Default Value	Nitro_job
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enabled <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Editable	

---

Label	Submission Script
Variable Name	SCRIPT
Default Value	Customize Script
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visible <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Editable	

If the Template Type for the application template is set to **Job Array**, the Basic Job Settings area also contains settings for job indexes.

<b>Label</b>	<input type="text" value="Job Arrays"/>
<b>Min Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="STARTINDEX"/>
<b>Min Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<b>Max Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="ENDINDEX"/>
<b>Max Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	

- Time Management – contains delay start and job duration settings.

The screenshot displays a configuration window titled "Time Management" with a light gray background and a dashed border. It is divided into two sections by a horizontal dashed line. The top section is for "Duration" and the bottom section is for "Delay Start By". Each section contains a "Label" field, a "Variable Name" field, a "Default Value" field with a clock icon, and three checkboxes: "Enabled", "Visible", and "Editable".

Section	Label	Variable Name	Default Value	Enabled	Visible	Editable
Duration	Duration	DURATION		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Delay Start By	Delay Start By	ELIGIBLEDATE		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- Credentials – settings for specifying job ownership, resource usage, policy enforcement, etc. See 1.1 Credential Overview for more information.

**Credentials**

**Label** Account

**Variable Name** ACCOUNT

Enabled  Visible

**Label** Quality of Service

**Variable Name** QOS

Enabled  Visible

**Label** Queue / Class

**Variable Name** DESTINATIONQUEUE

Enabled  Visible

- Resources – contains architecture, memory, and core settings.

**Resources**

**Label** Number of Cores

**Variable Name** NUMOFCORES

**Total Amount of Cores**  Visible  Editable

**Total Cores** 1

**Nodes With Core Count**  Visible  Editable

**Total Nodes** 1

**Cores Per Node** 8

**Malleable Core Count**  Visible  Editable

**Minimum Cores** 1

**Maximum Cores** 2

Enabled

**Label** Total Memory (GB)

**Variable Name** MEMORYAMOUNT

**Total Memory**  Visible  Editable

**Default Value** 1.00

**Memory per Core**  Visible  Editable

**Default Value** 1.00

Enabled

**Label** Architecture

**Variable Name** ARCHITECTURE

**Default Value**

Enabled  Visible  Editable

- Data Management – settings for job execution directory, output, and error reporting.

The screenshot shows a 'Data Management' configuration panel with three distinct sections, each enclosed in a dashed border. Each section contains a 'Label' field, a 'Variable Name' field, and a set of checkboxes.

- Section 1:** Label: Execution Path; Variable Name: EXECUTIONDIRECTORY; Enabled: ; Visible:
- Section 2:** Label: Output Path; Variable Name: OUTPUTPATH; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Use execution path:
- Section 3:** Label: Error Path; Variable Name: ERRORPATH; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Use execution path:

## Advanced Settings

This area contains advanced inputs to Moab that can be requested for the job, such as whether to include Moab environment variables at job submission time.

The following image is an example of the Advanced Settings area.

▼ Advanced Settings

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value 

	Name	Count	Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	No required generic resources		

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Default Value 

	Key	Value
<input type="checkbox"/>	No environment variables set	

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Enabled  Visible

Label

Variable Name

Enabled  Visible

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

Label

Variable Name

Default Value

Enabled  Visible  Editable

**i** When enabled, the User Priority field requires the Moab ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY server parameter set to "TRUE". This Moab parameter should have been set when Viewpoint was installed. See Moab Parameters in the *Moab Workload Manager Reference Guide* for more information on this parameter.

## Node Policy Settings

This area specifies node request, access, and allocation policies for jobs created with this template.

The following image is an example of the Node Policies Settings area.

The screenshot displays the 'Node Policies Settings' configuration area. It is organized into four distinct policy settings, each with its own set of controls:

- Node Requested Policy:** Label: Node Requested Policy; Variable Name: NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY; Default Value: Exact Set; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable: .
- Node Access Policy:** Label: Node Access Policy; Variable Name: NODEACCESSPOLICY; Default Value: Single Job; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable: .
- Nodes Requested List:** Label: Nodes Requested List; Variable Name: NODESREQUESTED; Default Value: None; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable: .
- Node Allocation Policy:** Label: Node Allocation Policy; Variable Name: NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY; Default Value: First Available; Enabled: ; Visible: ; Editable: .

## Nitro Inputs

This area lets you specify the task file to be used when creating Nitro jobs. You can also add any custom settings to your template.



The screenshot displays the configuration for a 'Nitro Input'. The 'Type' is set to 'File Upload'. The 'Label' is 'Task File' and the 'Variable Name' is 'TASKFILE'. A 'Required' checkbox is checked. A 'Delete' button is present. Below the configuration area are three buttons: '+ Left', '+ Fill', and '+ Right'.

#### Related Topics

- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Provided Application Templates on page 119](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Remote Viz Application Template

The Remote Viz Application template lets you specify settings for remote visualization and workload management sessions.

### Available Fields

The available fields used for creating/editing the Remote Viz application template are grouped into five areas. Specifically:

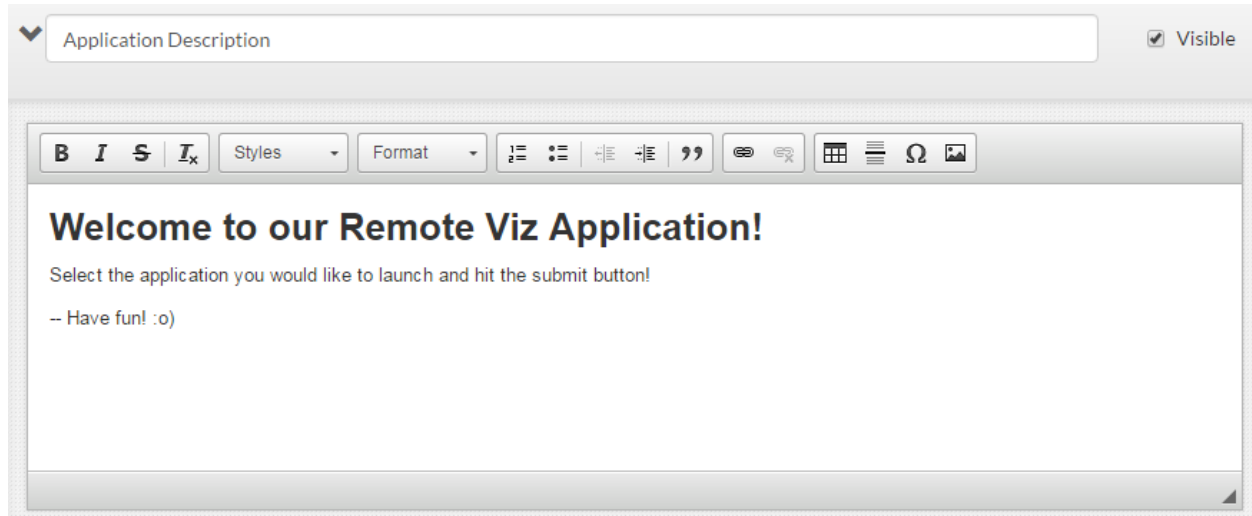
- [Application Description on page 148](#)
- [Basic Settings on page 148](#)
- [Advanced Settings on page 154](#)
- [Node Policy Settings on page 156](#)
- [User Inputs on page 156](#)

Expand an area to view its fields. This section provides information on these different areas and their associated fields. See [Field Information and Actions on page 109](#) for information on using the fields.

## Application Description

This area lets you provide a description for your application template. Use this area to tell users any necessary information to use or access this template. This field provides multiple options for styling and formatting, among other ways to make your description more detailed.

The following image shows the Application Description area.



## Basic Settings

This area, as well as the Advanced Settings area, contains Moab-specific input for the job. This area breaks the basic setting information into functional groups. The following images are examples of the functional groups.

- Basic Job Settings – contains settings for basic information like the name assigned to jobs created with this template and the submission script used to submit jobs.

### Basic Job Settings

Label	Name
Variable Name	NAME
Default Value	Remote_viz_job
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enabled <input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	

---

Label	Submission Script
Variable Name	SCRIPT
Default Value	Customize Script
<input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	

If the Template Type for the application template is set to **Job Array**, the Basic Job Settings area also contains settings for job indexes.

<b>Label</b>	<input type="text" value="Job Arrays"/>
<b>Min Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="STARTINDEX"/>
<b>Min Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<b>Max Variable Name</b>	<input type="text" value="ENDINDEX"/>
<b>Max Default Value</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="button" value="▲"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Visible <input type="checkbox"/> Editable	

- Time Management – contains delay start and job duration settings.

The screenshot displays a configuration window titled "Time Management". It is divided into two sections by dashed lines. The first section is for "Duration" and includes a "Label" field with the text "Duration", a "Variable Name" field with the text "DURATION", and a "Default Value" field which is empty and has a circular arrow icon on its right side. Below these fields are three checkboxes: "Enabled", "Visible", and "Editable", all of which are currently unchecked. The second section is for "Delay Start By" and includes a "Label" field with the text "Delay Start By", a "Variable Name" field with the text "ELIGIBLEDATE", and a "Default Value" field which is empty and has a circular arrow icon on its right side. Below these fields are three checkboxes: "Enabled", "Visible", and "Editable", all of which are currently unchecked.

- Credentials – settings for specifying job ownership, resource usage, policy enforcement, etc. See 1.1 Credential Overview for more information.

The image shows a configuration window titled "Credentials" with a light gray background. It contains three distinct sections, each enclosed in a dashed-line box. Each section represents a credential configuration:

- Top Left Section:** "Label" is "Account", "Variable Name" is "ACCOUNT". Below are checkboxes for "Enabled" and "Visible".
- Top Right Section:** "Label" is "Quality of Service", "Variable Name" is "QOS". Below are checkboxes for "Enabled" and "Visible".
- Bottom Section:** "Label" is "Queue / Class", "Variable Name" is "DESTINATIONQUEUE". Below are checkboxes for "Enabled" and "Visible".

- Resources – contains architecture, memory, and core settings.

Resources

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Amount of Cores**  Visible  Editable

**Total Cores**  ^  
v

**Nodes With Core Count**  Visible  Editable

**Total Nodes**  ^  
v

**Cores Per Node**  ^  
v

**Malleable Core Count**  Visible  Editable

**Minimum Cores**  ^  
v

**Maximum Cores**  ^  
v

Enabled

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Total Memory**  Visible  Editable

**Default Value**  ^  
v

**Memory per Core**  Visible  Editable

**Default Value**  ^  
v

Enabled

**Label**

**Variable Name**

**Default Value**  v

Enabled  Visible  Editable

- Data Management – settings for job execution directory, output, and error reporting.

The screenshot shows a 'Data Management' section with three distinct configuration blocks, each enclosed in a dashed border. Each block contains a 'Label' field, a 'Variable Name' field, and a set of checkboxes.

- Block 1:** Label: Execution Path; Variable Name: EXECUTIONDIRECTORY;  Enabled;  Visible.
- Block 2:** Label: Output Path; Variable Name: OUTPUTPATH;  Enabled;  Visible;  Use execution path.
- Block 3:** Label: Error Path; Variable Name: ERRORPATH;  Enabled;  Visible;  Use execution path.

## Advanced Settings

This area contains advanced inputs to Moab that can be requested for the job, such as whether to include Moab environment variables at job submission time.

The following image is an example of the Advanced Settings area.



▼ Advanced Settings

Label Merge Streams

Variable Name JOIN

Default Value Yes ▼

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Hold Job

Variable Name HOLD

Default Value No ▼

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Script Shell

Variable Name SHELL

Default Value

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Generic Resources

Variable Name GENERICRESOURCES

Default Value 

Name	Count	Type
remote_visualization	1	Per Job

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Job Env Variables

Default Value 

Key	Value
No environment variables set	

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Operating System

Variable Name OPERATINGSYSTEM

Default Value

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Moab Environment Variables

Variable Name MOABENVIRONMENTVARIAB

Default Value Yes ▼

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Email Options

Variable Name EMAILOPTIONS

Default Value

Enabled
 Visible

Label Email Notification List

Variable Name MAILLIST

Default Value

Enabled
 Visible

Label User Priority

Variable Name USERPRIORITY

Default Value 0

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Requested Features

Variable Name FEATURESREQUESTED

Default Value None

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Excluded Features

Variable Name FEATURESEXCLUDED

Default Value None

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

Label Default Moab Template

Variable Name MOABTEMPLATE

Default Value remote\_visualization ✕

Enabled
 Visible
 Editable

**i** When enabled, the User Priority field requires the Moab ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY server parameter set to "TRUE". This Moab parameter should have been set when Viewpoint was installed. See Moab Parameters in the *Moab Workload Manager Reference Guide* for more information on this parameter.

## Node Policy Settings

This area specifies node request, access, and allocation policies for jobs created with this template.

The following image is an example of the Node Policies Settings area.

The screenshot displays the 'Node Policies Settings' section, which is organized into four distinct panels, each enclosed in a dashed border. At the top left of the section is a dropdown menu labeled 'Node Policies Settings' with a downward arrow. Each panel contains the following fields:

- Nodes Requested Policy:** Label: Nodes Requested Policy; Variable Name: NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY; Default Value: Exact Set (dropdown); Enabled, Visible, Editable (checkboxes).
- Node Access Policy:** Label: Node Access Policy; Variable Name: NODEACCESSPOLICY; Default Value: Shared (dropdown); Enabled, Visible, Editable (checkboxes).
- Nodes Requested List:** Label: Nodes Requested List; Variable Name: NODESREQUESTED; Default Value: None; Enabled, Visible, Editable (checkboxes).
- Node Allocation Policy:** Label: Node Allocation Policy; Variable Name: NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY; Default Value: First Available (dropdown); Enabled, Visible, Editable (checkboxes).

## User Inputs

This area lets you specify graphical commands to run inside your remote visualization session. You can also add any custom settings to the template in this area.

▼ User Inputs

Type: List

Label: Application

Variable Name: COMMAND

Label	Value
Gnome Desktop ✓	gnome-session
Firefox Browser	firefox
Graphical Terminal	xterm -ls

Visible  Editable  Required

Type: List

Label: Geometry

Variable Name: GEOMETRY

Label	Value
800x600	800x600
1024x768 ✓	1024x768
1280x720	1280x720
1440x900	1440x900
1920x1080	1920x1080

Visible  Editable  Required

#### Related Topics

- [Editing an Application Template on page 115](#)
- [Application Template Details on page 97](#)
- [Provided Application Templates on page 119](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Application Template API

Application Template API lets the admin user (for example, "moab-admin") perform application template functions programmatically in Viewpoint instead of using the Application Templates page in the portal.

This section provides information and example of the supported methods and how to authenticate against the Viewpoint application template API.

In this section:

- [Authenticate Against the Viewpoint Template API on page 158](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Create Template on page 161](#)
- [Delete Template on page 189](#)
- [Delete Template History on page 189](#)
- [Get All Templates on page 190](#)
- [Get Single Template on page 206](#)
- [Modify Template on page 214](#)
- [Modify Template History on page 224](#)

#### Related Topics

- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Authenticate Against the Viewpoint Template API

The Viewpoint Template API requires users to authenticate to it using cookies.

This topic provides an example on how to authenticate using cURL to get a valid cookie that can be used to validate your access.

Do the following:

## 1. Create the following script:

```
#!/bin/bash

REQUEST_METHOD=$1
REQUEST_URL=$2

LOGIN_URL=http://localhost:8080/login/
YOUR_USER='moab-admin'
YOUR_PASS='changeme!'
COOKIES=cookies.txt
CURL_BIN="curl -s -c $COOKIES -b $COOKIES -e $LOGIN_URL"
echo "Django Auth: get csrftoken ..."
$CURL_BIN $LOGIN_URL > /dev/null
DJANGO_TOKEN="csrfmiddlewaretoken=$(grep cid $COOKIES | sed 's/^.*cid\s*//')"
echo "DJANGO TOKEN is $DJANGO_TOKEN"
echo "#####"
echo "Performing login..."
$CURL_BIN \
  -d "$DJANGO_TOKEN&uName=$YOUR_USER&pwd=$YOUR_PASS" \
  -X POST $LOGIN_URL
echo "#####"
echo "Request: $REQUEST_METHOD $REQUEST_URL"
$CURL_BIN \
  -d "$DJANGO_TOKEN&..." \
  -X $REQUEST_METHOD \
  -H "Accept:Application/json" \
  $REQUEST_URL \
  | python -m json.tool
rm $COOKIES
```

## 2. Consume the API by running this script:

```
./iris-curl.sh GET "http://localhost:8080/api/templates/"
```


### Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Supported Methods

The table that follows shows the supported methods for the Viewpoint application template API. Detailed information about each method is provided later in this section.

Resource	GET	PUT	POST	DELETE	PATCH
<b>/api/templates/</b>	Get All Templates	---	Create Template	---	---

Resource	GET	PUT	POST	DELETE	PATCH
<b>/api/templates/&lt;id&gt;/</b>	Get Single Template	Modify Template <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  Beginning with version 9.0.1, this method creates a new application template version every time you modify and save changes to an application template. The previous version is saved in the template history.                     </div>	---	Delete Template	Modify Template Attribute "published"
<b>/api/templates/&lt;history_pk&gt;/history/</b>	Get Template History	---	Create Template (creates a new application template and assigns it as the current version)	---	---
<b>/api/templates/&lt;history_pk&gt;/history/&lt;version&gt;/</b>	Get Single Template History	Revert Template (creates a copy of the application template for the specified history version and assigns it as the current version)	---	Delete Template History	Update Template Version Description

Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Authenticate Against the Viewpoint Template API on page 158](#)

- [Create Template on page 161](#)
- [Delete Template on page 189](#)
- [Delete Template History on page 189](#)
- [Get All Templates on page 190](#)
- [Get Single Template on page 206](#)
- [Modify Template on page 214](#)
- [Modify Template History on page 224](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Create Template

In this topic:

- [URL on page 161](#)
- [Example on page 161](#)
  - [Request Body on page 162](#)
  - [Response on page 176](#)

### URL

```
POST /api/templates/
```

### Example

```
POST /api/templates/
```

## Request Body



## Request Body

```

{
  "name": "New Template",
  "version_description": "",
  "type": "regular",
  "description": {
    "text": "",
    "visible": false
  },
  "published": true,
  "widgets": [
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "label": "Name",
      "variable_name": "NAME",
      "visible": true,
      "editable": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "name"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "tooltip": "Allows you to specify a more friendly name (note: name must be alphanumeric)"
    },
    {
      "default_value": 0,
      "label": "Duration",
      "variable_name": "DURATION",
      "visible": true,
      "editable": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "duration"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "tooltip": "The amount of time the job is expected to run for"
    },
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "label": "Job Arrays",
      "variable_name": "arrays",
      "visible": false,
      "editable": false,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "arrays"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

```

        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
    },
    {
        "name": "start-value",
        "value": "0"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-value",
        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "start-variable",
        "value": "STARTINDEX"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-variable",
        "value": "ENDINDEX"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": 0,
    "label": "Delay Start By",
    "variable_name": "ELIGIBLEDATE",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "eligibledate"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Declares the time after which the job is eligible for execution"
},
{
    "default_value": "0",
    "label": "User Priority",
    "variable_name": "USERPRIORITY",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "priority"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Defines the priority of the job"
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Submission Script",

```

```

    "variable_name": "SCRIPT",
    "visible": true,
    "editable": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "script"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Account",
    "variable_name": "ACCOUNT",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "account"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  "tooltip": "Defines the account associated with the job"
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "label": "Queue / Class",
  "variable_name": "DESTINATIONQUEUE",
  "visible": false,
  "editable": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "destinationQueue"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
"tooltip": "Defines the destination queue / class of the job"
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "label": "Quality of Service",
  "variable_name": "QOS",
  "visible": false,
  "editable": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "qos"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "tooltip": "Defines the desired QoS for the job"
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "label": "Number of Cores",
  "variable_name": "NUMOFCORES",
  "visible": true,
  "editable": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "cpupernode"
    },
    {
      "name": "totalamount",
      "value": true
    },
    {
      "name": "nodeswithcount",
      "value": true
    },
    {
      "name": "malleablecorecount",
      "value": true
    },
    {
      "name": "totalamount_editable",
      "value": true
    },
    {
      "name": "nodeswithcount_editable",
      "value": true
    },
    {
      "name": "malleablecorecount_editable",
      "value": true
    },
    {
      "name": "totalamount_visible_default",
      "value": true
    },
    {
      "name": "nodeswithcount_visible_default",
      "value": false
    },
    {
      "name": "malleablecorecount_visible_default",
      "value": false
    },
    {
      "name": "totalcores_default",
      "value": "1"
    },
    {
      "name": "totalnodes_default",
      "value": "1"
    },
    {

```

```

        "name": "corespernode_default",
        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "minimumcores_default",
        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "maximumcores_default",
        "value": "2"
    },
    {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
    }
],
"tooltip": "Defines the resources that are required by the job and
establishes a limit to the amount of resource that can be consumed"
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Memory (GB)",
    "variable_name": "MEMORYAMOUNT",
    "visible": true,
    "editable": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "memorypernode"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory",
            "value": true
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore",
            "value": true
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_visible_default",
            "value": false
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_visible_default",
            "value": true
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_default",
            "value": "0.50"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_default",
            "value": "0.50"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_editable",
            "value": true
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_editable",

```

```

        "value": true
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Defines the resources that are required by the job and
establishes a limit to the amount of resource that can be consumed"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "linux",
    "label": "Architecture",
    "variable_name": "ARCHITECTURE",
    "visible": true,
    "editable": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "architecture"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Defines the resources that are required by the job and
establishes a limit to the amount of resource that can be consumed"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Execution Path",
    "variable_name": "EXECUTIONDIRECTORY",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "exedir"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Your job's execution directory"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Error Path",
    "variable_name": "ERRORPATH",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "errorpath"
      },
      {
        "name": "useExecutionPath",

```

```

        "value": false
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Defines the path to be used for the standard error stream of the
job"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Output Path",
    "variable_name": "OUTPUTPATH",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "outputpath"
      },
      {
        "name": "useExecutionPath",
        "value": false
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Defines the path to be used for the standard output stream of the
job"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "false",
    "label": "Merge Streams",
    "variable_name": "JOIN",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "join"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Merge stderr and stdout streams?"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "false",
    "label": "Hold Job",
    "variable_name": "HOLD",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",

```

```

        "value": "hold"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Specifies that a user hold be applied to the job at submission
time"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Script Shell",
    "variable_name": "SHELL",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "shell"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Declares the shell that interprets the job script, e.g.
/bin/bash"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "true",
    "label": "Moab Environment Variables",
    "variable_name": "MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "moabenvironmentvariables"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Push Moab environment variables to job?"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Email Notification List",
    "variable_name": "MAILLIST",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "maillist"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",

```



```

        "value": "false"
    }
  ],
  "tooltip": "Specifies the list of users to whom mail is sent by the execution
server. Overrides the EMAILADDRESS specified on the USERCFG [credential]"
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "label": "Email Options",
  "variable_name": "EMAILOPTIONS",
  "visible": false,
  "editable": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "emailoptions"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
  "tooltip": "A list of requested email options"
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "label": "Generic Resources",
  "variable_name": "GENERICRESOURCES",
  "visible": false,
  "editable": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "genericresources"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
  "tooltip": "Allows for specification of additional job attributes"
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "label": "Job Env Variables",
  "variable_name": "Job Environment Variables",
  "visible": false,
  "editable": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "jobEnvVariables"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
}
},
{

```

```

    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Moab Job Template",
    "variable_name": "MOABTEMPLATE",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "moabtemplates"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Defines set of MOAB job templates"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "SHARED",
    "label": "Node Access Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODEACCESSPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "node-access-policy"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "FIRSTAVAILABLE",
    "label": "Node Allocation Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "node-allocation-policy"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "EXACTSET",
    "label": "Node Requested Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",

```

```

        "value": "nodes-requested-policy"
    },
    {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Operating System",
    "variable_name": "OPERATINGSYSTEM",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "operatingSystem"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Requested Features",
    "variable_name": "FEATURESREQUESTED",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "features-requested"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Contains a list of features that are required for the job to run"
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Excluded Features",
    "variable_name": "FEATURESEXCLUDED",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "features-excluded"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ],
    "tooltip": "Contains a list of features that can not be present on hardware"
}

```

```

the job needs to run"
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "label": "Nodes Requested List",
    "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTED",
    "visible": false,
    "editable": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "nodes-requested"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"sections": [
  {
    "name": "defaults",
    "value": "Basic Job Settings"
  },
  {
    "name": "timeManagement",
    "value": "Time Management"
  },
  {
    "name": "credentials",
    "value": "Credentials"
  },
  {
    "name": "resources",
    "value": "Resources"
  },
  {
    "name": "dataManagement",
    "value": "Data Management"
  },
  {
    "name": "custom",
    "value": "Custom Settings"
  },
  {
    "name": "basic",
    "value": "Basic Settings"
  },
  {
    "name": "advanced",
    "value": "Advanced Settings"
  },
  {
    "name": "description",
    "value": "Application Description"
  }
],
"permissions": [
  {

```

```
    "name": "ALL",  
    "type": "user"  
  },  
  {  
    "name": "ALL",  
    "type": "group"  
  },  
  {  
    "name": "ALL",  
    "type": "account"  
  }  
]  
}
```

## Response

## Response

```

{
  "url": "http://10.2.184.87:8081/api/templates/7/",
  "history_url": null,
  "changed_by": "moab-admin",
  "current": true,
  "date": "2016-09-13T07:42:36.204904Z",
  "id": 7,
  "name": "New Template",
  "type": "regular",
  "description": {
    "text": "",
    "visible": false
  },
  "owner": "moab-admin",
  "permissions": [
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "account"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "group"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "user"
    }
  ],
  "published": true,
  "sections": [
    {
      "name": "defaults",
      "value": "Basic Job Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "timeManagement",
      "value": "Time Management"
    },
    {
      "name": "credentials",
      "value": "Credentials"
    },
    {
      "name": "resources",
      "value": "Resources"
    },
    {
      "name": "dataManagement",
      "value": "Data Management"
    },
    {
      "name": "custom",
      "value": "Custom Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "basic",
      "value": "Basic Settings"
    },
    {

```

```

    "name": "advanced",
    "value": "Advanced Settings"
  },
  {
    "name": "description",
    "value": "Application Description"
  }
],
"use": 0,
"widgets": [
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Name",
    "variable_name": "NAME",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "name"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Duration",
    "variable_name": "DURATION",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "duration"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Job Arrays",
    "variable_name": "arrays",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "arrays"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  }
]

```



```

        "name": "start-value",
        "value": "0"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-value",
        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "start-variable",
        "value": "STARTINDEX"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-variable",
        "value": "ENDINDEX"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Delay Start By",
    "variable_name": "ELIGIBLEDATE",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "eligibledate"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "User Priority",
    "variable_name": "USERPRIORITY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "priority"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Submission Script",
    "variable_name": "SCRIPT",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",

```

```

        "value": "script"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Account",
  "variable_name": "ACCOUNT",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "account"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Queue / Class",
  "variable_name": "DESTINATIONQUEUE",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "destinationQueue"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Quality of Service",
  "variable_name": "QOS",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "qos"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Number of Cores",
  "variable_name": "NUMOFCORES",

```

```

"visible": true,
"properties": [
  {
    "name": "id",
    "value": "cpuperiode"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalamount",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "nodeswithcount",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "malleablecorecount",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalamount_editable",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "nodeswithcount_editable",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "malleablecorecount_editable",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalamount_visible_default",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "nodeswithcount_visible_default",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "malleablecorecount_visible_default",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalcores_default",
    "value": "1"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalnodes_default",
    "value": "1"
  },
  {
    "name": "corespernode_default",
    "value": "1"
  },
  {
    "name": "minimumcores_default",
    "value": "1"
  },
  {
    "name": "maximumcores_default",

```

```

        "value": "2"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Memory (GB)",
    "variable_name": "MEMORYAMOUNT",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "memorypernode"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalmemory",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "memorypercore",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalmemory_visible_default",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "memorypercore_visible_default",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalmemory_default",
        "value": "0.50"
      },
      {
        "name": "memorypercore_default",
        "value": "0.50"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalmemory_editable",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "memorypercore_editable",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "linux",
    "editable": true,

```

```

    "label": "Architecture",
    "variable_name": "ARCHITECTURE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "architecture"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Execution Path",
    "variable_name": "EXECUTIONDIRECTORY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "exedir"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Error Path",
    "variable_name": "ERRORPATH",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "errorpath"
      },
      {
        "name": "useExecutionPath",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Output Path",
    "variable_name": "OUTPUTPATH",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {

```

```

        "name": "id",
        "value": "outputpath"
    },
    {
        "name": "useExecutionPath",
        "value": "False"
    },
    {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "false",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Merge Streams",
    "variable_name": "JOIN",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "join"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "false",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Hold Job",
    "variable_name": "HOLD",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "hold"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Script Shell",
    "variable_name": "SHELL",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "shell"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",

```

```

        "value": "false"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "true",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Moab Environment Variables",
    "variable_name": "MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "moabenvironmentvariables"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Email Notification List",
    "variable_name": "MAILLIST",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "maillist"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Email Options",
    "variable_name": "EMAILOPTIONS",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "emailoptions"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Generic Resources",
    "variable_name": "GENERICRESOURCES",

```

```

"visible": false,
"properties": [
  {
    "name": "id",
    "value": "genericresources"
  },
  {
    "name": "enable",
    "value": "false"
  }
]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Job Env Variables",
  "variable_name": "Job Environment Variables",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "jobEnvVariables"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Moab Job Template",
  "variable_name": "MOABTEMPLATE",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "moabtemplates"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "SHARED",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Node Access Policy",
  "variable_name": "NODEACCESSPOLICY",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "node-access-policy"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
}

```



```

    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "FIRSTAVAILABLE",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Node Allocation Policy",
  "variable_name": "NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "node-allocation-policy"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "EXACTSET",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Node Requested Policy",
  "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "nodes-requested-policy"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Operating System",
  "variable_name": "OPERATINGSYSTEM",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "operatingSystem"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Requested Features",
  "variable_name": "FEATURESREQUESTED",
  "visible": false,

```

```

    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "features-requested"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Excluded Features",
    "variable_name": "FEATURESEXCLUDED",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "features-excluded"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Nodes Requested List",
    "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTED",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "nodes-requested"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  }
],
"version_description": "",
"version": 1
}

```

#### Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Delete Template

This topic provides information on how to delete an application template; including all of its template history (api/templates/<id>). See [Delete Template History on page 189](#) for information on how to delete the selected history for an application template (api/templates/<history\_pk>/history/<version>).

In this topic:

- [URL on page 189](#)
- [Parameters on page 189](#)
- [Example on page 189](#)

### URL

```
DELETE /api/templates/<id>/
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
<b>id</b>	Yes	Integer	ID of the application template.	1

### Example

```
DELETE /api/templates/2/
```

Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Delete Template History

This topic provides information on how to delete the selected history for an application template (api/templates/<history\_pk>/history/<version>). See [Delete Template on page 189](#) for information on how to delete an application template; including all of its template history (api/templates/<id>).

In this topic:

- [URL on page 190](#)
- [Parameters on page 190](#)

- [Example on page 190](#)

## URL

```
DELETE /api/templates/<history_pk>/history/<version>/
```

## Parameters

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
<b>history_pk</b>	Yes	String	History ID of the application template	b00ce08c-01ed-4a9d-a916-f587b9f1af44
<b>version</b>	Yes	Integer	Version of the application template	2

## Example

```
DELETE /api/templates/b00ce08c-01ed-4a9d-a916-f587b9f1af44/history/2/
```

### Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Get All Templates

### In this topic:

- [URL on page 190](#)
- [Parameters on page 191](#)
  - [Page Control on page 191](#)
  - [Filter on page 191](#)
- [Example on page 192](#)
  - [Response on page 193](#)

## URL

```
GET /api/templates/
```

## Parameters

### Page Control

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
<b>page_size</b>	No	Integer	Specifies count of application templates per page.	page_size=3
<b>page</b>	No	Integer	Specifies number of page.	page=2

### Filter

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
name	No	String	Specifies name of application template for filtering	name=Free Form name__contains=foo name__icontains=foo name__startswith=foo
current	No	Boolean	Specifies whether only the current version for the application templates is included in the filtering	current=True
type	No	String	Specify the application template type to include in the filtering	type=array
owner	No	String	Specifies the owner's name for filtering	owner=moab-foo owner__contains=moab owner__icontains=foo owner__startswith=foo owner__ne=foo
published	No	Boolean	Specifies the published status of the application template for filtering	published=True
permissions__user_name__in	No	List	Specifies the list of users that the application template should contain	permissions__user__name__in=-hpotter,hgranger

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
permissions__group__name__in	No	List	Specifies the list of groups that the application template should contain	permissions__group__name__in==hpotter,hgranger
permissions__account__name__in	No	List	Specifies the list of accounts that the application template should contain	permissions__account__name__in=DEFAULT,QA
date__gte	No	Date	Specifies the date before which the application template was created	date__gte=2015-09-01
date__lte	No	Date	Specifies the date after which the application template was created	date__lte=2015-09-16

## Example

```
GET /api/templates/?page_size=1&published=True
```

## Response

## Response

```

{
  "count": 1,
  "next": null,
  "previous": null,
  "results": [
    {
      "url": "http://localhost:8080/api/templates/5/",
      "history_url": "http://localhost:8080/api/templates/b00ce08c-01ed-4a9d-
a916-f587b9f1af44/history/",
      "changed_by": "moab-admin",
      "current": true,
      "date": "2016-09-08T12:14:19.647410Z",
      "id": 5,
      "name": "Free Form",
      "type": "regular",
      "description": {
        "text": "<h1><strong>Welcome to our Free Form</strong> Application
Template!</h1>\n\n<p>Fill in the inputs and press the \"Create\" button to submit
your job!</p>\n\n<p>-- Enjoy!</p>",
        "visible": true
      },
      "owner": "moab-admin",
      "permissions": [
        {
          "name": "ALL",
          "type": "account"
        },
        {
          "name": "ALL",
          "type": "group"
        },
        {
          "name": "ALL",
          "type": "user"
        }
      ],
      "published": true,
      "sections": [
        {
          "name": "description",
          "value": "Application Description"
        },
        {
          "name": "advanced",
          "value": "Advanced Settings"
        },
        {
          "name": "basic",
          "value": "Basic Settings"
        },
        {
          "name": "custom",
          "value": "Custom Settings"
        },
        {
          "name": "dataManagement",
          "value": "Data Management"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```



```

        "name": "resources",
        "value": "Resources"
    },
    {
        "name": "credentials",
        "value": "Credentials"
    },
    {
        "name": "timeManagement",
        "value": "Time Management"
    },
    {
        "name": "defaults",
        "value": "Basic Job Settings"
    }
],
"use": 0,
"widgets": [
    {
        "default_value": "ggg",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Name",
        "variable_name": "NAME",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "name"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "0",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Duration",
        "variable_name": "DURATION",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "duration"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": false,
        "label": "Job Arrays",
        "variable_name": "arrays",
        "visible": false,
        "properties": [
            {

```

```

        "name": "id",
        "value": "arrays"
    },
    {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
    },
    {
        "name": "start-value",
        "value": "0"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-value",
        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "start-variable",
        "value": "STARTINDEX"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-variable",
        "value": "ENDINDEX"
    }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Delay Start By",
    "variable_name": "ELIGIBLEDATE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "eligibledate"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "User Priority",
    "variable_name": "USERPRIORITY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "priority"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{

```

```

        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Submission Script",
        "variable_name": "SCRIPT",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "script"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Account",
        "variable_name": "ACCOUNT",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "account"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Queue / Class",
        "variable_name": "DESTINATIONQUEUE",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "destinationQueue"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Quality of Service",
        "variable_name": "QOS",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "qos"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    }

```

```

    }
  ],
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Number of Cores",
    "variable_name": "NUMOFCORES",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "cpuperiode"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalamount",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "nodeswithcount",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "malleablecorecount",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalamount_editable",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "nodeswithcount_editable",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "malleablecorecount_editable",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalamount_visible_default",
        "value": "True"
      },
      {
        "name": "nodeswithcount_visible_default",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "malleablecorecount_visible_default",
        "value": "False"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalcores_default",
        "value": "1"
      },
      {
        "name": "totalnodes_default",
        "value": "1"
      },
      {
        "name": "corespernode_default",

```

```

        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "minimumcores_default",
        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "maximumcores_default",
        "value": "2"
    },
    {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Total Memory (GB)",
    "variable_name": "MEMORYAMOUNT",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "memorypernode"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_visible_default",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_visible_default",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_default",
            "value": "0.5"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_default",
            "value": "0.5"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_editable",
            "value": "False"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_editable",
            "value": "False"
        }
    ]
}

```

```

        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
    }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "linux",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Architecture",
    "variable_name": "ARCHITECTURE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "architecture"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Execution Path",
    "variable_name": "EXECUTIONDIRECTORY",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "exedir"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Error Path",
    "variable_name": "ERRORPATH",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "errorpath"
        },
        {
            "name": "useExecutionPath",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},

```

```

    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Output Path",
      "variable_name": "OUTPUTPATH",
      "visible": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "outputpath"
        },
        {
          "name": "useExecutionPath",
          "value": "True"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "false",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Merge Streams",
      "variable_name": "JOIN",
      "visible": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "join"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "false",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Hold Job",
      "variable_name": "HOLD",
      "visible": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "hold"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Script Shell",
      "variable_name": "SHELL",

```

```

    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "shell"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "true",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Moab Environment Variables",
    "variable_name": "MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "moabenvironmentvariables"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Email Notification List",
    "variable_name": "MAILLIST",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "maillist"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Email Options",
    "variable_name": "EMAILOPTIONS",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "emailoptions"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  }

```



```

    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Generic Resources",
  "variable_name": "GENERICRESOURCES",
  "visible": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "genericresources"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "true"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Job Environment Variables",
  "variable_name": "Job Environment Variables",
  "visible": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "jobEnvVariables"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "true"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Default Moab Template",
  "variable_name": "MOABTEMPLATE",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "moabtemplates"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "SHARED",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Node Access Policy",
  "variable_name": "NODEACCESSPOLICY",
  "visible": false,

```

```

    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "node-access-policy"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "FIRSTAVAILABLE",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Node Allocation Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "node-allocation-policy"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "EXACTSET",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Node Requested Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "nodes-requested-policy"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Operating System",
    "variable_name": "OPERATINGSYSTEM",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "operatingSystem"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  }

```

```

    ],
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": false,
      "label": "Requested Features",
      "variable_name": "FEATURESREQUESTED",
      "visible": false,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "features-requested"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "false"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": false,
      "label": "Excluded Features",
      "variable_name": "FEATURESEXCLUDED",
      "visible": false,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "features-excluded"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "false"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": false,
      "label": "Nodes Requested List",
      "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTED",
      "visible": false,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "nodes-requested"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "false"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  "version_description": "Default Free Form Application Template",
  "version": 2
}
]
}

```

Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Get Single Template

In this topic:

- [URL on page 206](#)
- [Parameters on page 206](#)
- [Example on page 206](#)
  - [Response on page 207](#)

### URL

```
GET /api/templates/<id>/
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
<b>id</b>	Yes	Integer	ID of the application template.	1

### Example

```
GET /api/templates/1/
```

## Response

## Response

```

{
  "url": "http://localhost:8080/api/templates/1/",
  "assigned": "ALL",
  "date": "2015-09-01",
  "id": 1,
  "name": "Free Form",
  "owner": "moab-admin",
  "permissions": [
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "account"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "group"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "user"
    }
  ],
  "published": true,
  "sections": [
    {
      "name": "defaults",
      "value": "Basic Job Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "timeManagement",
      "value": "Time Management"
    },
    {
      "name": "credentials",
      "value": "Credentials"
    },
    {
      "name": "resources",
      "value": "Resources"
    },
    {
      "name": "dataManagement",
      "value": "Data Management"
    },
    {
      "name": "custom",
      "value": "Custom Settings"
    }
  ],
  "use": 3,
  "widgets": [
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Name",
      "variable_name": "NAME",
      "visible": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "name"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
  {

```

```

    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Duration",
    "variable_name": "DURATION",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "duration"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Job Arrays",
    "variable_name": "arrays",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "arrays"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      },
      {
        "name": "start-value",
        "value": "0"
      },
      {
        "name": "end-value",
        "value": "1"
      },
      {
        "name": "start-variable",
        "value": "STARTINDEX"
      },
      {
        "name": "end-variable",
        "value": "ENDINDEX"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Delay Start By",
    "variable_name": "ELIGIBLEDATE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "eligibledate"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "User Priority",
    "variable_name": "PRIORITY",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [

```

```

        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "priority"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Submission Script",
    "variable_name": "SCRIPT",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "script"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Account",
    "variable_name": "ACCOUNT",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "account"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Queue / Class",
    "variable_name": "DESTINATIONQUEUE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "destinationQueue"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Quality of Service",
    "variable_name": "QOS",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "qos"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,

```



```

        "label": "Number of Cores",
        "variable_name": "NUMOFCORES",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "cpuperiode"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "0.5",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Total Memory (GB)",
        "variable_name": "MEMORYPERNODE",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "memorypernode"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Architecture",
        "variable_name": "ARCHITECTURE",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "architecture"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Execution Path",
        "variable_name": "EXECUTIONDIRECTORY",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "exedir"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Error Path",
        "variable_name": "ERRORPATH",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "errorpath"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,

```

```

        "label": "Output Path",
        "variable_name": "OUTPUTPATH",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "outputpath"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "false",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Merge Streams",
        "variable_name": "JOIN",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "join"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "false",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Hold Job",
        "variable_name": "HOLD",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "hold"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Script Shell",
        "variable_name": "SHELL",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "shell"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "true",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Moab Environment Variables",
        "variable_name": "MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "moabenvironmentvariables"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,

```

```

        "label": "Email Notification List",
        "variable_name": "MAILLIST",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "maillist"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Email Options",
        "variable_name": "EMAILOPTIONS",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "emailoptions"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Generic Resources",
        "variable_name": "GENERICRESOURCES",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "genericresources"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Feature Tags",
        "variable_name": "FEATURETAGS",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "featuretags"
            }
        ]
    }
]
}

```

#### Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Modify Template

This topic provides information on how to modify the application template itself (api/templates/<id>). See [Modify Template History on page 224](#) for information on how to modify the application template's history/version information (api/templates/<history\_pk>/history/<version>).

These are the different methods that you can use to modify an application template:

- PUT – Creates a new application template version and enables you to modify and save template attribute changes to that version. The previous version is saved in the application template's history.
- PATCH – Lets you change whether the application template is published; all other template attributes, including the template version, remain unchanged.

In this topic:

- [PUT Method on page 214](#)
- [PATCH Method on page 215](#)

## PUT Method

In this section:

- [URL on page 214](#)
- [Parameters on page 214](#)
- [Example on page 214](#)

## URL

```
PUT /api/templates/<id>/
```

## Parameters

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
<b>id</b>	Yes	Integer	ID of the application template	1

## Example

See [Create Template on page 161](#) for additional parameters you can modify.

## PATCH Method

**⚠** You must the correct content type when using the PATCH API. If not specified, the API will consider the type as 'text/html' which might cause side effects in the request processing code.

In this section:

- [URL on page 215](#)
- [Parameters on page 215](#)
- [JSON Structure on page 215](#)
- [Example on page 215](#)
  - [Request Body on page 216](#)
  - [Response on page 217](#)

### URL

```
PATCH /api/templates/<id>/
```

### Parameters

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
id	Yes	Integer	ID of the application template	1

### JSON Structure

The following table identifies the template attributes that can be changed via a PATCH call.

Name	Required	Type	Description
published	No	Boolean	Application template's status: published or unpublished; if the application template is unpublished, then only owner can use it (not generally visible)

### Example

This section provides an example of how to update application template 1 with the published tag unset.

```
PATCH /api/templates/1/
```

## Request Body

```
{  
  "published": false  
}
```

## *Response*

## Response

```

{
  "url": "http://localhost:8080/api/templates/1/",
  "assigned": "ALL",
  "date": "2015-09-01",
  "id": 1,
  "name": "My New Name",
  "owner": "hpotter",
  "permissions": [
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "account"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "group"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "user"
    }
  ],
  "published": false,
  "sections": [
    {
      "name": "defaults",
      "value": "Basic Job Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "timeManagement",
      "value": "Time Management"
    },
    {
      "name": "credentials",
      "value": "Credentials"
    },
    {
      "name": "resources",
      "value": "Resources"
    },
    {
      "name": "dataManagement",
      "value": "Data Management"
    },
    {
      "name": "custom",
      "value": "Custom Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "basic",
      "value": "Basic Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "advanced",
      "value": "Advanced Settings"
    }
  ],
  "use": 0,
  "widgets": [
    {

```



```

    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Name",
    "variable_name": "NAME",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "name"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Duration",
    "variable_name": "DURATION",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "duration"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Job Arrays",
    "variable_name": "arrays",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "arrays"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      },
      {
        "name": "start-value",
        "value": "0"
      },
      {
        "name": "end-value",
        "value": "1"
      },
      {
        "name": "start-variable",
        "value": "STARTINDEX"
      },
      {
        "name": "end-variable",
        "value": "ENDINDEX"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "0",

```

```

"editable": false,
"label": "Delay Start By",
"variable_name": "ELIGIBLEDATE",
"visible": false,
"properties": [
  {
    "name": "id",
    "value": "eligibledate"
  }
]
},
{
  "default_value": "0",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "User Priority",
  "variable_name": "USERPRIORITY",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "priority"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "false"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Submission Script",
  "variable_name": "SCRIPT",
  "visible": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "script"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Account",
  "variable_name": "ACCOUNT",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "account"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Queue / Class",
  "variable_name": "DESTINATIONQUEUE",
  "visible": false,

```

```

    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "destinationQueue"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Quality of Service",
    "variable_name": "QOS",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "qos"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Number of Cores",
    "variable_name": "NUMOFCORES",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "cpuperiode"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "0.5",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Total Memory (GB)",
    "variable_name": "MEMORYPERNODE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "memorypernode"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Architecture",
    "variable_name": "ARCHITECTURE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "architecture"
      }
    ]
  },
  },
  {

```

```

    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Execution Path",
    "variable_name": "EXECUTIONDIRECTORY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "exedir"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Error Path",
    "variable_name": "ERRORPATH",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "errorpath"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Output Path",
    "variable_name": "OUTPUTPATH",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "outputpath"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "false",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Merge Streams",
    "variable_name": "JOIN",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "join"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "false",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Hold Job",
    "variable_name": "HOLD",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",

```

```

        "value": "hold"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Script Shell",
  "variable_name": "SHELL",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "shell"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "true",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Moab Environment Variables",
  "variable_name": "MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "moabenvironmentvariables"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Email Notification List",
  "variable_name": "MAILLIST",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "maillist"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Email Options",
  "variable_name": "EMAILOPTIONS",
  "visible": false,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "emailoptions"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": false,
  "label": "Generic Resources",

```

```

    "variable_name": "GENERICRESOURCES",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "genericresources"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Feature Tags",
    "variable_name": "FEATURETAGS",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "featuretags"
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
}

```

#### Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)

## Modify Template History

This topic provides information on how to modify the application template's history/version number (`api/templates/<history_pk>/history/<version>`). See [Modify Template on page 214](#) for information on how to modify the application template itself (`api/templates/<id>`).

There are two different methods that you can use to modify an application template history/version number:

- **PUT** – Creates a copy of the selected application template history version and applies it as the current version for the application template (reverts the application template to a previous version's information).
- **PATCH** – Lets you modify the version description for the selected application template history version, all other attributes, including the template version, remain unchanged.

In this topic:

- [PUT Method on page 225](#)
- [PATCH Method on page 239](#)

## PUT Method

In this section:

- [URL on page 225](#)
- [Parameters on page 225](#)
- [Example on page 225](#)
  - [Response on page 226](#)

## URL

```
PUT /api/templates/<history_pk>/history/<version>/
```

## Parameters

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
<b>history_pk</b>	Yes	String	History ID of the application template	b00ce08c-01ed-4a9d-a916-f587b9f1af44
<b>version</b>	Yes	Integer	Version of the application template	2

## Example

This section provides an example of how to take an older application template's version and copy and save it as a new (current) version.

```
PUT /api/templates/b00ce08c-01ed-4a9d-a916-f587b9f1af44/history/1/
```

## *Response*



## Response

```

{
  "url": "http://localhost:8080/api/templates/5/",
  "history_url": "http://localhost:8080/api/templates/b00ce08c-01ed-4a9d-
a916-f587b9f1af44/history/",
  "changed_by": "moab-admin",
  "current": true,
  "date": "2016-09-08T12:14:19.647410Z",
  "id": 5,
  "name": "Free Form v.2",
  "type": "regular",
  "description": {
    "text": "<h1><strong>Welcome
to our Free Form</strong> Application
Template!</h1>\n\n<p>Fill in the inputs and press the
\"Create\" button to submit your
job!</p>\n\n<p>-- Enjoy!</p>",
    "visible": true
  },
  "owner": "moab-admin",
  "permissions": [
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "account"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "group"
    },
    {
      "name": "ALL",
      "type": "user"
    }
  ],
  "published": true,
  "sections": [
    {
      "name": "description",
      "value": "Application Description"
    },
    {
      "name": "advanced",
      "value": "Advanced Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "basic",
      "value": "Basic Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "custom",
      "value": "Custom Settings"
    },
    {
      "name": "dataManagement",
      "value": "Data Management"
    },
    {
      "name": "resources",
      "value": "Resources"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

        "name": "credentials",
        "value": "Credentials"
    },
    {
        "name": "timeManagement",
        "value": "Time Management"
    },
    {
        "name": "defaults",
        "value": "Basic Job Settings"
    }
],
"use": 0,
"widgets": [
    {
        "default_value": "ggg",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Name",
        "variable_name": "NAME",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "name"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "0",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Duration",
        "variable_name": "DURATION",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "duration"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": false,
        "label": "Job Arrays",
        "variable_name": "arrays",
        "visible": false,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "arrays"
            },
            {

```

```

        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
    },
    {
        "name": "start-value",
        "value": "0"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-value",
        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "start-variable",
        "value": "STARTINDEX"
    },
    {
        "name": "end-variable",
        "value": "ENDINDEX"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Delay Start By",
    "variable_name": "ELIGIBLEDATE",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "eligibledate"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "0",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "User Priority",
    "variable_name": "USERPRIORITY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "priority"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Submission Script",
    "variable_name": "SCRIPT",

```

```

        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "script"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Account",
        "variable_name": "ACCOUNT",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "account"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Queue / Class",
        "variable_name": "DESTINATIONQUEUE",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "destinationQueue"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": true,
        "label": "Quality of Service",
        "variable_name": "QOS",
        "visible": true,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "qos"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "true"
            }
        ]
    }
],
{

```

```

"default_value": "",
"editable": true,
"label": "Number of Cores",
"variable_name": "NUMOFCORES",
"visible": true,
"properties": [
  {
    "name": "id",
    "value": "cpupernode"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalamount",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "nodeswithcount",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "malleablecorecount",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalamount_editable",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "nodeswithcount_editable",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "malleablecorecount_editable",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalamount_visible_default",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "nodeswithcount_visible_default",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "malleablecorecount_visible_default",
    "value": "False"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalcores_default",
    "value": "1"
  },
  {
    "name": "totalnodes_default",
    "value": "1"
  },
  {
    "name": "corespernode_default",
    "value": "1"
  },
  {
    "name": "minimumcores_default",

```

```

        "value": "1"
    },
    {
        "name": "maximumcores_default",
        "value": "2"
    },
    {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Total Memory (GB)",
    "variable_name": "MEMORYAMOUNT",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "memorypernode"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_visible_default",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_visible_default",
            "value": "True"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_default",
            "value": "0.5"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_default",
            "value": "0.5"
        },
        {
            "name": "totalmemory_editable",
            "value": "False"
        },
        {
            "name": "memorypercore_editable",
            "value": "False"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
}
]

```

```

    },
    {
      "default_value": "linux",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Architecture",
      "variable_name": "ARCHITECTURE",
      "visible": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "architecture"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Execution Path",
      "variable_name": "EXECUTIONDIRECTORY",
      "visible": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "exedir"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Error Path",
      "variable_name": "ERRORPATH",
      "visible": true,
      "properties": [
        {
          "name": "id",
          "value": "errorpath"
        },
        {
          "name": "useExecutionPath",
          "value": "True"
        },
        {
          "name": "enable",
          "value": "true"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "default_value": "",
      "editable": true,
      "label": "Output Path",

```

```

"variable_name": "OUTPUTPATH",
"visible": true,
"properties": [
  {
    "name": "id",
    "value": "outputpath"
  },
  {
    "name": "useExecutionPath",
    "value": "True"
  },
  {
    "name": "enable",
    "value": "true"
  }
]
},
{
  "default_value": "false",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Merge Streams",
  "variable_name": "JOIN",
  "visible": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "join"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "true"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "false",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Hold Job",
  "variable_name": "HOLD",
  "visible": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",
      "value": "hold"
    },
    {
      "name": "enable",
      "value": "true"
    }
  ]
},
{
  "default_value": "",
  "editable": true,
  "label": "Script Shell",
  "variable_name": "SHELL",
  "visible": true,
  "properties": [
    {
      "name": "id",

```



```

        "value": "shell"
    },
    {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
    }
]
},
{
    "default_value": "true",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Moab Environment Variables",
    "variable_name": "MOABENVIRONMENTVARIABLES",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "moabenvironmentvariables"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Email Notification List",
    "variable_name": "MAILLIST",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "maillist"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Email Options",
    "variable_name": "EMAILOPTIONS",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "emailoptions"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "true"
        }
    ]
},
{

```

```

    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Generic Resources",
    "variable_name": "GENERICRESOURCES",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "genericresources"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": true,
    "label": "Job Environment Variables",
    "variable_name": "Job Environment Variables",
    "visible": true,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "jobEnvVariables"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "true"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Default Moab Template",
    "variable_name": "MOABTEMPLATE",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "moabtemplates"
      },
      {
        "name": "enable",
        "value": "false"
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "default_value": "SHARED",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Node Access Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODEACCESSPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
      {
        "name": "id",
        "value": "node-access-policy"
      }
    ]
  }
]

```

```

        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "FIRSTAVAILABLE",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Node Allocation Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "node-allocation-policy"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "EXACTSET",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Node Requested Policy",
    "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTEDPOLICY",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "nodes-requested-policy"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",
    "editable": false,
    "label": "Operating System",
    "variable_name": "OPERATINGSYSTEM",
    "visible": false,
    "properties": [
        {
            "name": "id",
            "value": "operatingSystem"
        },
        {
            "name": "enable",
            "value": "false"
        }
    ]
},
{
    "default_value": "",


```

```

        "editable": false,
        "label": "Requested Features",
        "variable_name": "FEATURESREQUESTED",
        "visible": false,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "features-requested"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "false"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": false,
        "label": "Excluded Features",
        "variable_name": "FEATURESEXCLUDED",
        "visible": false,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "features-excluded"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "false"
            }
        ]
    },
    {
        "default_value": "",
        "editable": false,
        "label": "Nodes Requested List",
        "variable_name": "NODESREQUESTED",
        "visible": false,
        "properties": [
            {
                "name": "id",
                "value": "nodes-requested"
            },
            {
                "name": "enable",
                "value": "false"
            }
        ]
    }
],
"version_description": "Default Free Form Application Template",
"version": 2
}
]
}

```

## PATCH Method

 You must the correct content type when using the PATCH API. If not specified, the API will consider the type as 'text/html' which might cause side effects in the request processing code.

In this section:

- [URL on page 239](#)
- [Parameters on page 239](#)
- [JSON Structure on page 239](#)

## URL

```
PATCH /api/templates/<history_pk>/history/<version>/
```

## Parameters

Parameter	Required	Type	Description	Example
history_pk	Yes	String	History ID of the application template	b00ce08c-01ed-4a9d-a916-f587b9f1af44
version	Yes	Integer	Version of the application template	2

## JSON Structure

The following table identifies the application template attributes that can be changed via PATCH call.

Name	Required	Type	Description
version_description	No	String	Description of changes in this application template's version.

Related Topics

- [Application Template API on page 157](#)
- [Supported Methods on page 159](#)
- [Chapter 4 Application Templates on page 89](#)



## Chapter 5 Nodes

Viewpoint lets you view all of the nodes reported to Moab by your resource manager. Specifically:

- the Nodes page (default) offers a place to determine the status of your compute nodes, how many jobs are running on each node, what features are on each node, and other information.
- the Node Details page provides additional details about a node.
- the Resource Job Timeline page is a sub-page of the Nodes page that displays information about the jobs and reservations that are running on a set of nodes.

In this chapter:

- [Nodes Page on page 241](#)
- [Node Details Page on page 244](#)
- [Resource Job Timeline Page on page 247](#)
- [Threshold Settings on page 250](#)

### Nodes Page

The Nodes page offers a place to determine the status of your compute nodes, how many jobs are running on each node, what features are on each node, and other information.

To access this page, click **Nodes** in the menu bar.

This topic provides an example of the Nodes page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 241](#)
- [Selection Criteria Area on page 242](#)
- [Nodelist View Details on page 243](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Nodes page.


The screenshot displays the 'Nodes' page in a management interface. The top navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'WORKLOAD', 'REPORTING', 'TEMPLATES', 'NODES', 'FILE MANAGER', 'SESSIONS', and 'CONFIGURATION'. The 'Nodes' page shows a table of nodes with the following columns: Node ID, Status, Cores Available, Jobs, Utilization CPU, Time to Live, and Operational Task. The table lists 10 nodes, with nodes 004, 005, 006, and 007 in a 'RUNNING' state. The right side of the page features a 'Selection Criteria Area' with a search bar, filters for Status and Type, and range selectors for Processors, CPU Utilization, and Memory Utilization. A 'RESET' and 'FILTER' button are at the bottom of the filters.

Node ID	Status	Cores Availabl...	Jobs	Utilization CPU/...	Time to Live	Operational Task
node-001	IDLE	4/4	0	0/0	N/A	N/A
node-002	IDLE	4/4	0	0/0	N/A	N/A
node-003	IDLE	4/4	0	0/0	N/A	N/A
node-004	RUNNING	3/4	1	25/25	N/A	N/A
node-005	RUNNING	3/4	1	25/25	N/A	N/A
node-006	RUNNING	3/4	1	25/25	N/A	N/A
node-007	RUNNING	3/4	1	25/25	N/A	N/A
node-008	IDLE	4/4	0	0/0	N/A	N/A
node-009	IDLE	4/4	0	0/0	N/A	N/A
node-010	IDLE	4/4	0	0/0	N/A	N/A

## Selection Criteria Area

The right side of this page provides selection criteria you can use to limit what is displayed in the nodelist view.

You can choose to display:

- Specific nodes or groups of nodes based on the Node ID, Class, or Feature information. Select the value from the Current Search drop-down, in the Narrow Search box, enter the specific information, and then click .
- Only nodes matching a specific status (state). Select the status from the Select Status drop-down and then click **Filter**.
- Only nodes within a given processor, job, CPU utilization, and/or memory utilization range. Select the minimum and maximum values and then click **Filter**.



 You can utilize multiple selection criteria options; however, only the nodes that match all of the defined options will be shown in the nodelist view.

Click **Reset** at any time to remove all defined selection criteria options (restore the page defaults).



## Nodelist View Details

The following information explains the layout and additional information available in the nodelist view.

- **Display Refresh** – You can refresh the information displayed in the nodelist view (including specified search and filter criteria) to reflect the latest information about the nodes. At the top of the nodelist view, click .
- **Refresh Interval** – You can set a time interval for automatic refresh of the nodelist view. Select a time interval from the drop-down list or select NONE to turn off automatic refresh.
- **Resource Job Timeline** – You can switch from viewing the nodelist to the Resource Job Timeline by clicking  at the top right corner of the nodelist. (the icon is greyed out until it is selected). See [Resource Job Timeline Page on page 247](#) for more information.
- **Columns** – The nodelist view displays the data in a column format. Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents.

Column Heading	Description
<b>Node ID</b>	Unique identifier for the node. You can click a node ID in the column's contents to view additional information about that node. See <a href="#">Node Details Page</a> .
<b>Status</b>	State of the node (for example, BUSY, IDLE, or DOWN).
<b>Cores Available/Configured</b>	Number of processors on this node displayed as available/configured; where configured is the number of processors being reported by the resource manager.
<b>Jobs</b>	Number of jobs running on this node.
<b>Utilization CPU/Memory</b>	Percentage of this node's CPU utilization; based on the node's operating system reported CPU load average/Percentage of this node's memory that is dedicated to currently running jobs.
<b>Time to Live</b>	Specifies the time that the node is supposed to be retired by Moab. Moab will not schedule any jobs on a node after its time to live has passed.
<b>Operational Task</b>	Indicates whether the node is provisioning or deprovisioning (or N/A for all other operations).

- **Page Controls** – Page controls are available at the bottom of the nodeslist view to let you customize how many nodes appear per page. The page controls also include options for selecting which page to display.

#### Related Topics

- [Node Details Page on page 244](#)
- [Resource Job Timeline Page on page 247](#)
- [Chapter 5 Nodes on page 241](#)

## Node Details Page

The Node Details page shows additional information about a selected node.

To access this page, from the Nodes page, click on the Node ID link for the node.

**i** If you defined selection criteria on the Nodes page, when you are done with the Nodes Details page, click the "Return to earlier search" link to preserve the criteria; otherwise, click **Close** to return to the default state of the Nodes page.

This topic provides an example of the Nodes Details page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 244](#)
- [Page Details on page 245](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Node Details page.

HOME WORKLOAD REPORTING TEMPLATES NODES FILE MANAGER SESSIONS CONFIGURATION

Return to earlier search

### Node Details

Power: None  
 Operating System: Rhel6  
 Resource Managers: nativerm  
 Jobs: 1  
 Reservations: None

### Resources

Real Cores: 4  
 Available Cores: 3  
 Real Memory (GB): 2  
 Available Memory (GB): 1.50  
 CPU Utilization: 27.5%

Generic Resource	Count
alpha	4
bravo	4
charlie	4

### Features

feature1 feature2 feature3

### Node Jobs

Refresh Interval: 15s

Job ID	Job Name	Submitter ID	Start Date	Submit Date	Queue Status	Cores	Nodes	Wall Clock
Moab.1830	TestArray2	hgranger	N/A	2017-02-21 14:37:38	ACTIVE	1	0	00:00:10:00

Show 5 entries

← prev 1 next →

Close

## Page Details

This section describes the different functional areas, including field descriptions, available on the Node Details page.

In this section:

- [Node Details](#)
- [Resources](#)
- [Features](#)
- [Node Jobs](#)

## Node Details

The Node Details area displays specific information about the node. The following table describes the fields in the Node Details area.

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	The ID of the node.
<b>State</b>	The current state of the node or resource (such as BUSY, IDLE, DOWN).
<b>Power</b>	The power state of the node.
<b>Operating System</b>	The name of the operating system currently running on this node.
<b>Resource Managers</b>	List of resource managers that report the node.
<b>Jobs</b>	The number of jobs running on this node.
<b>Reservations</b>	List of reservations that include this node.

## Resources

The Resources area displays information about the node's available and allocated resources. The following table describes the fields in the Resources area.

Field	Description
<b>Real Cores</b>	The number of processors on the node.
<b>Available Cores</b>	The number of processors that are not dedicated to currently running jobs.
<b>Real memory (GB)</b>	The amount of memory (in GB) on the node.
<b>Available memory (GB)</b>	The amount of memory (in GB) that is available on the node.
<b>CPU utilization</b>	The current CPU utilization of the node; based on the node's operating system reported cpu load average.
<b>Generic Resource - Count</b>	The generic resources required by the node or resource.

## Features

The Features area lists the reported and the configurable features for this node.

- Reported features are the node features that were reported by the resource manager or configured in the Moab configuration file. You cannot remove these features in the Features area.
- Configurable features are the node features that were added using the Viewpoint portal (additional features available through MWS). You can add/remove these features in the Features area.

## Node Jobs


The Node Jobs area lists the job information for this node. See [1.1 Workload Page](#) for more information on the job fields.

Related Topics

- [Nodes Page on page 241](#)
- [Chapter 5 Nodes on page 241](#)
- [Chapter 5 Nodes on page 241](#)

# Resource Job Timeline Page

The Resource Job Timeline page is a sub-page of the Nodes page that displays information about the jobs and reservations that are running on a set of nodes. You can also utilize selection criteria to narrow the results shown graphically in the timeline view.

To access this page, from the Nodes page, click  (the icon is greyed out until it is selected).



The Resource Job Timeline View, by default, is set to show the last 24 hours and the next 4 hours when you first visit the page. Depending on how many jobs run in your cluster per day, and how many nodes you are viewing, that time window might contain too many objects for the browser to display. You can change the default setting. See [Threshold Settings on page 250](#) more information.

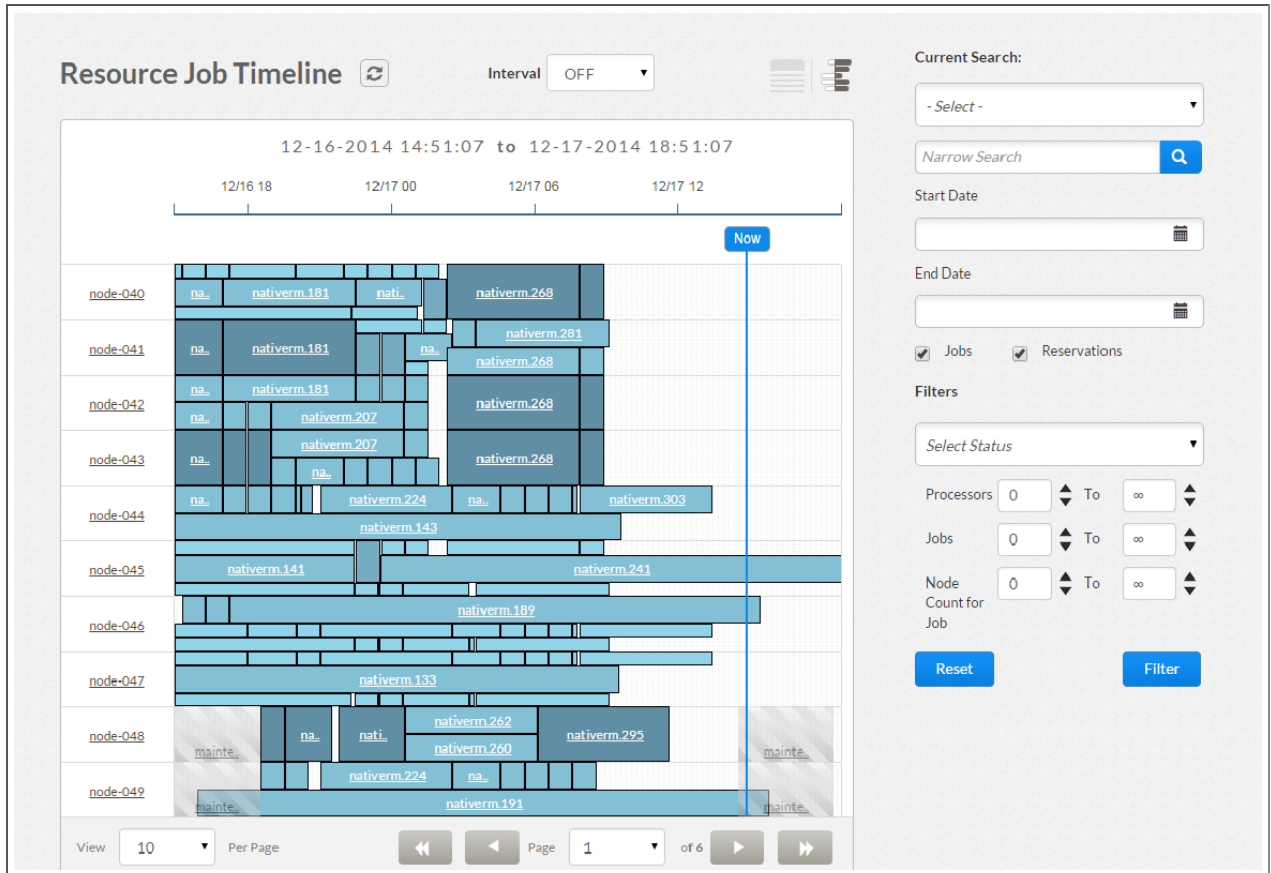
This topic provides an example of the Resource Job Timeline page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 248](#)
- [Selection Criteria Area on page 248](#)
- [Graphical Timeline View Details on page 249](#)

## Page Example


The following image is an example of the Resource Job Timeline page.



## Selection Criteria Area

The right side of this page provides selection criteria you can use to limit what is displayed in the graphical timeline view.

You can choose to display:

- Specific jobs and/or reservations based on node, job and/or reservation ID information. Select the value from the **Current Search** drop-down, in the **Narrow Search** box, enter the specific information, and then click 

- Jobs and/or reservations within a given start and end date range. In the **Start Date** and **End Date** fields, select the desired dates, and then click **Filter**.
- Jobs, reservations, or both. Click the desired check boxes, and then click **Filter**.

**i** The **Jobs** check box is selected by default. If you chose to narrow the search by reservation ID, the **Reservations** check box is automatically selected. When both the **Reservations** check box and the **Jobs** check box are selected, and jobs and reservations co-exist in the same time frame and on the same node, the Reservation block overlaps the Job block on the timeline.


- Only nodes matching a specific status (state). Select the status from the **Select Status** drop-down and then click **Filter**.
- Only regular nodes or only elastic nodes (if an Elastic Computing license is present). Select the node type from the **Select Type** drop-down and then click **Filter**.
- Only nodes within a given processor and/or node count. Select the minimum and maximum values and then click **Filter**.

**i** You can utilize multiple selection criteria options; however, only the nodes that match all of the defined options will be shown in the nodelist view.

Click **Reset** at any time to remove all defined selection criteria options (restore the page defaults).

## Graphical Timeline View Details

The following information explains the layout and additional information available in the graphical timeline view.

- **Refresh Interval** – You can refresh the information displayed in the graphical timeline view to reflect the latest information about the jobs running on the nodes. The refresh options are at the top of the graphical time view.
  - The **Refresh Interval** field lets you select a time interval for which the graphical timeline view will automatically refresh.
  - You can also click , at any time, to manually update the graphical timeline view.
- **List of Nodes** – The list of nodes (by node ID) is displayed on the vertical axis on the left.

- Hover the mouse over the node ID to see the number of processors configured on the node.
- Click on the node ID to view additional information about that node. See [Node Details Page](#) for more information.
- **Time Span** – The time span is displayed on the horizontal axis at the top. The vertical blue line with the "Now" label denotes the current time.
- **Jobs** – Jobs are visible on the timeline only if the **Jobs** check box is selected. A job that is running on a particular node is displayed against the node on the timeline in the form of a blue block. The color shade of the job block indicates the number of processors used for the job. The darker shade indicates more processors and the lighter shade indicates fewer processors being used for the job (relative to your cluster's average job size). The vertical height of the block indicates the number of processors that the job is using on a particular node. For example, if a job is using 2 out of 4 processors on a particular node, then the job will take up 50 percent of the height of the Node ID row.
  - Hover the mouse over the job block to display additional information (such as the job's start and stop time, the number of processors that the job is occupying on the node, and the wallclock limit time).
  - Click on the job block to open the Job Details page to view additional information about that job on that node. See [Job Details Page](#) for more information.
- **Reservations** – Reservations are visible on the timeline only if the **Reservations** check box is selected. A reservation that is running on a particular node is displayed against that node on the timeline in the form of a gray block. If a job and a reservation co-exist in the same time frame and for the same node, then the reservation block is displayed over the job block.
- **Page Controls** – Page controls are available at the bottom of the graphical timeline view to let you customize how many nodes appear per page.

#### Related Topics

- [Node Details Page on page 244](#)
- [Threshold Settings on page 250](#)
- [Chapter 5 Nodes on page 241](#)

## Threshold Settings

This topic contains instructions on how to configure Insight and Viewpoint settings to adjust the amount of data displayed by Viewpoint.



- The Resource Job Timeline View, by default, is set to show the last 24 hours and the next 4 hours when you first visit the page. Depending on how many jobs run in your cluster per day, and how many nodes you are viewing, that time window might contain too many objects for the browser to display.
  - You can change the default time window by editing PAST\_HOURS and FUTURE\_HOURS in /opt/viewpoint/etc/viewpoint.cfg.
  - You can change the default limit on the number of objects to display by editing RJTV\_THRESHOLD in /opt/viewpoint/lib/viewpoint/config/config.json.

Related Topics

- [Resource Job Timeline Page on page 247](#)
- [Chapter 5 Nodes on page 241](#)



## Chapter 6 File Manager

Viewpoint lets you connect to a remote file system (RFS) to upload and download files directly from the portal. For example, you can upload or download job submission scripts, access standard output or error files, and upload input files for your job. Specifically:

- the File Manager page (default) lists all of the folders and files that you can access. Using this page you can upload files, create folders, and perform various file and folder maintenance options (such as download, compress or delete).



You can restrict system folder access using the Configuration page. To use the File Manager page, users must have an operating system account on the RFS and be assigned a role that has the "File Manager Page" Viewpoint Permission selected.

In this chapter:

- [File Manager Page on page 253](#)
- [Uploading Files on page 256](#)
- [Creating Folders on page 257](#)
- [Maintaining Files and Folders on page 257](#)

## File Manager Page

The File Manager page lets users organize and manage files on the RFS. For example, you can upload a script or an application template, or you can save an output or error file.

To access this page, click **FILE MANAGER** from the menu.

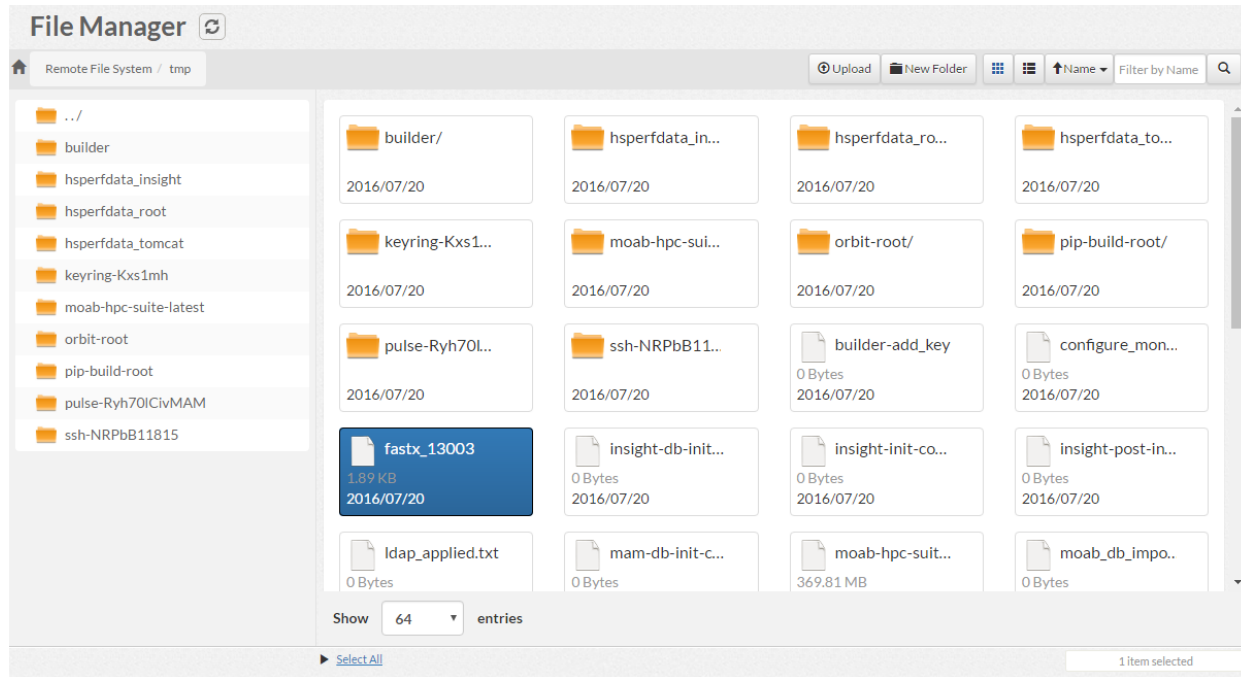
This topic provides an example of the File Manager page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 253](#)
- [Page Details on page 254](#)
- [Additional Functions on page 255](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the File Manager page.



## Page Details

This section describes the functional areas of the File Manager page.

In this section:

- [Directory Structure on page 254](#)
- [View Settings on page 254](#)
- [Folder/File Creation Buttons on page 255](#)

## Directory Structure

At the top of the File Manager page you will see the Home icon and the directory path box. Using the File Manager page example provided earlier, you will see Remote File System/home/hgranger in the directory box.

The File Manager page uses a left pane to list the folders available in the selected directory. The main pane lists the folders *and* any files in that directory.

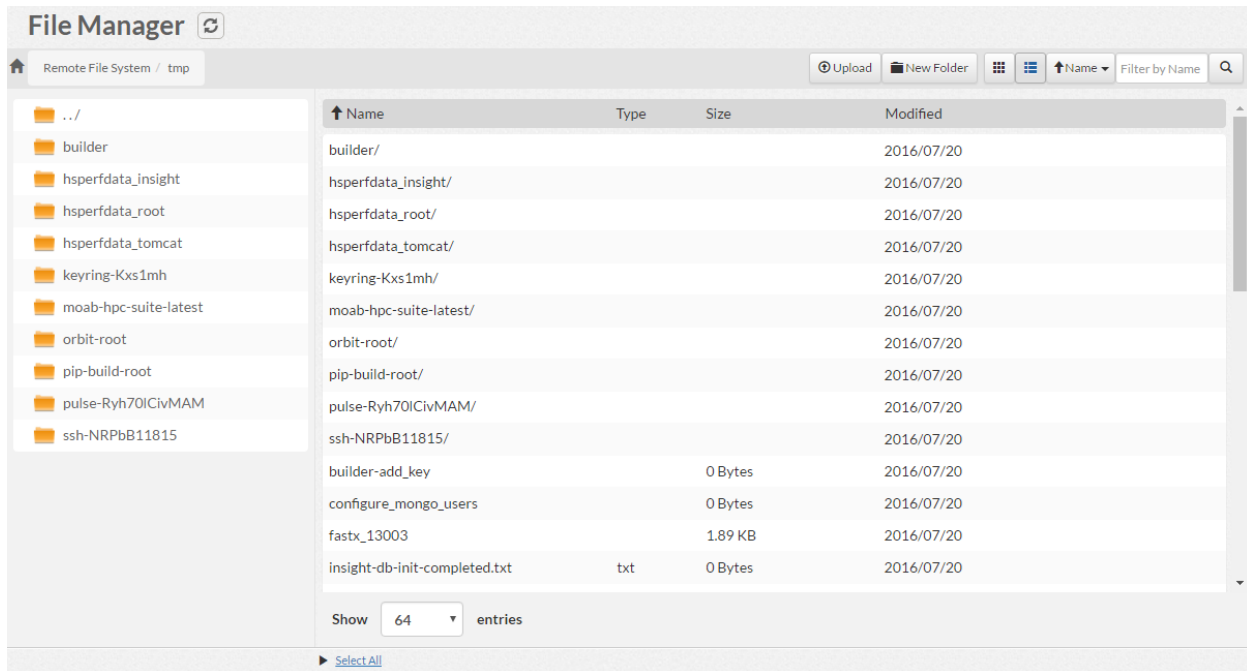
If you select a folder in the left pane, the directory path changes and the left and main panes display the applicable folders/files. Click the Home icon at any time to go directly to your home directory.

## View Settings

You can change whether the main pane shows the directory contents in grid or list view by clicking the appropriate icon at the top right of the page.

**i** If you use the list view, the folders will have "/" at the end of their name and the files will have information in the Size column.

The following is an example of the directory list view.



Controls are also provided to sort files by name, file type, date modified, or size, change the sort order, and filter files by name.

## Folder/File Creation Buttons

Viewpoint lets you upload a file and/or create a new folder. To enable this functionality, two buttons are available towards the top of this page.

- **Upload** – Opens up a pop-window that lets you upload an existing file from the RFS. See [Uploading Files on page 256](#).
- **New Folder** – Opens up a pop-window that lets you specify the name of the new folder. See [Creating Folders on page 257](#).

**i** The new folder/file is saved in the active directory (shown in the directory box).

## Additional Functions

The File Manager page also includes a drop-down with shortcuts to perform additional folder-/file-related functions. See [Maintaining Files and Folders on page 257](#) for details.

Related Topics

- [Maintaining Files and Folders on page 257](#)
- [Chapter 6 File Manager on page 253](#)

## Uploading Files

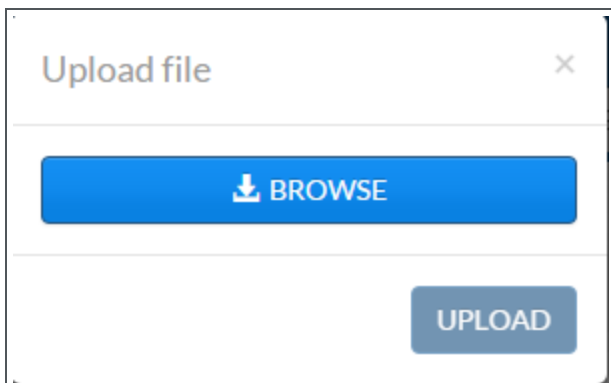
This topic provides information on how to upload files from the RFS.

### Upload Files

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the File Manager page. (Click **File Manager** in the menu bar.)
2. Navigate to the directory in which you want the uploaded file to be contained.
3. At the top of the page, click **Upload**.

The Upload file pop-up window appears.



4. Click **BROWSE** and navigate to where the file is located on the RFS.
5. You can also select multiple files or folders using your operating system's respective functions used in selecting multiple files anywhere on the list. For example, control or shift clicking the files you wish to upload.
6. When the file content appears in the Upload file window, click **UPLOAD**.

Related Topics

- [File Manager Page on page 253](#)
- [Chapter 6 File Manager on page 253](#)

## Creating Folders

This topic provides information on how to add new folders.

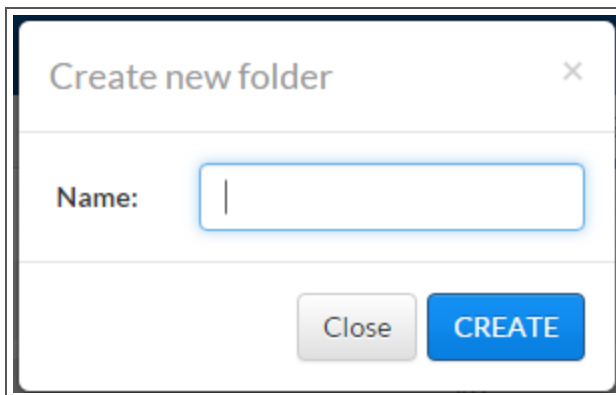
**i** You can only create new folders in the directories to which you have been granted access.

### Create Folders

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the File Manager page. (Click **File Manager** in the menu bar.)
2. Navigate to the directory in which you want the new folder to be contained.
3. Click **New Folder**.

The Create new folder pop-window appears.



4. Enter the name for this folder and click **CREATE**; otherwise, click **Close** to exit this window without creating a folder.

Related Topics

- [File Manager Page on page 253](#)
- [Chapter 6 File Manager on page 253](#)

## Maintaining Files and Folders

This topic provides information on the different tasks available for maintaining files and folders, including where to access the maintenance options.

In this topic:

- [Available Maintenance Options on page 258](#)
- [Access Maintenance Options on page 258](#)


## Available Maintenance Options

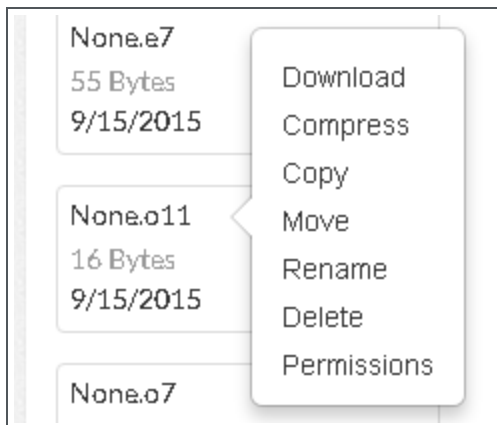
Viewpoint provides these options for maintaining files and folders:

- **Compress** – Lets you create a copy of the file/folder in a compressed (zipped) format.
- **Copy** – Lets you save a copy of the file/folder in another location.
- **Delete** – Removes the file/folder.
- **Download** – Lets you download the file/folder.
- **Move** – Lets you change the location of the folder/file (without creating a copy).
- **Permissions** – Lets you view the read/write/execute permissions for Owner/Group/Others. The owner of the folder/file can also change the permissions.
- **Rename** – Lets you change the name of the folder/file.

## Access Maintenance Options

The File Manager page provides two places where you can access folder/file maintenance options.

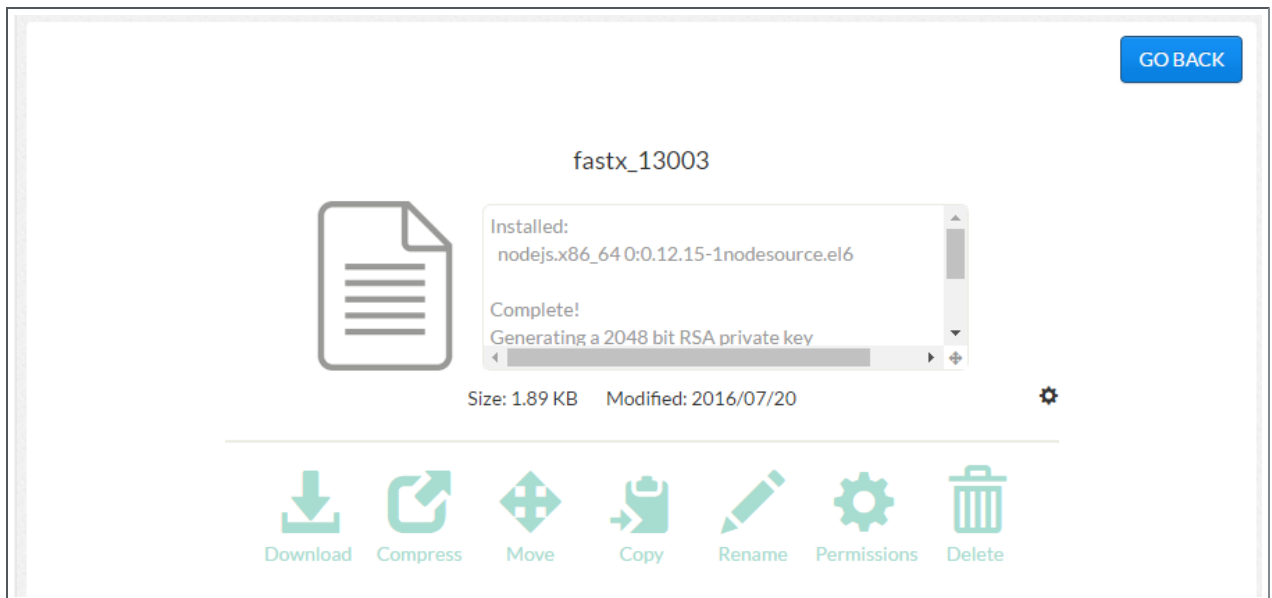
- In the main pane. Hover the mouse over the folder/file to display . Click this icon to display a drop-down containing the available maintenance functions. For example:






**i** You can also apply the same maintenance option to several files/folders at the same time. Click **Select All** or **Select All Files** or use the **Shift** or **Ctrl** key commands to select multiple files/folders and then display the drop-down. The item you select from the drop-down is applied to all the selected folders/files.

- After you have selected an individual file (clicked the file name, not the icon for the drop-down on the main pane), the file information displays in the main pane. A preview of the file displays and the different maintenance options are represented by icons. For example:

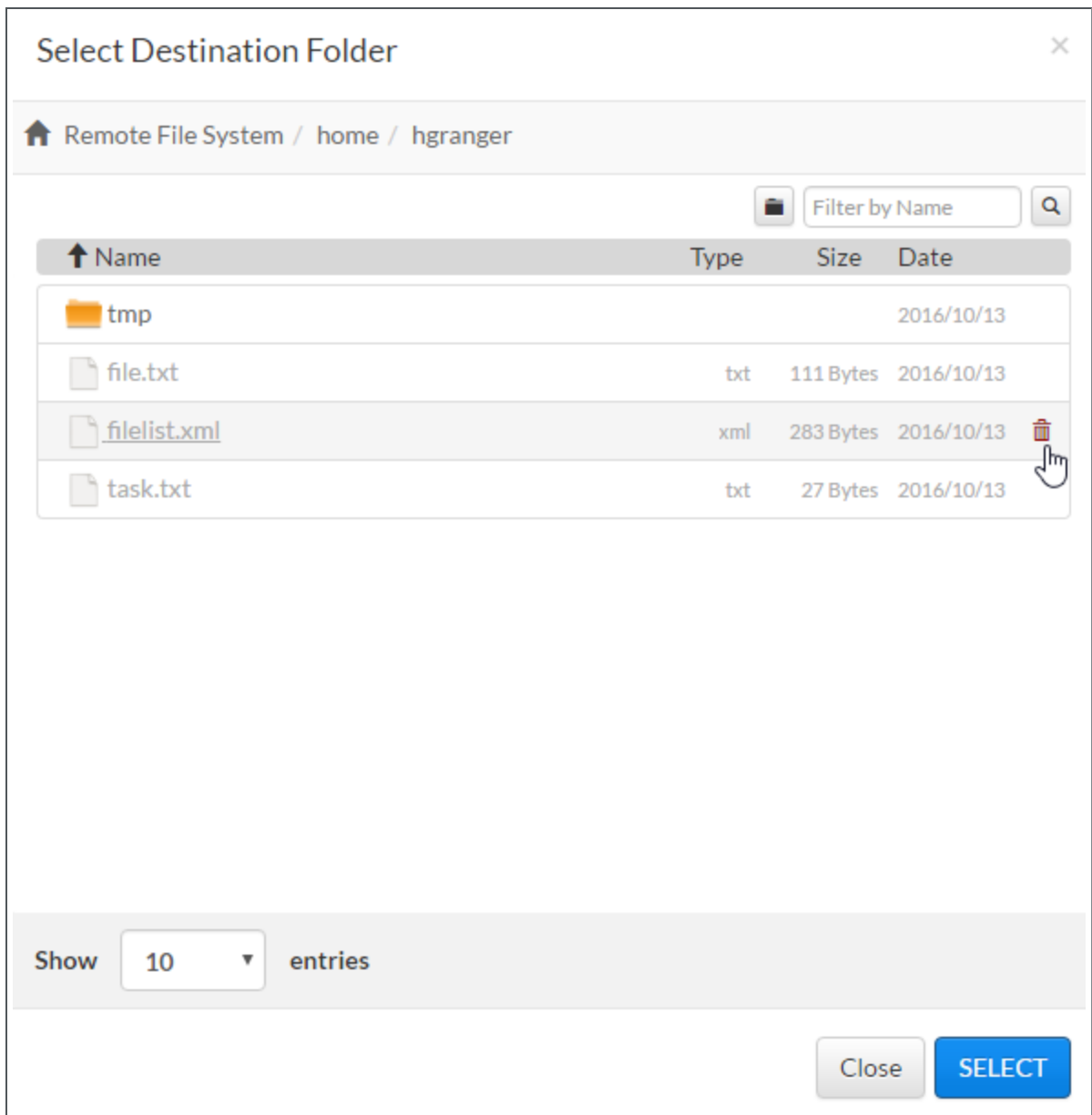


- You can also preview information about your file by clicking the  icon. Clicking this icon will bring up a menu that lets you choose your preview mode as well as how many lines you wish to view.



- When moving or copying a file, File Manager displays a destination dialog that lets you select a folder where you want the file to be moved or copied. The destination dialog includes controls to create a folder, filter files or folders by name, to select the number of file and folder entries displayed in the list, and to sort the file/folder list in ascending or descending order by name, file type, size, or last modified date.

You can also delete a file or folder by hovering the mouse over the file/folder entry in the list and clicking the trashcan icon that appears next to the file entry.



Related Topics

- [File Manager Page on page 253](#)
- [Chapter 6 File Manager on page 253](#)

## Chapter 7 Remote Visualization Sessions

Viewpoint gives you a simple way to view important aspects of your jobs while also freeing up valuable resources that could be used for other tasks. This chapter provides information on the following aspects of remote visualization:

- The Sessions page (default) lists all of the remote sessions that you can access. Using this page you can create a session and perform various session maintenance options.

If you are an HPCAdmin, you can also create sessions that do not go through the regular scheduling process and a session will be allocated just for you. Admins can also see other user's sessions.

If you are a regular user, you will only be able to see your sessions and find jobs that represent each session.

In this chapter:

- [Sessions Page on page 261](#)
- [Creating a Session on page 264](#)
- [Connecting to a Session on page 265](#)

### Sessions Page

**i** The Sessions page is only available when Remote Visualization is installed and configured. See [Remote Visualization Configuration Page on page 31](#) for more information.

The Sessions page offers a place to create and manage sessions, view running sessions, running jobs, and other useful features.

- If you are a regular user, you will only be able to see your own sessions and find jobs that represent your sessions.
- Users with the HPCAdmin role or Session Page-admin role permission can create sessions that bypass the regular scheduling process.

This topic provides an example of the Sessions page and describes its layout and available information.

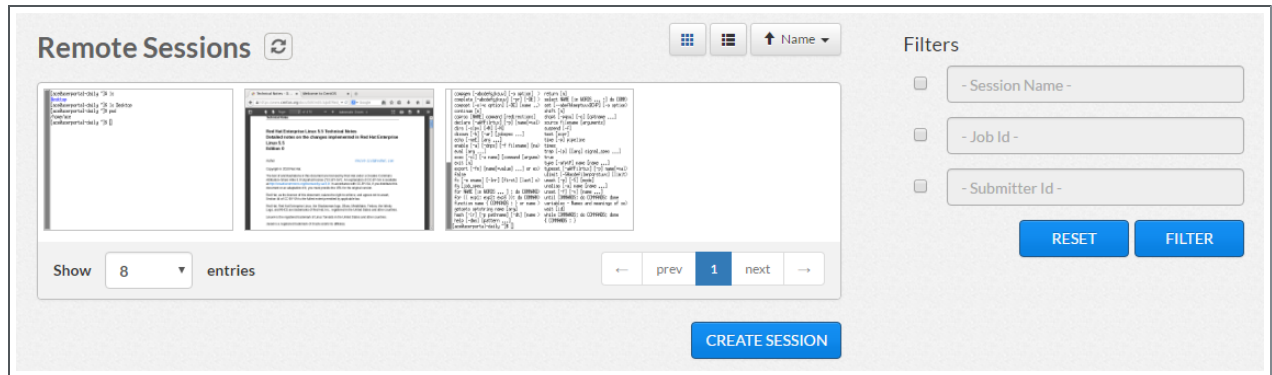
In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 262](#)
- [Filter Search Area on page 262](#)

- [Session List View Details on page 262](#)
- [Additional Functions on page 263](#)

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Sessions page.



## Filter Search Area

The right side of this page a filter search feature you can use to limit what is displayed in the session list view.


You can choose to display:

- Specific sessions or groups of sessions based on the Session name, Job ID, or Submitter ID.
- Click **Filter**.

Click **Reset** at any time to remove all defined selection criteria options (restore the page defaults).

## Session List View Details

The following information explains the layout and additional information available in the session list view.

- **Display Refresh** – You can refresh the information displayed in the session list view (including specified search and filter criteria) to reflect the latest information about the nodes. At the top of the session list view, click .
- **Columns** – The session list view displays the data in a column format. Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents.


The following table describes the different columns and their contents. You can hover the mouse over a column's contents to view additional information).

Column Heading	Description
<b>Session Name</b>	Unique identifier for the session. You can click a Session Name in the column's contents to view additional information about that session.
<b>Job ID</b>	Identifier of the job running on the session.
<b>Submitter ID</b>	Identifier of the user that submitted the session.
<b>Started</b>	Time the session was initialized.
<b>Last Connect</b>	Time the session was last accessed.
<b>Last Disconnect</b>	Time the session was last disconnected from.

**i** With the correct permissions, you can access the job details for a session if that session has a job associated with it by clicking the job id for the session you are interested in viewing.

- **Page Controls** – Page controls are available at the bottom of the session list view to let you customize how many sessions appear per page. The page controls also include options for selecting which page to display.

## Additional Functions

The Sessions page also includes a drop-down with shortcuts to perform additional session-related functions. To access the shortcuts, hover the mouse near the application template name to display , and then click this icon to display the drop-down.

The following table lists the options you can use from the drop-down. From this drop-down, you can:

Sessions Page Option	Description
<b>Connect</b>	Connect to the chosen session.
<b>Disconnect</b>	Disconnect from a session. This option is only available when you are connected to the session. This option disconnects all users that are connected to the session.
<b>Terminate</b>	End the chosen session.

#### Related Topics

- [Chapter 7 Remote Visualization Sessions on page 261](#)

## Creating a Session

Viewpoint lets you create and edit sessions that users may access to view information about your jobs.

### Create or Terminate a Session

To create or terminate a session, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Sessions page. (Click **SESSIONS** in the menu bar.)
2. Click **CREATE SESSION** to create a new session.  
The Create Sessions page displays with the command and screen resolution fields.
3. Enter the graphical command you want to run inside your remote visualization session. These include `gnome-session`, `xterm`, `firefox`, etc.

**i** For a desktop like Gnome, the screen will auto-size to your browser. For single applications requested without a desktop, like `xterm` or `Firefox`, there is limited resizing.

4. Click **START SESSION** to start the session and stay on this page.
5. Click **TERMINATE** to terminate the chosen session.

#### Related Topics


- [Sessions Page on page 261](#)
- [Chapter 7 Remote Visualization Sessions on page 261](#)

## Connecting to a Session

To connect to a running session, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Sessions page. (Click **SESSIONS** in the menu bar.)

**i** Remote Visualization sessions open in a separate browser window. To access your sessions, you must enable pop-up windows. Firefox will show you an icon next to the browser bar asking you if you trust the page to launch a pop-up window. Click on this to allow access to your session.

2. Hover the mouse over the session you would like to connect to and click **CONNECT** from the  icon.

Related Topics

- [Sessions Page on page 261](#)
- [Chapter 7 Remote Visualization Sessions on page 261](#)





## Chapter 8 Reporting

Viewpoint lets you create aggregated data views that combine, organize, and summarize data from multiple sources. You can then create reports that summarize and present data from the aggregated views, and then combine reports into dashboards that display data from a variety of sources in ways that communicate job and workload data at a glance. Specifically:

- The Aggregated Views page lists available aggregated views that summarize and display data. You can extract and manipulate data from various sources to create new aggregated views. See [Aggregated Views Page on page 268](#) for more information.
- The Reports page lists the reports available to you for customizing and including in dashboards. You can also create new reports. See [Reports Page on page 299](#) for more information.
- The Dashboards page lists available dashboards for you to view or edit. You can also combine reports to create new dashboards. See [Dashboards Page on page 332](#) for more information.

Viewpoint is delivered with sample aggregated views, reports, and dashboards for you to customize or use as guides when creating your own aggregated views, reports, and dashboards.

In this chapter:

- [Reporting Roles on page 268](#)
- [Aggregated Views Page on page 268](#)
  - [Viewing an Aggregated View on page 272](#)
  - [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
  - [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
  - [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
  - [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
  - [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
  - [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Reports Page on page 299](#)
  - [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
  - [Report Types on page 305](#)
  - [Creating a Report on page 306](#)
  - [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
  - [Designing a Report on page 308](#)

- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Dashboards Page on page 332](#)
  - [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
  - [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
  - [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
  - [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)
  - [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
  - [Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)

## Reporting Roles

Viewpoint provides a set of Reporting user roles that may be assigned to provide a user permissions to use, create, or manage aggregated views, reports, and dashboards. See [Default Roles on page 19](#) for more information about Reporting roles.

### Related Topics

- [About Roles on page 11](#)
- [Default Roles on page 19](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Aggregated Views Page

The Aggregated Views page lets you manage, create, and view aggregated data views that combine, summarize, and present data from multiple sources.

To access this page, click **REPORTING** in the menu bar, then click the **Aggregated Views** tab.

This topic provides an example of the Aggregated Views page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 269](#)
- [Page Details on page 269](#)
- [Additional Functions on page 271](#)

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Aggregated Views page.

**Moab VIEWPOINT** Welcome, hgranger [Sign Out](#)

HOME WORKLOAD **REPORTING** TEMPLATES NODES FILE MANAGER SESSIONS CONFIGURATION

DASHBOARDS REPORTS **AGGREGATED VIEWS**

Status of processing application: **RUNNING**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Create date</u>	<u>Deployed</u>	<u>Used</u>	<u>Owner</u>
availability_and_utilization_...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
availability_and_utilization_...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
availability_and_utilization_...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
availability_and_utilization_...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
availability_and_utilization_...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
how_long_did_each_job_wai...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
how_long_was_the_job_stuc...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
how_many_unique_users_ra...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
list_of_the_reservations_tha...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	1	moab-admin
overall_availability_and_util...	N/A	2016-12-13	Yes	2	moab-admin

Filters: 23 results returned

- Name -

Date Created

- Owner -

**RESET** **FILTER**

Show  entries

← prev 1 2 3 next →

**CREATE AGGREGATED VIEW** **IMPORT**

## Page Details

This section describes the functional areas of the Aggregated Views page.

In this section:

- [Aggregated View List on page 269](#)
- [Filters on page 270](#)
- [Creating and Importing Aggregated Views on page 270](#)

## Aggregated View List

The main pane of the Aggregated Views page lists the aggregated views and their corresponding information in a column format.

**i** Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents.

Page controls are available at the bottom of the aggregated view list to let you customize how many aggregated views appear at a time in the list. These

controls also include options for moving between pages of listed aggregated views.

The following table describes the different columns and their contents.

Column Heading	Description
<b>Name</b>	Name used to identify the aggregated view. Click on the aggregated view's name to open the aggregated view and view additional information about the aggregated view.
<b>Description</b>	A description of the aggregated view.
<b>Create Date</b>	Date the aggregated view was created.
<b>Used</b>	Number of times the aggregated view has been used in a report.
<b>Owner</b>	Name of the user who created the aggregated view.

## Filters

Filters let you specify what is displayed in the list of aggregated views on the main pane.

To use a filter, click the check box next to the filter to activate it, enter in the information, and then click **Filter**. You can click **Reset** at any time to restore the page default view.

The following table describes the different filters.

Filter	Description
<b>Name</b>	Name used to identify the aggregated view. Returns partial matches. For example, entering "utilization" in the Name filter will match all aggregated views with the word "utilization" in the name. Name filters are not case sensitive.
<b>Date Created</b>	Date range during which the aggregated view was created. When this filter is selected, additional fields appear letting you specify the date range.
<b>Owner</b>	The owner of the aggregated view. An owner filter must match the full user name, and is case sensitive.


## Creating and Importing Aggregated Views

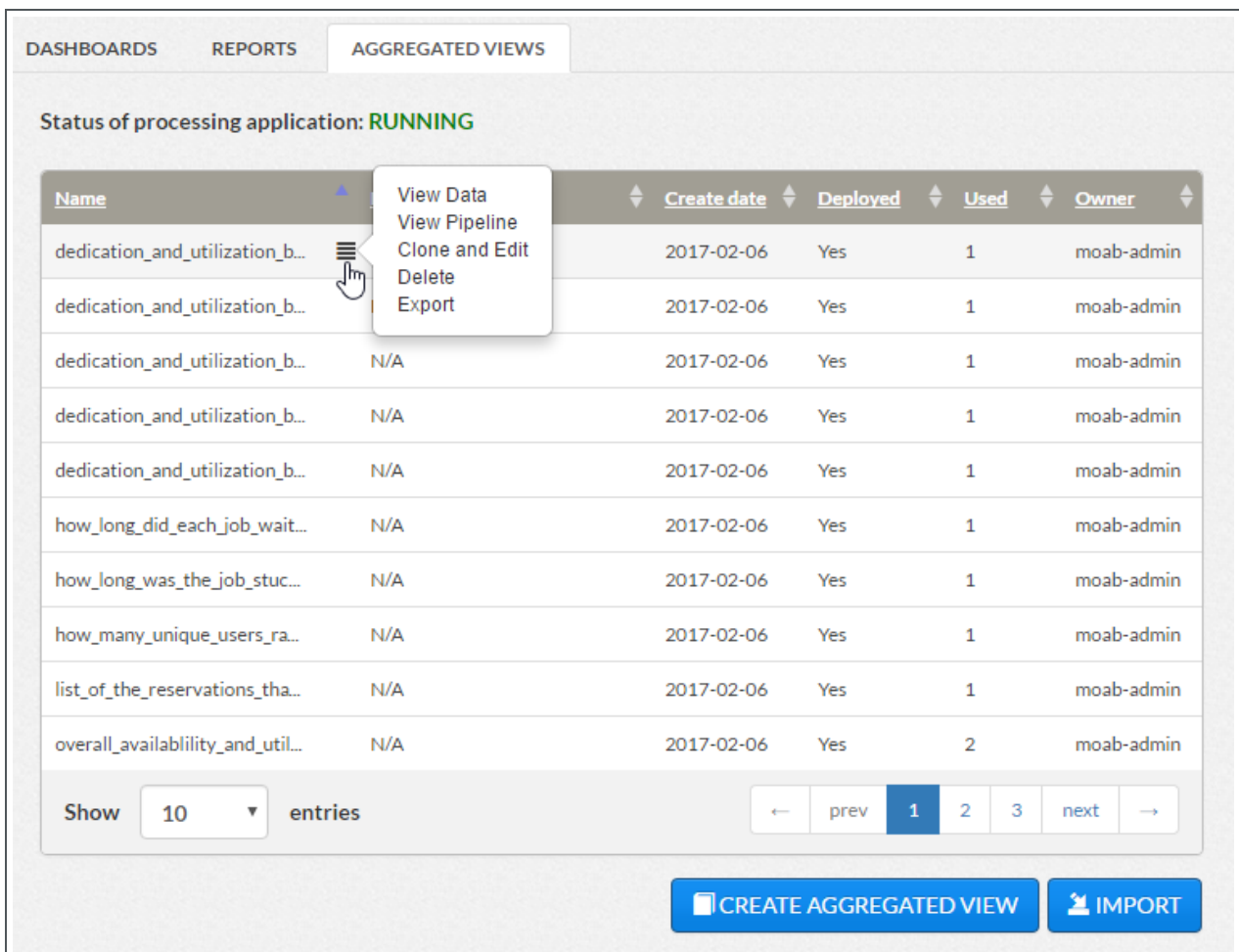
Viewpoint lets you create a new aggregated view or import a saved aggregated view. To enable this functionality, two buttons are available towards the bottom

of this page.

- **CREATE AGGREGATED VIEW** – Opens up a blank aggregated view. See [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#).
- **IMPORT** – Opens up a pop-window that lets you import a saved aggregated view. See [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#).

## Additional Functions

The Aggregated Views page also includes a pop-up menu with shortcuts to perform additional aggregated view-related functions. To access the shortcuts, hover the mouse near the aggregated view name to display , and then click this icon to display the pop-up menu.



The screenshot shows the 'AGGREGATED VIEWS' section of a dashboard. At the top, there are tabs for 'DASHBOARDS', 'REPORTS', and 'AGGREGATED VIEWS'. Below the tabs, the status of the processing application is 'RUNNING'. A table lists various aggregated views with columns for Name, Create date, Deployed, Used, and Owner. A pop-up menu is visible over the first row, listing actions: View Data, View Pipeline, Clone and Edit, Delete, and Export. At the bottom of the table, there is a 'Show 10 entries' dropdown and a pagination control showing 'prev 1 2 3 next'. Below the table, there are two buttons: 'CREATE AGGREGATED VIEW' and 'IMPORT'.

Name	Create date	Deployed	Used	Owner
dedication_and_utilization_b...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
dedication_and_utilization_b...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
dedication_and_utilization_b...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
dedication_and_utilization_b...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
dedication_and_utilization_b...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
how_long_did_each_job_wait...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
how_long_was_the_job_stuc...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
how_many_unique_users_ra...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
list_of_the_reservations_tha...	2017-02-06	Yes	1	moab-admin
overall_availability_and_util...	2017-02-06	Yes	2	moab-admin

From this pop-up menu, you can:

- Open and view the aggregated view. See [Viewing an Aggregated View on page 272](#) for more information.

- Open and view the data pipeline that provides data for the aggregated view. See [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#) for more information.
- Clone this aggregated view and open the Edit Aggregated View page to edit the clone of the aggregated view. See [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#) for more information.
- Delete this aggregated view.
- Export this aggregated view. Clicking this menu item saves the aggregated view in a file that can be archived or imported into another Viewpoint installation.


#### Related Topics

- [Viewing an Aggregated View on page 272](#)
- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Viewing an Aggregated View

This topic contains information on using the View Data page to view the data of an aggregated view.

To view the data of an aggregated view, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. If you are not on the Aggregated Views tab, click the **Aggregated Views** tab.
3. Click on the name of an aggregated view in the list of aggregated views. You can also hover the mouse over the name of the aggregated view until the  pop-up menu appears and click **View Data**.

The View Data page for the aggregated view displays.

**who\_are\_the\_most\_active\_users**

Deployed: Yes  
 Description: N/A  
 Owner: moab-admin  
 Created: 2017-03-07

Statistics Data Processing (for last 24h)

■ Delay (sec)

**Permissions**

Users

Groups

Accounts

**Data Preview**

keys.username	keys.ts	keysgranularity	data.username	data.ts	data.jobCount
centos	1488922380000	MINUTE	centos	1488922380000	2
centos	1488920400000	HOURLY	centos	1488920400000	4
centos	1488844800000	DAY	centos	1488844800000	4
centos	1488326400000	MONTH	centos	1488326400000	4
centos	1483228800000	YEAR	centos	1483228800000	4
centos	1488922500000	MINUTE	centos	1488922500000	1
centos	1488923100000	MINUTE	centos	1488923100000	1
hpotter	1488991200000	MINUTE	hpotter	1488991200000	1
hpotter	1488988000000	HOURLY	hpotter	1488988000000	6
hpotter	1488931200000	DAY	hpotter	1488931200000	6
hpotter	1488326400000	MONTH	hpotter	1488326400000	6
hpotter	1483228800000	YEAR	hpotter	1483228800000	6
hpotter	1488991440000	MINUTE	hpotter	1488991440000	1
hpotter	1488991740000	MINUTE	hpotter	1488991740000	2
hpotter	1488991860000	MINUTE	hpotter	1488991860000	1
hpotter	1488992040000	MINUTE	hpotter	1488992040000	1
tamaker	1488992280000	MINUTE	tamaker	1488992280000	2
tamaker	1488988000000	HOURLY	tamaker	1488988000000	2
tamaker	1488931200000	DAY	tamaker	1488931200000	38
tamaker	1488326400000	MONTH	tamaker	1488326400000	721

[VIEW THE PIPELINE](#)

[GO BACK](#)

Each of the areas of the View Data page are described below.

## Aggregated View Information

The View Data page displays the name of the aggregated view and information about the aggregated view above the data preview.

Field	Description
Deployed	Tells whether the aggregated view has been used in a report
Description	Description of the aggregated view
Owner	User name of the owner of the aggregated view
Created	Date the aggregated view was created

The Statistics Data Processing graph displays statistics related to the aggregated view, if available.

## Aggregated View Permissions

You can restrict who is permitted to use the aggregated view when creating reports. This is done using the Permissions area at the top right of the page.

The following image is an example of the Permissions area.

The image shows a 'Permissions' configuration panel. It has three sections: 'Users', 'Groups', and 'Accounts'. Each section has a text input field. The 'Users' and 'Groups' fields contain 'x ALL' in green text, while the 'Accounts' field contains 'None'.

Using this area you can restrict access by:

- **Users.** In the Users field, type the IDs of the users. Viewpoint will check if the users you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the user is valid, the user name turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Group associations.** In the Groups field, type the IDs of the groups. Viewpoint will check if the groups you added are valid; that is, has a valid



operating system account. If the group is valid, the group ID turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.

- Account associations. In the Accounts field, select from the available accounts listed in the drop-down. Leave blank to remove restrictions.

## Data Preview

The main pane of the View Data page displays a preview of the aggregated data in a tabular format.

**i** Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents. If the data preview is wider than the space available to display it, the data preview will include a scroll bar to scroll right and left to view the data.

There are two buttons at the bottom of the aggregated view data you can use to leave the View Data page.

Click **VIEW THE PIPELINE** to view the data pipeline that selects the data for the aggregated view.

Click **GO BACK** to return to the Aggregated Views page.

### Related Topics


- [Viewing an Aggregated View on page 272](#)
- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline

This topic contains information on using the View Pipeline page to view the data pipeline associated with an aggregated view.

To view an aggregated view pipeline, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)

2. If you are not on the Aggregated Views tab, click the **Aggregated Views** tab.
3. Do one of the following:
  - a. Click on the name of an aggregated view in the list of aggregated views. When Viewpoint displays the aggregated view, click the **View the Pipeline** button.
  - b. Hover the mouse over the name of the aggregated view until the  pop-up menu appears and click **View the Pipeline**.  
The View Pipeline page for the aggregated view displays.

DASHBOARDS   REPORTS   AGGREGATED VIEWS

## View the Pipeline

Name: dedication\_and\_utilization\_by\_most\_active\_accounts

Description: Description

Permissions

Users:

Groups:

Accounts:

**APPLY CHANGES**

### Pipeline Designer

- Source
- Filter
- Group and Reduce
- Distinct
- Fork
- Flatten
- Join
- State
- Transform
- Union

```

graph TD
    job[job] --> filter[Filter]
    filter --> fork[Fork]
    fork --> gr1[Group & Reduce]
    fork --> gr2[Group & Reduce]
    gr1 --> tr1[Transform]
    gr2 --> tr2[Transform]
    tr1 --> union[Union]
    tr2 --> union
    union --> db[(Database)]
  
```

Properties (read-only mode)      Node Type: Data Source

Comment:

Source Stream:

Description: record of job used by reporting framework

**GO BACK**

The View Pipeline page allows you to browse the nodes comprising the aggregated view in read-only mode. Click on a node in the aggregated view to view the node's properties. Click the **Inspect incoming JSON structure** link to view the JSON code on which the node operates. See [Using the Pipeline](#)

[Designer on page 283](#) for more information about the function of the various node types in aggregated view pipelines.

The View Pipeline page provides controls for some limited editing of the aggregated view pipeline. You can edit the description of the aggregated view by clicking in the **Description** field. You can also modify the permissions for the aggregated view. See [Aggregated View Permissions on page 282](#) for more information about permissions.

When you are finished viewing the aggregated view pipeline, click **Go Back** to return to the Aggregated Views page.

#### Related Topics

- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Creating an Aggregated View

Viewpoint lets you create aggregated data views to view data extracted from one or more data sources.

To create an aggregated view, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. If you are not on the Aggregated Views tab, click the **Aggregated Views** tab.

### 3. Click **CREATE AGGREGATED VIEW**.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Aggregated View' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'DASHBOARDS', 'REPORTS', and 'AGGREGATED VIEWS'. The main heading is 'Create Aggregated View'. Below this, there are two text input fields: 'Name' and 'Description'. To the right, under 'Permissions', there are three dropdown menus for 'Users', 'Groups', and 'Accounts', each with a green 'xALL' button. On the left, the 'Pipeline Designer' section contains a vertical list of pipeline items: Source, Filter, Group and Reduce, Distinct, Fork, Flatten, Join, State, Transform, and Union. The central canvas displays a green bar at the top and a cylinder icon below it, with the text 'Select a pipeline item to edit the properties'. A blue 'SAVE AND CLOSE' button is located at the bottom right of the page.

The Create Aggregated View page displays.

4. Fill in the a name and description for the aggregated view in the Name and Description fields.
5. Design your aggregated view using the controls on the Create Aggregated View page. See [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#) for more information.
6. Click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the aggregated view. To exit without saving your data click a link to a different tab or page and confirm that you want to leave the Create Aggregated View page.

#### Related Topics

- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)

- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Importing an Aggregated View

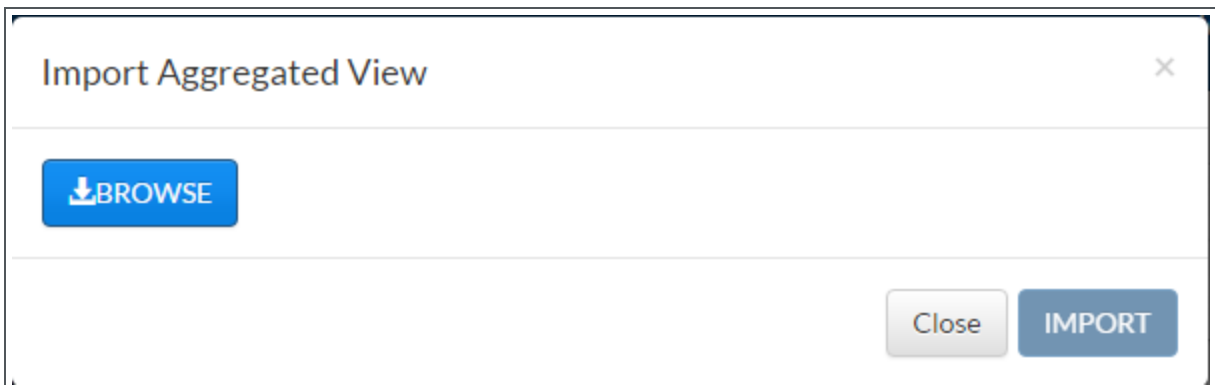
This topic provides information and instructions on importing aggregated views.

Viewpoint lets you import aggregated views that were previously saved. You can import a single or multiple aggregated views at the same time.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. Click the **Aggregated Views** tab.
3. Click **IMPORT**.

The Import Aggregated View window appears.



4. Click **BROWSE** and navigate to where the aggregated view file is saved. You can select multiple files by pressing *Ctrl* and then clicking on each file.
5. Once you have chosen which files to include, click **Open**.
6. When the file appears in the Import window, click **IMPORT**. The imported aggregated view(s) appears in the list of available aggregated views and can be edited as needed.

Related Topics


- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)

- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Editing an Aggregated View

Although you cannot edit an aggregated view, Viewpoint lets you edit a copy of an existing aggregated view.

To copy and edit an aggregated view, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. If you are not on the Aggregated Views tab, click the **Aggregated Views** tab.
3. Hover the mouse next to the name of an aggregated view. When the  pop-up menu appears, click **Clone and Edit**.
4. Design your aggregated view using the controls on the Create Aggregated View page. See [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#) for more information.
5. Click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the aggregated view. To exit without saving your data, click a link to a different tab or page and confirm that you want to leave the Create Aggregated View page.

### Related Topics

- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Designing an Aggregated View

Viewpoint enables you create new aggregated views and edit the provided aggregated views or aggregated views you have created. This topic identifies how aggregated view components are organized and the resources available when designing an aggregated view.

See [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#) for instructions on how to create an aggregated view.

See [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#) for instructions on how to edit an aggregated view.

In this topic:

- [Aggregated View Information on page 282](#)
- [Aggregated View Permissions on page 282](#)
- [Using the Pipeline Designer on page 283](#)

### Aggregated View Information

There are two fields at the top of the Create and Edit Aggregated View pages where you can enter identifying information about the aggregated view you are designing:

**Name** – The name of the aggregated view. This is a plain text field, which may contain uppercase or lowercase letters, numbers, spaces, or special characters.

**Description** – A description of the aggregated view. May also be used to provide instructions to report designers on how to use the aggregated view to create reports.

### Aggregated View Permissions

You can restrict who has access to your aggregated view. This is done using the **Permissions** area at the top right of the page.

The following image is an example of the **Permissions** area.



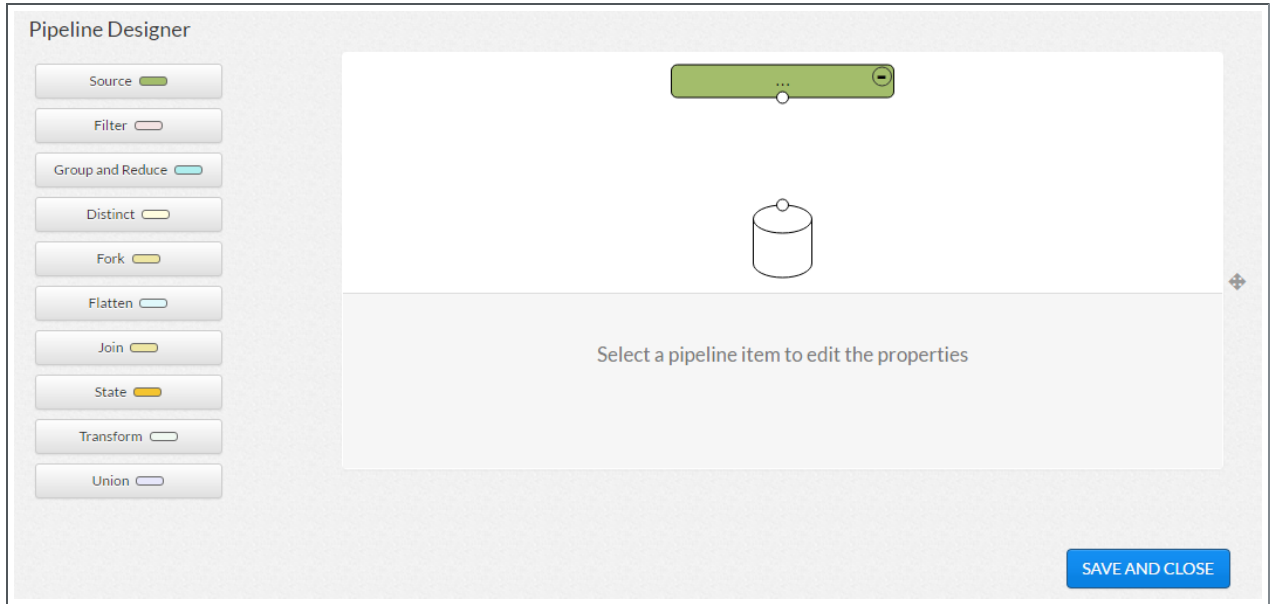
The image shows a 'Permissions' configuration panel. It is divided into three sections: 'Users', 'Groups', and 'Accounts'. Each section has a corresponding input field. The 'Users' and 'Groups' fields contain the text 'x ALL' in green, indicating that all users and groups are permitted. The 'Accounts' field is a dropdown menu currently showing 'None', indicating that no specific accounts are restricted.


Using this area you can restrict access by:

- **Users.** In the **Users** field, type the IDs of the users. Viewpoint will check if the users you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the user is valid, the user name turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Group associations.** In the **Groups** field, type the IDs of the groups. Viewpoint will check if the groups you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the group is valid, the group ID turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Account associations.** In the **Accounts** field, select from the available accounts listed in the drop-down. Leave blank to remove restrictions.

## Using the Pipeline Designer

When you create a new aggregated view, the Pipeline Designer for the view appears as shown below:



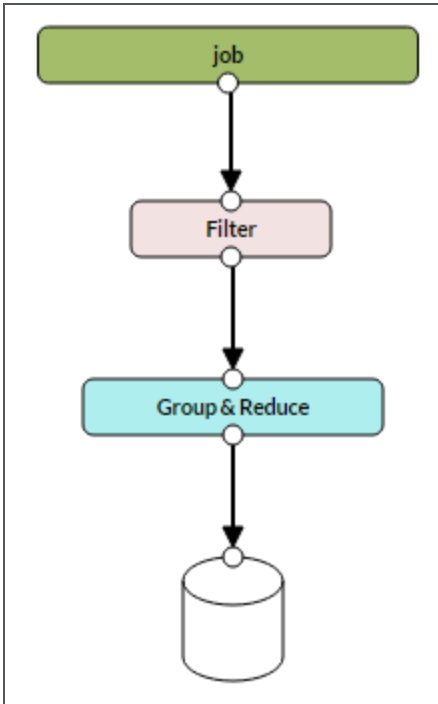
The available node types are represented by icons on the left side of the page (source, filter, etc.). The current pipeline design is represented by icons placed in the design area on the right side of the pipeline designer. To increase the size of the design area, click and drag the  icon on the lower right corner of the design area.

An aggregated view consists of a connected series of nodes (the "pipeline") that operate on data from a data source to produce a database layout. The Pipeline Designer places nodes representing the data source and database layout for you in a new pipeline. To complete the design of your aggregated view pipeline, place and connect the nodes that operate of the data from the data source to produce your desired database layout.

There are a few basic steps in placing a node in a pipeline:

1. Drag a node from the left side of the page and drop it in the design area.
2. Connect the node to the previous node in the pipeline.
3. Edit the node's properties.
4. Add a comment describing the node (optional).
5. Click **Apply** to apply the properties to the node.

A finished aggregated view pipeline is shown below:



## Pipeline Data

Data flowing through the aggregated view pipeline is represented using JavaScript Object Notation (JSON). JSON is a standard format for data interchange, designed to be easily readable.

The data flowing through a pipeline consists of a stream of timestamped messages:

```

{
  "msg": {
    //message data
  },
  "ts": <timestamp of the message>
}

```

The structure and content of the data portion of each message depends on whether the data source is a job, reservation, cluster sample, or job state journal stream.

You can view the structure of the data stream at any point in a pipeline design by clicking on a node, then clicking the **Inspect Incoming JSON structure** link below the design area. For example, in the pipeline design shown above, if you click the **Filter** node, then click **Inspect Incoming JSON structure**, you will see the structure of the stream of job messages passed from the **job** data source to the **Filter** node.



## Pipeline Nodes

The nodes in a pipeline operate on and transform the incoming data stream. A description of the operation of each node type is given in the table below.

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
<b>Source</b>	One of the registered sources of messages	Source Stream	job	Job data
			reser- vation	Resource reser- vation records
			cluster- Sample	How cluster resources are alloc- ated

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
<b>Filter</b>	Removes messages from the stream that do not meet specified criteria	Match Type	Match All (And)	Data must meet all criteria to continue through the pipeline
			Match Any (Or)	Data may meet any criterion to continue through the pipeline
		Field		Message field
		Operator		Operator used to compare Field to Value
		Type		Data type of Value
		Value		Value being compared to Field

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
<b>Group and Reduce</b>	<p>Accumulates the set of messages having the same key value and then reduces the set to a single message by means of an aggregate function. A Group and Reduce node is a single message with the following output JSON:</p> <pre style="border: 1px dashed gray; padding: 10px;">                     {                       "msg": {                         "key": &lt;key by which grouping is performed&gt;                         "value": &lt;result of the aggregate function&gt;                       },                       "ts": &lt;timestamp of the message&gt;                     }                 </pre>	Key to Group-by		Key in message record to group records by
		Aggregation	Count, sum, min, max	Aggregation function (count of records in group, sum of selected field, field minimum, field maximum)
		Field Type to Aggregate	Field value, Field value to integer, field value to double	Use field value or convert to integer or double
		Field to Aggregate		Name of message field to aggregate using the aggregation function

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
<b>Distinct</b>	Removes duplicate messages within a given time window.	Key field		Field to remove duplicate values
		Window		Time window (seconds)
<b>Fork</b>	Splits the input stream into arbitrary number of outgoing streams. Every message from the incoming stream will appear in every forked output stream.	None		



Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
<b>Flatten</b>	<p>Unwraps a collection within a single message into the stream of messages.</p> <pre> //JSON before flattening where key="msg.arr", type=integer, value=1 {   "msg": {     "arr": ["one", "two"]   },   "ts": 123 } </pre> <pre> //JSON after flattening {   "msg": {     "key": "one",     "value": 1   },   "ts": 123 }, {   "msg": {     "key": "two",     "value": 1   },   "ts": 123 } </pre>	Key Field		An array or key-value object (map) to be unwrapped
		Value Type	Boolean, double, integer, string, field value, field value to integer, field value to double	Data type to be associated with each extracted collection item
		Value		Value to be associated with the extracted collection item

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
Join	Takes two streams as the input, accumulates them in a time window, combines the messages from different streams together and sends the joined messages into the output stream.	Window		Time window in which to accumulate messages (seconds)
		Join Type	One to one	Takes the whole structure of a message from left stream, adds a new field, places a matching messages from the right stream under that field.

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
		One to many	Takes the whole structure of a message from left stream, adds a new field, places a list of all matching messages from the right stream under that field.	One to many
		Left Key		Field from the left stream used for matching messages from right stream.
		Right Key		Field from the right stream used for matching messages from the left stream.

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
<b>State</b>	Perform calculations based on indirect connections between different messages in the single stream.	Key Field		Field by which the state identifier can be extracted
		Timeout		Timeout of the state lifetime (seconds). If no new messages appear that relate to the given key before timeout, the state for the given key is removed automatically.
		Source Field		
		Target Field Name		

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
<b>Transform</b>	Defines a single structural change in the incoming JSON. Examples: add a JSON field with a constant value, referencing a value from another field, or the result of a DateToTimestamp or string/array length function.	Target Field		The field to be written to. If new, the new field is added to the JSON. If an existing field, the field is rewritten. May be null if New Value Kind is function, in which case the function result is saved in the origin field.
		Field Description		Description of the target field.
		New Value Kind	Constant	Boolean, double, integer, or string value
<b>Union</b>	Combines two input streams to form a single output stream. All messages from the input streams appear in the output stream unchanged and ordered by timestamp.	None		

Node Type	Description	Property	Property Values	Property Value Description
DB Layout	Defines the layout of the destination data stream that will be available to reports based on the aggregated view.	Persistence Granularity	Minute, Hour, Day, Month, Year	Data granularities to be included in the destination data stream.
		Column Map		Maps fields in the incoming JSON structure to columns in the destination data stream.

## Saving an Aggregated View Design

When you have finished designing your aggregated view, click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the aggregated view and close the page *or* click **SAVE AND RUN** to save and view the aggregated view.

### Related Topics

- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Provided Aggregated Views

Viewpoint comes configured with several aggregated views that you can copy, customize for your environment, and use as the basis for reports you create. The provided aggregated views include:

Name	Description
account_share_of_jobs	The share of completed jobs associated with an account
class_completed_job_activity	Completed jobs categorized by class (e.g., batch, interactive)
class_share_of_jobs	The share of completed jobs associated with a class
dedication_and_utilization_by_most_active_accounts	Processor time dedicated and utilized, by account
dedication_and_utilization_by_most_active_classes	Processor time dedicated and utilized, by class
dedication_and_utilization_by_most_active_groups	Processor time dedicated and utilized, by group
dedication_and_utilization_by_most_active_qoses	Processor time dedicated and utilized, by QoS
dedication_and_utilization_by_most_active_users	Processor time dedicated and utilized, by user
feature_completed_job_activity	Completed jobs, categorized by required feature
generic_resource_completed_job_activity	Completed jobs, categorized by generic resource
how_long_did_each_job_wait_to_start	Wait time for each job
how_many_unique_users_ran_a_job	Number of jobs submitted by each user
list_of_the_reservations_that_were_in_effect_during_some_time_period	Reservations in effect during a time period, with reservation properties
overall_availability_and_utilization	System processor time available and utilized

Name	Description
partition_completed_job_activity	Completed jobs categorized by partition
qos_completed_job_activity	Completed jobs categorized by QoS
qos_share_of_jobs	The share of completed jobs associated with a QoS
support_node_state_outage_report	Node state (e.g., up, down, running, drained, idle) for a time period
wait_time_by_individual_account	Wait time for each account's jobs
wait_time_by_individual_class	Wait time for jobs in each job class
wait_time_by_individual_group	Wait time for each group's jobs
wait_time_by_individual_qos	Wait time for jobs in each QoS
wait_time_by_individual_user	Wait time for each user's jobs
what_percentage_of_jobs_ran_on_different_intervals	Percentage of jobs with wait time in each time interval (<1 min, 1-30 min, 30-60 min, 1-12 hours, 12-24 hours, >24 hours)
who_are_the_most_active_users	Job count by user

#### Related Topics

- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Provided Aggregated Views on page 297](#)
- [Viewing an Aggregated View Pipeline on page 275](#)
- [Creating an Aggregated View on page 278](#)
- [Importing an Aggregated View on page 280](#)
- [Editing an Aggregated View on page 281](#)
- [Designing an Aggregated View on page 282](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)



# Reports Page

The Reports page lets you manage, create, and view reports that summarize job and workload data.

To access this page, click **REPORTING** in the menu bar. The Reports tab on the Reports page opens by default.

This topic provides an example of the Reports page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 299](#)
- [Page Details on page 299](#)
- [Additional Functions on page 301](#)

## Page Example

The following image is an example of the Reports page.

Name	Create date	Used	Owner
Dedication and utilization by most active QoSes	2017-02-06	3	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active accounts	2017-02-06	2	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active classes	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active groups	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active users	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Job queue time per class	2017-02-06	3	moab-admin
Job start wait times	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Job state transition times	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Most Jobs Completed by User	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Most requested QoS	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin

## Page Details

This section describes the functional areas of the Reports page.

In this section:

- [Report List on page 300](#)
- [Filters on page 300](#)
- [Creating a New Report on page 301](#)

## Report List

The main pane of the Reports page lists the reports and their corresponding information in a column format. Several reports are provided with Viewpoint for you to customize or use as guides when creating your own reports. See [Provided Reports on page 327](#) for more information.

**i** Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents. Hover the mouse over a column's contents to view additional information.

Page controls are available at the bottom of the report list to let you customize how many reports appear at a time in the list. These controls also include options for moving between pages of listed reports.

The following table describes the different columns and their contents.

Column Heading	Description
<b>Name</b>	Name used to identify the report. You can hover the mouse over the report name to view a description of the report. Click on the report's name to open the report and view additional information about the report.
<b>Create Date</b>	Date the report was created.
<b>Used</b>	Number of times the report has been used in a dashboard.
<b>Owner</b>	Name of the user who created the report.

## Filters

Filters let you specify what is displayed in the list of reports on the main pane.

To use a filter, click the check box next to the filter to activate it, enter in the information, and then click **Filter**. You can click **Reset** at any time to restore the page default view.

The following table describes the different filters.


Filter	Description
<b>Name</b>	Name used to identify the report. Returns partial matches. For example, entering "utilization" in the Name filter will match all reports with the word "utilization" in the name. Name filters are not case sensitive.
<b>Date Created</b>	Date range during which the report was created. When this filter is selected, additional fields appear letting you specify the date range.
<b>Owner</b>	The owner of the report. An owner filter must match the full user name, and is case sensitive.

## Creating a New Report

Viewpoint lets you create a new report or import an existing report. To enable this functionality, two buttons are available towards the bottom of this page.

- **CREATE REPORT** – Opens up a blank report. See [Creating a Report on page 306](#).
- **IMPORT** – Opens up a pop-window that lets you import an existing report. See [Importing a Report on page 307](#).

## Additional Functions

The Reports page also includes a pop-up menu with shortcuts to perform additional report-related functions. To access the shortcuts, hover the mouse near the report name to display , and then click this icon to display the pop-up menu.

The screenshot shows a web interface with three tabs: DASHBOARDS, REPORTS (selected), and AGGREGATED VIEWS. Below the tabs is a table of reports. A context menu is open over the first row, showing options: Run, Edit, Delete, and Export. The table has columns for Name, Used, and Owner. Below the table is a pagination control showing 'Show 10 entries' and 'prev 1 next'. At the bottom right are two buttons: 'CREATE NEW REPORT' and 'IMPORT'.

Name	Used	Owner	
Dedication and utilization by most active QoSes	3	moab-admin	
Dedication and utilization by most active accounts	2	moab-admin	
Dedication and utilization by most active classes	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active groups	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active users	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin
Overall availability and utilization	2017-02-06	1	moab-admin

From this pop-up menu, you can:

- Run the report and view the output. See [Viewing Reports on page 303](#) for more information.
- Open the Edit Report page to modify this report. See [Editing a Report on page 308](#) for more information.
- Delete this report.
- Export this report. Saves an image of a report in a PDF or PNG format file that may be printed or incorporated into a document. See [Exporting Reports on page 325](#) for more information.

#### Related Topics


- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Reports Page on page 299](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

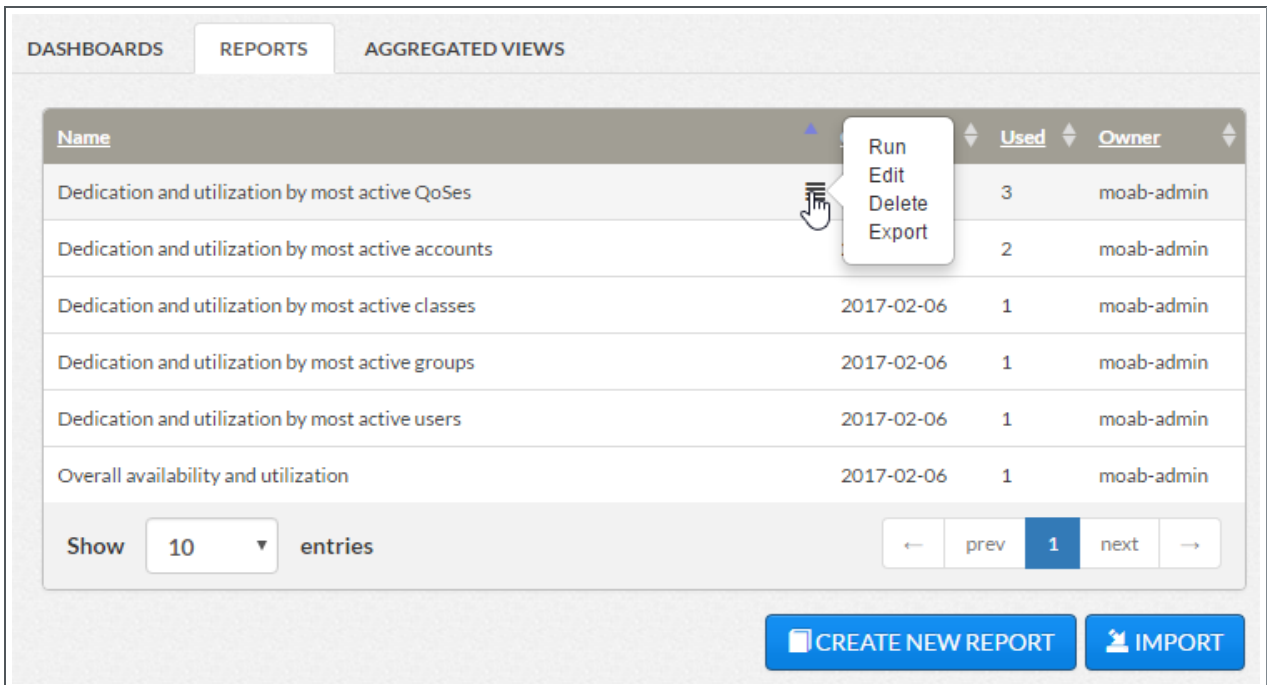
## Viewing Reports

This topic provides information on how to view or export an individual report.

To view a report, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. If you are not on the Reports tab, click the **Reports** tab.
3. On the Reports page, click the report name to view the report.

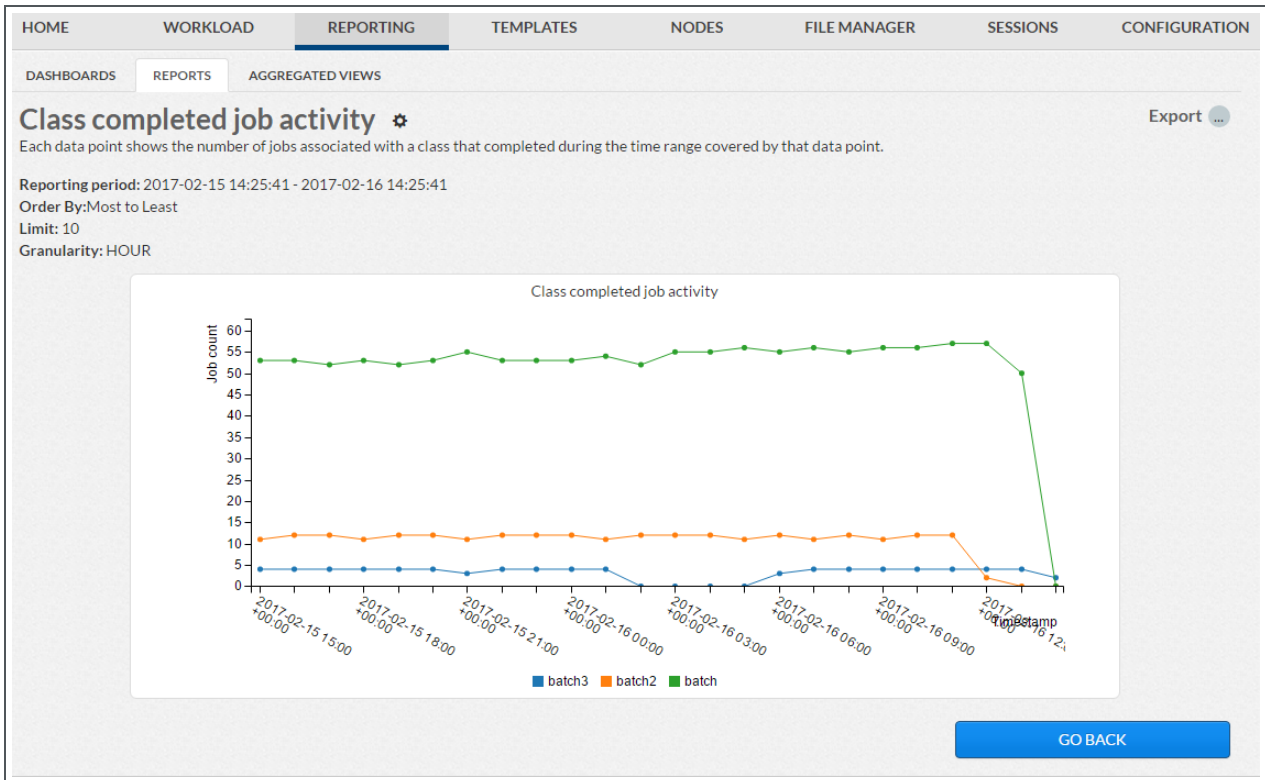
You can also view the report by hovering the mouse near the report name to display , clicking this icon to display the pop-up menu, then clicking **Run**.




The screenshot shows the 'REPORTS' tab selected in a navigation bar. Below the navigation bar is a table of reports. A context menu is open over the first report, showing options: Run, Edit, Delete, and Export. The table has columns for Name, Used, and Owner. At the bottom of the table, there is a 'Show 10 entries' control and a pagination control showing 'prev 1 next'. At the bottom right of the page, there are two buttons: 'CREATE NEW REPORT' and 'IMPORT'.

Name	Used	Owner
Dedication and utilization by most active QoSes	3	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active accounts	2	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active classes	2017-02-06	1
Dedication and utilization by most active groups	2017-02-06	1
Dedication and utilization by most active users	2017-02-06	1
Overall availability and utilization	2017-02-06	1

Viewpoint displays the selected report.



- If desired, you can change report setting by clicking the  icon next to the report title.

The settings panel contains the following options:

- Auto Refresh:** OFF
- Granularity:** Hour
- Interval:** Day
- Limit:** 10
- Order Type:** Most to Least

An 'APPLY' button is located at the bottom right of the panel.

Report settings vary according to the data type displayed in the report, and may include:

- **Auto Refresh** – How frequently the report data is refreshed and the report redisplayed. Select **OFF** to turn off auto refresh.
- **Granularity** – Time interval for data to be summarized. For example, the **Unique user job count** report displays a line graph where each data point represents the number of unique users whose job was completed during the time interval. Varying Granularity and Interval can facilitate data analysis.
- **Interval** – Time interval to be presented in the report.
- **Limit** – The maximum number of data values to be displayed.
- **Order Type** – The order in which to display the data values (Most to Least or Least to Most).

When you are done viewing the report, click **GO BACK** to close the report and go back to the Reports page.

#### Related Topics

- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Report Types

Viewpoint comes configured with several reports that you can use or customize for your environment. The available report types are:

- Bar report – Colored bars compare the magnitude of several values.
- Line report – Lines track the magnitude of one or more values relative to another value (usually time).
- Pie report – Sections of a circle represent proportions of each value relative to the total of all values.
- Table report – A table displaying the data provided by the aggregated view associated with the table.

Examples of several of these report types are included with Viewpoint. See [Provided Reports on page 327](#) for more information.

#### Related Topics

- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Creating a Report

Viewpoint lets you create reports that summarize job or workload data.

To create a report, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. If you are not on the Reports tab, click the **Reports** tab.
3. Click **CREATE NEW REPORT**.  
The Create Report page displays.
4. Design your report, using the controls on the Create New Report page. See [Designing a Report on page 308](#) for more information.
5. Click **SAVE REPORT** to save the report and stay on this page *or* click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the report and close this page.

#### Related Topics

- [Creating a Report on page 306](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)



- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Importing a Report

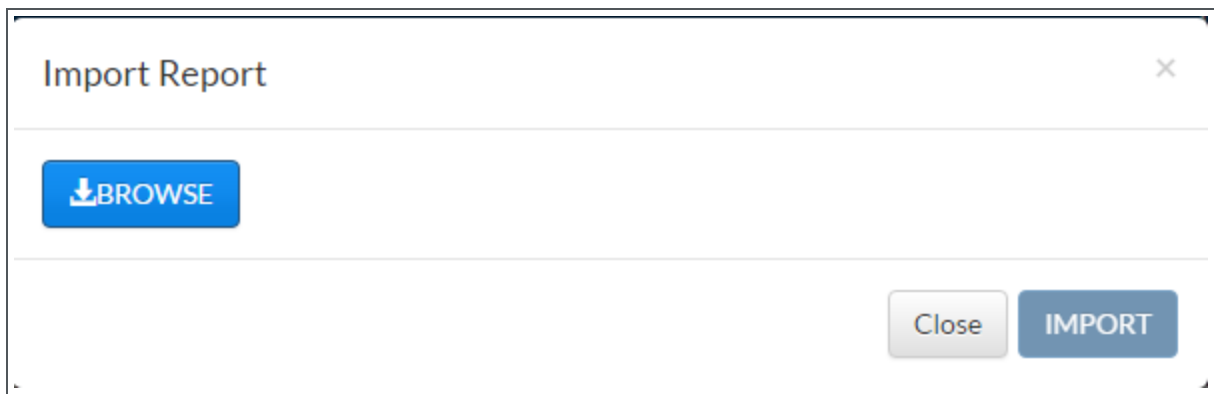
This topic provides information and instructions on importing reports.

Viewpoint lets you import reports that were previously saved. You can import a single or multiple reports at the same time.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. Click the **Reports** tab.
3. Click **IMPORT**.

The Import Report window appears.



4. Click **BROWSE** and navigate to where the report file is saved. You can select multiple files by pressing *Ctrl* and then clicking on each file.
5. Once you have chosen which files to include, click **Open**.
6. When the file appears in the Import window, click **IMPORT**. The imported report(s) will appear in the list of available reports and can be edited as needed.

Related Topics


- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)

- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Editing a Report

Viewpoint lets you edit the provided reports or reports you have created.

To edit a report, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. If you are not on the Reports tab, click the **Reports** tab.
3. Hover the mouse next to the name of a report. When the  pop-up menu appears, click **Edit**.
4. Edit your report design, using the controls on the Edit Report page. See [Designing a Report on page 308](#) for more information.
5. Click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the report and close the page.

Related Topics

- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Designing a Report

Viewpoint enables you create new reports and edit the provided reports or reports you have created. This topic identifies how report components are organized and the resources available when designing a report.

See [Creating a Report on page 306](#) for instructions on how to create a report.

See [Editing a Report on page 308](#) for instructions on how to edit a report.

In this topic:

- [Report Information on page 309](#)
- [Report Permissions on page 309](#)
- [Using the Report Designer on page 310](#)

## Report Information

There are two fields at the top of the Create and Edit Report pages where you can enter identifying information about the report you are designing:

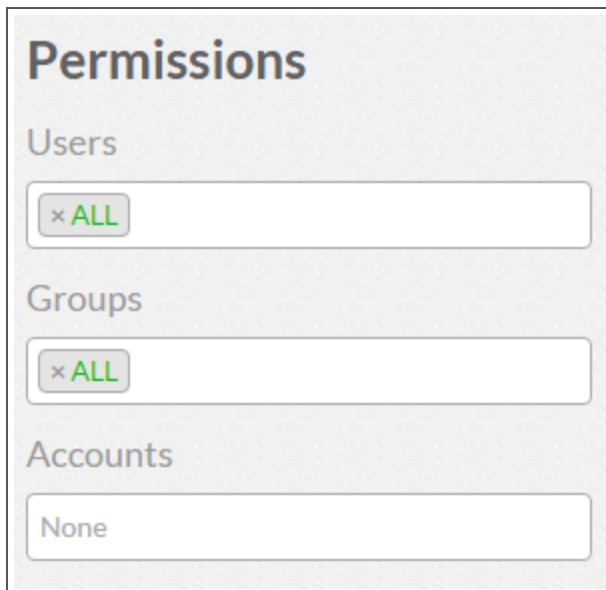
**Name** – The name of the report. This is a plain text field, which may contain uppercase or lowercase letters, numbers, spaces, or special characters.

**Description** – A description of the report. This is a formatted field that may contain formatted text, numbered or bulleted lists, links, tables, pictures, etc.

## Report Permissions

You can restrict who has access to your report. This is done using the **Permissions** area at the top right of the page.

The following image is an example of the **Permissions** area.



The image shows a 'Permissions' panel with three sections: 'Users', 'Groups', and 'Accounts'. Each section has a dropdown menu. The 'Users' and 'Groups' dropdowns are currently set to 'x ALL', while the 'Accounts' dropdown is set to 'None'.

Using this area you can restrict access by:

- **Users.** In the **Users** field, type the IDs of the users. Viewpoint will check if the users you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the user is valid, the user name turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Group associations.** In the **Groups** field, type the IDs of the groups. Viewpoint will check if the groups you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the group is valid, the group ID turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Account associations.** In the **Accounts** field, select from the available accounts listed in the drop-down. Leave blank to remove restrictions.

## Using the Report Designer

In addition to the report information and permissions described above, a report design consists of three parts:

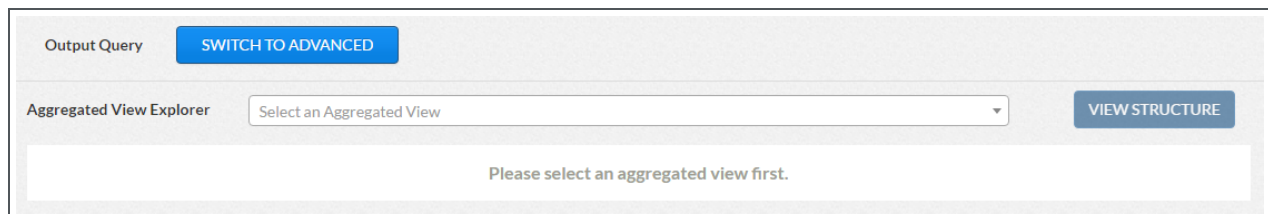
1. An output query that specifies fields in an aggregated view on which the report will be based
2. Report settings
3. A report layout

To construct the output query, the Report Designer operates in two modes, Basic and Advanced. In Basic mode, you select an aggregated view and specify the data to be included in the report based on the data provided by the selected aggregated view. In Advanced mode, you construct the output query textually. You can toggle between Basic and Advance modes by clicking the **Output Query** button, labeled **Switch to Basic** or **Switch to Advanced**.

Example reports have been provided to illustrate how to create reports in both Basic and Advanced mode. See for more information.

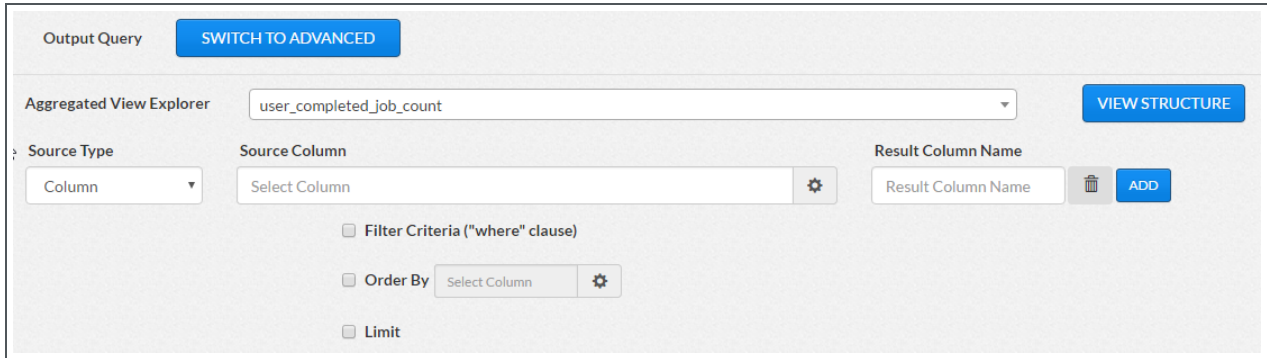
## Basic Report Design

In Basic mode, the output query design portion of the Report Designer appears as shown below:

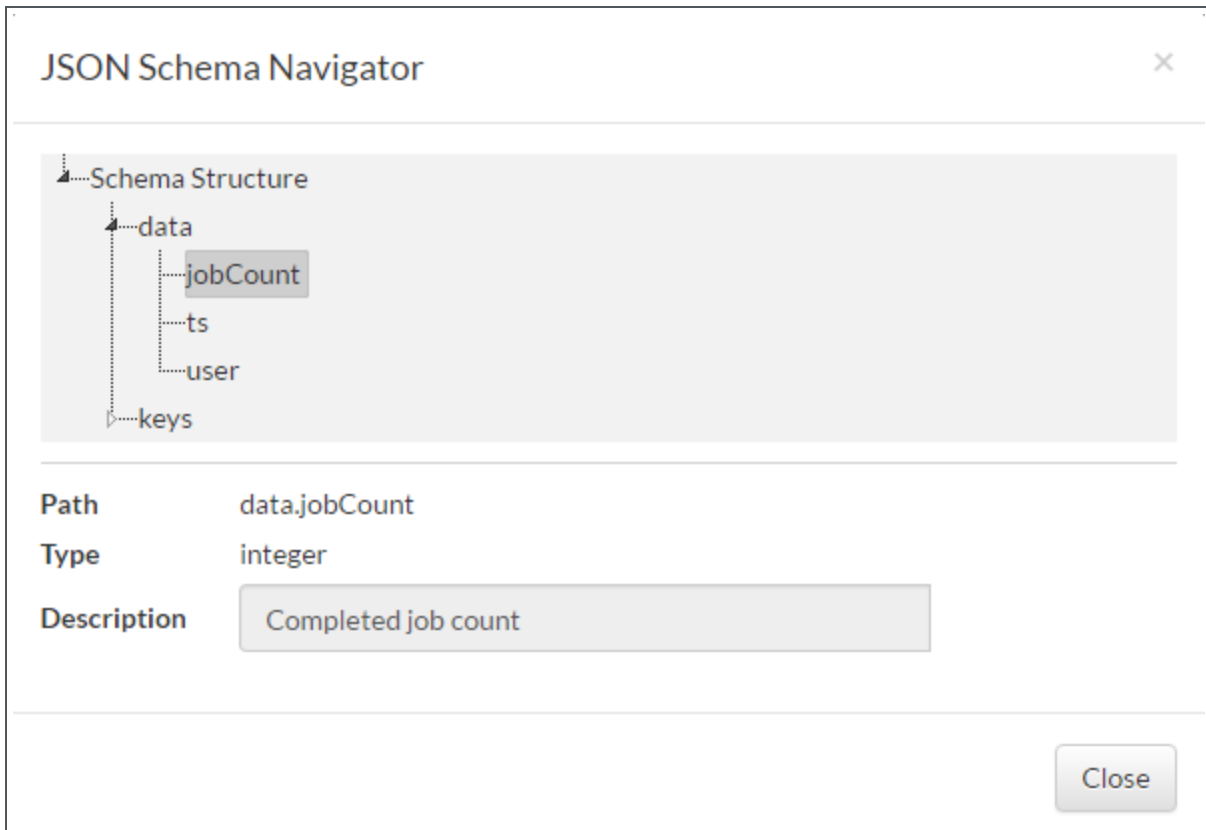


The screenshot shows the 'Output Query' section of the Report Designer. At the top, there is a 'SWITCH TO ADVANCED' button. Below it, the 'Aggregated View Explorer' section contains a dropdown menu with the text 'Select an Aggregated View' and a 'VIEW STRUCTURE' button. A message at the bottom of the explorer reads 'Please select an aggregated view first.'

To begin constructing an output query, click on the name of an aggregated view in the **Aggregated View Explorer** drop-down menu.



You can view the structure of the selected aggregated view by clicking the **VIEW STRUCTURE** button. In the example shown above, the user\_completed\_job\_count aggregated view has the structure shown below:



The aggregated view includes user names with a count of completed jobs (jobCount). In the example shown below, the user and jobCount fields from the aggregated view are identified as the source columns and the result column names for the report are **User** and **Jobs**, respectively.

In this example, no **Filter Criteria ("where" clause)** or **Limit** is specified. The results are ordered by user name. Filter Criteria could, for example, limit the resulting data set to jobCounts greater than 10. Limit could be used to limit the data to the top 10 jobCount values.

### Advanced Report Design

In Advanced mode, you construct the output query textually. You can view the structure of an aggregated view by clicking the name of the aggregated view from the **Aggregated View Explorer** drop-down menu, then clicking the **VIEW STRUCTURE** button. When referencing an aggregated view in the output query, type the name of the aggregated view; the **Aggregated View Explorer** does not enter the name for you.

An example of an output query created in Advanced mode is shown below:

```

1 SELECT TO_CHAR(TO_TIMESTAMP(preparedData.ts/1000),'YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm z') AS 'Timestamp',
2 COUNT(DISTINCT preparedData.username) AS 'User Count',
3 'Unique Users' as 'line'
4 FROM(SELECT t.data.ts AS ts, t.data.username AS username
5 FROM mongo.reporting.how_many_unique_users_ran_a_job t
6 WHERE t.keys.granularity = '$granularity'
7 AND t.data.ts between $start_date AND $end_date )
8 AS preparedData GROUP BY preparedData.ts ORDER BY preparedData.ts ASC
    
```

current_user_groups	
current_user_accounts	
start_date	1
end_date	1
granularity	1

To assist you in constructing the output query, the Advanced mode output query designer provides the predefined variables defined in the table below.

Variable Name	Data Type	Description
<b>\$current_user</b>	String	The username of the person who runs the report. Can be used to apply per-user permissions for the output dataset.
<b>\$current_user_groups</b>	String	Comma-separated list of the groups the report runner belongs to.
<b>\$current_user_accounts</b>	String	Comma-separated list of the accounts the report runner belongs to.
<b>\$start_date</b>	Long Integer	Time stamp of the beginning of the time interval to show in the report.
<b>\$end_date</b>	Long Integer	Time stamp of the end of the time interval to show in the report.
<b>\$granularity</b>	String	One of the following values: "MINUTE", "HOUR", "DAY", "MONTH", "YEAR"
<b>\$limit</b>	Integer	How many top rows of the result set should be given to the report. Should be used inside LIMIT clause.
<b>\$order_by</b>	String	Defines the sort order of the query result set, typically by specifying a column in the select list. Should be used inside ORDER BY clause.
<b>\$order_type</b>	String	Specifies that the results should be returned in ascending or descending order. Should be used inside ORDER BY clause.

You must convert data to the appropriate data types when used in expressions or for display. For example, the expression `TO_CHAR(TO_TIMESTAMP(t.data.ts / 1000), 'YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm z')` as `'Timestamp'` divides the `t.data.ts` timestamp value (an integer) by 1000, converts the value to a timestamp, then converts the timestamp to a string formatted according to the `'YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm z'` format string for display in the report.

The basic data type conversion functions are shown in the table below.

Function	Description	Example
<b>CAST (&lt;expression&gt; AS &lt;data type&gt;)</b>	Convert a value from one type to another	<code>CAST(b.'Timestamp' AS BIGINT)</code>

Function	Description	Example
<b>TO_CHAR</b> ( <b>expression</b> , <b>'format'</b> )	<code>expression</code> is a INTEGER, FLOAT, DOUBLE, DATE, TIME, or TIMESTAMP expression. 'format' is a format specifier enclosed in single quotation marks that sets a pattern for the output formatting.	<code>TO_CHAR(t.data.`value` / t.data.`count`, '#.##')</code>
<b>TO_DATE</b> ( <b>expression</b> [, <b>'format'</b> ])	<code>expression</code> is a character string enclosed in single quotation marks. 'format' is a format specifier enclosed in single quotation marks that sets a pattern for the output formatting.	<code>TO_DATE('2016-07-20', 'YYYY-MM-dd')</code>
<b>TO_NUMBER</b> ( <b>'string'</b> , <b>'format'</b> )	'string' is a character string enclosed in single quotation marks. 'format' is one or more Java DecimalFormat class specifiers enclosed in single quotation marks that set a pattern for the output formatting.	<code>TO_NUMBER(t.data.-configuredProcessors, '#')</code>
<b>TO_TIMESTAMP</b> ( <b>expression</b> [, <b>'format'</b> ])	<code>expression</code> is a character string enclosed in single quotation marks. 'format' is an optional format specifier enclosed in single quotation marks that sets a pattern for the output formatting.	<code>TO_TIMESTAMP(t.data.ts / 1000)</code>

See [Data Type Conversion](#) for more information about type conversion functions and the associated format specifiers.

In addition to data conversion functions, many SQL functions are available for use in output queries. See [Drill SQL Reference](#) for more information.

## Configuring Report Default Settings

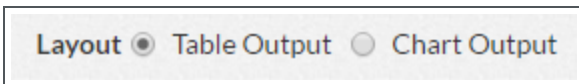
You can set default values for several variables that determine how your report is initially displayed. The user can modify the values of these variables to change the data displayed in the report. For example, the `Interval` variable determines the period of time for which data is selected for display in the report. You may set the default value to `Day` to display data from the previous day. The user may change the `Interval` setting to `Week` to view data from the previous week.



Variable	Description	Possible Values
<b>Interval</b>	Time period of data included in the report.	5 minutes 30 minutes Hour Day Week Month Quarter Year Custom range
<b>Granularity</b>	Period of time for which data is aggregated. For example, a report may show the number of jobs submitted in each hour over a period of a month. In this case, the interval is a month; the granularity is an hour.	Minute Hour Day Month Year
<b>Order Type</b>	Sort order of data values.	Least to Most Most to Least
<b>Limit</b>	Number of data values included in the report.	5 10 20 50 100 500

## Report Layouts

You can choose between a table layout or chart layout for your report using the **Layout** buttons at the bottom of the Report Designer .



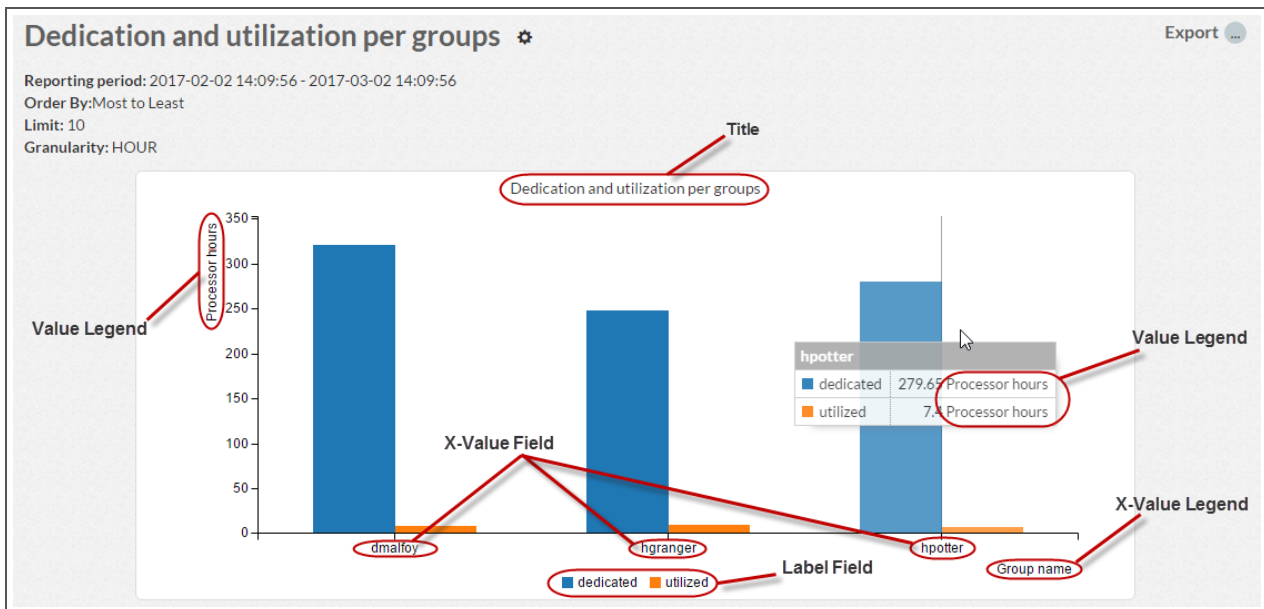
If you select Table Output, there are no additional layout settings for your report; Viewpoint formats the table for you. If you select Chart Output, the Report Designer displays a drop-down menu where you select your desired chart type. The Report Designer displays additional controls for you to enter

additional layout settings, based on the selected chart type. Additional report layout settings for each of the chart types are shown in the table below.

Layout Setting	Used in	Description
Title	Pie Chart Line Chart Bar Chart	Title displayed at the top of the chart
Label Field	Pie Chart Line Chart Bar Chart	Result column containing labels for data points.
Value Field	Pie Chart Line Chart Bar Chart	Result column containing data to be used as data points in the chart (for example, points on a line chart or the height of bars in a bar chart).
Value Legend	Pie Chart Line Chart Bar Chart	Label for data values (typically units, such as jobs, hours, processors). Displayed on y-axis in line and bar charts; with data values in pie charts.
Show Percent/Show Value	Pie Chart	Check boxes indicating whether to display data as raw values or percents.
Show Empty Data as Zero	Line Chart	Check box indicating whether to display empty data values as zero.
X-Value Field	Line Chart Bar Chart	Result column containing labels for data values to be plotted.

Layout Setting	Used in	Description
X-Value Legend	Line Chart Bar Chart	Label describing x-value labels. Displayed on x-axis.
X-Value Rotation	Line Chart Bar Chart	Angle to rotate x-axis labels. 0-90 degrees.

A sample chart with the various components labeled is shown below.



## Generating a Report Preview

If you are designing a chart report, a **View Data** button appears that will generate a table with a preview of data on which the chart will be based.

Whether you are designing a table report or chart report, clicking the **Generate Preview** button will generate a preview of the table or chart. To minimize the time required to generate the preview, it is based on the first 10 data records. The final report may appear different from the preview.

## Saving a Report Design

When you have finished designing your report, click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the report and close the page *or* click **SAVE AND RUN** to save and view the

report.

Related Topics

- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Example Reports

Versions of two reports created in both Basic and Advanced mode have been provided as examples. This topic describes the example reports to assist you in designing your own reports using the Report Designer in both Basic and Advanced modes.

See [Designing a Report on page 308](#) for instructions on how to use the Report Designer.

In this topic:

- [Node Access Policy Wasted Processors Report on page 318](#)
- [Node State/Outage Report on page 322](#)

### Node Access Policy Wasted Processors Report

The Node Access Policy Wasted Processors report is a table report that shows the number of idle processors on partially dedicated nodes that cannot be dedicated to or utilized by any job because of a node access policy of SINGLEJOB or SINGLETASK.

DASHBOARDS
REPORTS
AGGREGATED VIEWS

## Node Access Policy Wasted Processors Export ...

The number of idle processors on partially dedicated nodes that cannot be dedicated to or utilized by any job because of a node access policy of SINGLEJOB or SINGLETASK. This report was created using the advanced (SQL) version of the Output Query builder.

Reporting period: 2017-03-14 01:01:49 -06:00 &#8212; 2017-03-14 17:01:49 -06:00  
Granularity: MINUTE

Timestamp	Utilized Processors	Dedicated Processors	Configured Processors	Available Processors	Wasted Processors	Reserved Nodes
2017-03-14 16:57 +00:00	0	0	80	80	0	30%
2017-03-14 16:58 +00:00	0	0	80	80	0	30%
2017-03-14 16:59 +00:00	0	9	80	71	27	30%
2017-03-14 17:00 +00:00	0	10	80	70	30	30%
2017-03-14 17:01 +00:00	0	10	80	70	30	30%

Show  entries

← prev 1 2 3 4 5 6 **7** next →

GO BACK

## Basic Mode

The Basic mode version of the Node Access Policy Wasted Processors report is based on the `overall_availability_and_utilization` aggregated view, which provides a data view based on the `clusterSample` stream with the schema shown below.



The Node Access Policy Wasted Processors report transforms some of the fields of the aggregated view using the expressions shown below and names the resulting data columns as shown.

Source Type	Source Column	Result Column Name
Expression	TO_CHAR(TO_TIMESTAMP(tbl.data.ts / 1000) , 'YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm z')	Timestamp
Expression	TO_CHAR(tbl.data.utilizedProcessors / tbl.data.countMessages, '#')	Utilized Processors
Expression	TO_CHAR(tbl.data.dedicatedProcessors / tbl.data.countMessages, '#')	Dedicated Processors
Expression	TO_CHAR(tbl.data.configuredProcessors / tbl.data.countMessages, '#')	Configured Processors
Expression	TO_CHAR(tbl.data.availableProcessors / tbl.data.countMessages, '#')	Available Processors
Expression	TO_CHAR(tbl.data.wastedProcessors / tbl.data.countMessages, '#')	Wasted Processors
Expression	TO_CHAR(tbl.data.reservedNodes / tbl.data.countMessages, '#.##"%")')	Reserved Nodes

Before displaying the data, the report filters the data, either using the default time interval and granularity values or the values set by the user.

Filter Criteria ("where" clause)

Match all (AND)  Match any (OR)

data.ts	gear icon	greater or equal	\$start_date
data.ts	gear icon	less or equal	\$end_date
keys.granularity	gear icon	equal to	'\$granularity'

### Advanced Mode

The Advanced mode version of the Node Access Policy Wasted Processors report creates the same table shown above for the Basic mode report.

The Advanced mode version queries the overall\_availability\_and\_utilization aggregated view in the Mongo database using the SQL query shown below. Comparing the SQL query below to the expressions in the Basic mode version of the report above shows how the Basic mode of the Report Designer helps you construct a query without having to write SQL code.

```
SELECT TO_CHAR(TO_TIMESTAMP(t.data.ts / 1000) , 'YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm z') as 'Timestamp',
       TO_CHAR(t.data.utilizedProcessors / t.data.countMessages, '#') as 'Utilized Processors',
       TO_CHAR(t.data.dedicatedProcessors / t.data.countMessages, '#') as 'Dedicated Processors',
       TO_CHAR(t.data.configuredProcessors / t.data.countMessages, '#') as 'Configured Processors',
       TO_CHAR(t.data.availableProcessors / t.data.countMessages, '#') as 'Available Processors',
       TO_CHAR(t.data.wastedProcessors / t.data.countMessages, '#') as 'Wasted Processors',
       TO_CHAR(t.data.reservedNodes / t.data.countMessages, '#.##'%') as 'Reserved Nodes'
FROM mongo.reporting.overall_availability_and_utilization t
WHERE t.data.ts >= $start_date
      AND t.data.ts <= $end_date
      AND t.keys.granularity = '$granularity'
```

The report defines the default Interval, Granularity, Sort By, and Limit values of the report parameters as shown below.

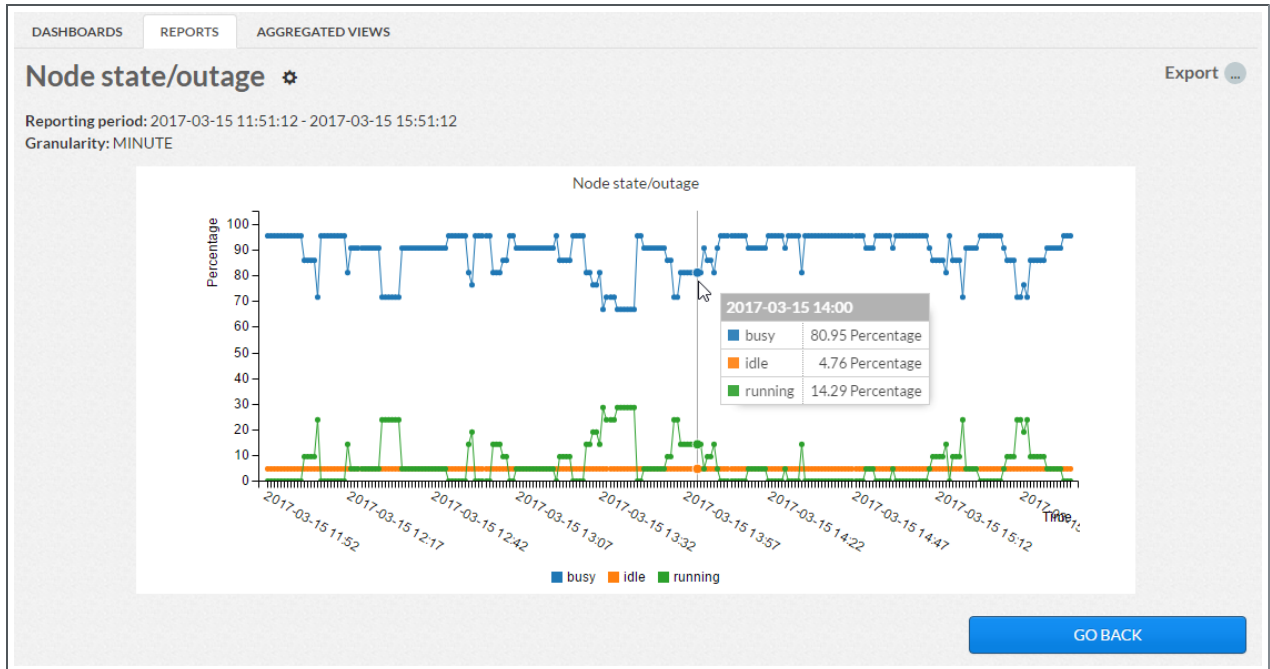
**Variables Default Values**

Interval: Day      Granularity: Minute

Sort By: Least to Most      Limit: 10

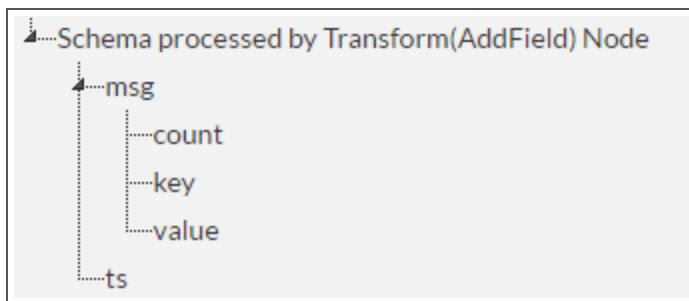
## Node State/Outage Report

The Node State/Outage Report is a line graph report that shows what percent of nodes were in each of the various states (busy, down, idle, reservedNodes, running, etc.) over a time interval.



### Basic Mode

The Node State/Outage report is based on the `support_node_state_outage_report` aggregated view, which creates a data view based on the `clusterSample` stream with the schema shown below.



The Node State/Outage report transforms some of the fields of the aggregated view using the expressions shown below and names the resulting data columns as shown.



Source Type	Source Column	Result Column Name
Column	data.state	State
Expression	TO_CHAR(tbl.data.`value` / tbl.data.`count`, '#.##')	Value
Expression	CAST(tbl.data.ts AS BIGINT)	Timestamp

Before displaying the data, the report filters the data, either using the default time interval and granularity values or the values set by the user.

**Filter Criteria ("where" clause)**

Match all (AND)  Match any (OR)

keys.ts	greater or equal	\$start_date
keys.ts	less or equal	\$end_date
keys.granularity	equal to	'\$granularity'
data.value	not equal to	0

**Order By** keys.ts

The fields shown below format the report for display.

Chart Type	Line Chart	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show Empty Data as Zero
Title	Node state/outage	
Label Field	State	
Value Field	Value	
X-Value Field	Timestamp	

## Advanced Mode

The Advanced mode version of the Node State/Outage report creates the same graph shown above for the Basic report.

The Advanced mode version queries the support\_node\_state\_outage\_report aggregated view in the Mongo database using the SQL query shown below.

Comparing the SQL query below to the expressions in the Basic mode version of the report above shows how the Basic mode of the Report Designer helps you construct a query without having to write SQL code.

```
SELECT t.data.state AS 'State',
       TO_CHAR(t.data.'value' / t.data.'count', '#.##') AS 'Value',
       CAST(t.data.ts AS BIGINT) AS 'Timestamp'
FROM mongo.reporting.support_node_state_outage_report t
WHERE t.keys.ts >= $start_date
      AND t.keys.ts <= $end_date
      AND t.keys.granularity = '$granularity'
      AND t.'data'.'value' <> 0
ORDER BY t.keys.ts ASC
```

The report defines the default Interval, Granularity, Sort By, and Limit values of the report parameters as shown below.

### Variables Default Values

Interval	<input type="text" value="Day"/>	Granularity	<input type="text" value="Hour"/>
Sort By	<input type="text" value="Most to Least"/>	Limit	<input type="text" value="10"/>

The report uses the same format as the Basic mode report.

Chart Type	<input type="text" value="Line Chart"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show Empty Data as Zero
Title	<input type="text" value="Node state/outage"/>	
Label Field	<input type="text" value="State"/>	<input type="text" value=""/>
Value Field	<input type="text" value="Value"/>	<input type="text" value=""/>
X-Value Field	<input type="text" value="Timestamp"/>	<input type="text" value=""/>


#### Related Topics

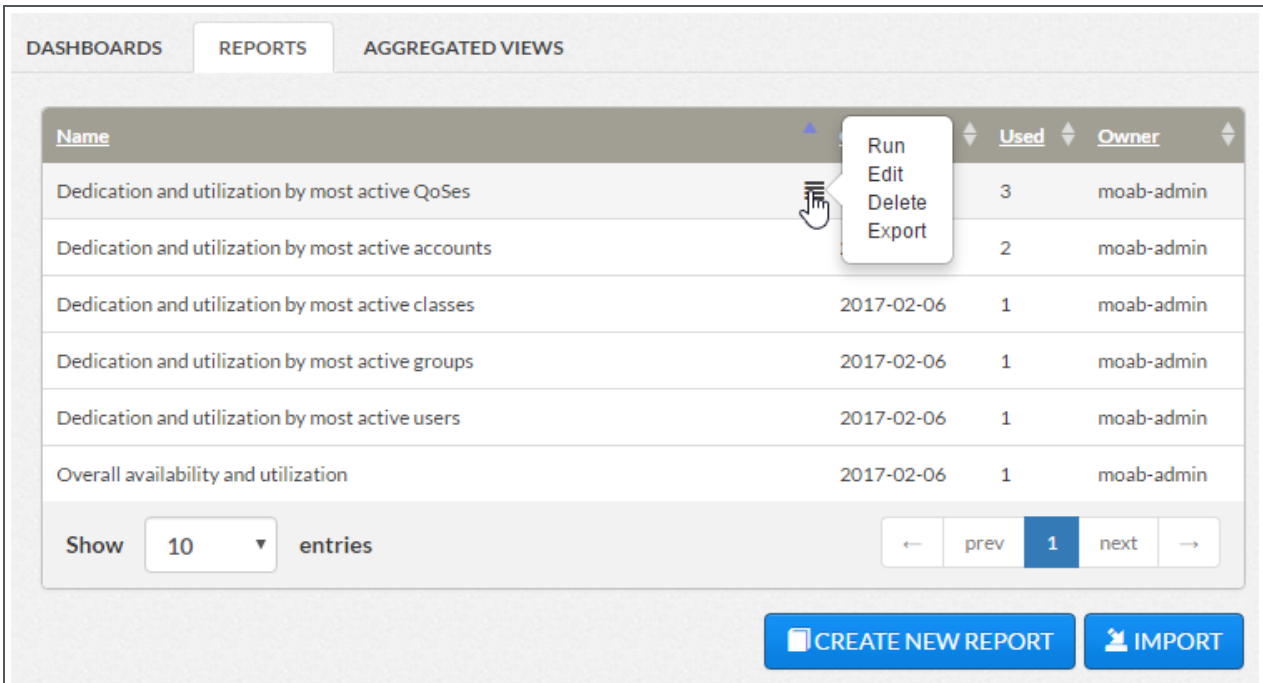
- [Reports Page on page 299](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Creating a Report on page 306](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Exporting Reports

This topic provides information on how to export an image of an individual report as a PDF or PNG file.

To export a report, do the following:

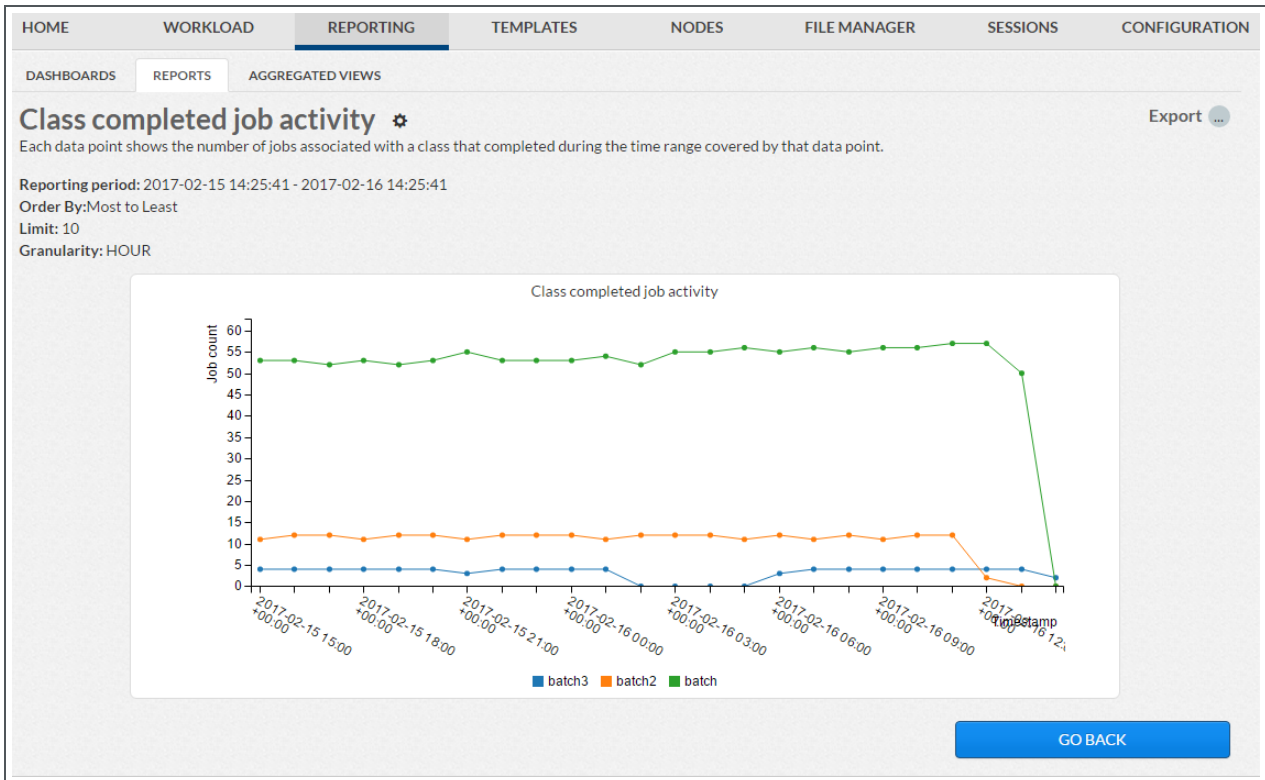
1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. If you are not on the Reports tab, click the **Reports** tab.
3. On the Reports page, hover the mouse near the report name to display , and then click this icon to display the pop-up menu.



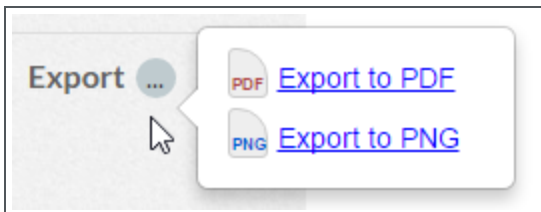
The screenshot shows the 'REPORTS' tab selected in a navigation bar. Below the navigation bar is a table with columns for 'Name', 'Used', and 'Owner'. A context menu is open over the first row, showing options: 'Run', 'Edit', 'Delete', and 'Export'. At the bottom of the table, there is a 'Show 10 entries' control and a pagination control showing 'prev 1 next'. Below the table are two buttons: 'CREATE NEW REPORT' and 'IMPORT'.

Name	Used	Owner
Dedication and utilization by most active QoSes	3	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active accounts	2	moab-admin
Dedication and utilization by most active classes	2017-02-06	1
Dedication and utilization by most active groups	2017-02-06	1
Dedication and utilization by most active users	2017-02-06	1
Overall availability and utilization	2017-02-06	1

4. Click **Run** to view the selected report.



5. Click the **Export** button and select whether you want to export the report as a PDF or PNG image file.



The image file is downloaded to the download directory configured for your browser. The file name is the name of the report.

Related Topics

- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)

- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Provided Reports

Viewpoint comes configured with several reports that you can copy, customize for your environment, and include in dashboards you design. The provided reports include examples of several of the available report types. See [Report Types on page 305](#) for more information. The available reports are:

Report Name	Report Description	Report Type	Default Values				
			Auto Refresh	Granularity	Interval	Limit	Order Type
Account job count	The number of completed jobs per account.	Pie Chart	OFF	Minute	Previous Day	10	Least to Most
Average queue time per QoS	The average number of hours each QoS's jobs waited in the queue before starting.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Average queue time per account	The average number of hours each account's jobs waited in the queue before starting.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Average queue time per class	The average number of hours each class's jobs waited in the queue before starting.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Average queue time per group	The average number of hours each group's jobs waited in the queue before starting.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least

Report Name	Report Description	Report Type	Default Values				
			Auto Refresh	Granularity	Interval	Limit	Order Type
Average queue time per user	The average number of hours each user's jobs waited in the queue before starting.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Class completed job activity	Each data point shows the number of jobs associated with a class that completed during the time range covered by that data point.	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Class job count	The number of completed jobs per class.	Pie Chart	OFF	Minute	Previous Day	10	Least to Most
Dedication and utilization per QoSes	Average number of processor hours dedicated and utilized for each QoS's jobs.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Dedication and utilization per accounts	Average number of processor hours dedicated and utilized for each account's jobs.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Dedication and utilization per classes	Average number of processor hours dedicated and utilized for each class's jobs.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Dedication and utilization per groups	Average number of processor hours dedicated and utilized for each group's jobs.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least

Report Name	Report Description	Report Type	Default Values				
			Auto Refresh	Granularity	Interval	Limit	Order Type
Dedication and utilization per users	Average number of processor hours dedicated and utilized for each user's jobs.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Feature completed job activity	Each data point shows the number of jobs that completed during the time range covered by that data point that required a specific feature.	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Generic resource completed job activity	Each data point shows the number of dedicated generic resources during the time range.	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Job queue time per class	What percentage of the jobs associated with a class/queue had a queue time within a specified interval.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day		
Most Jobs Completed by User	Shows the most active users based on the number of jobs from each user that completed over the reporting period.	Bar Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Node Access Policy Wasted Processors	The number of idle processors on partially dedicated nodes that cannot be dedicated to or utilized by any job because of a node access policy of SINGLEJOB or SINGLETASK. (Created using the advanced report builder.)	Table	OFF	Minute	Previous Day		

Report Name	Report Description	Report Type	Default Values				
			Auto Refresh	Granularity	Interval	Limit	Order Type
Node Access Policy Wasted Processors (Basic Mode)	The number of idle processors on partially dedicated nodes that cannot be dedicated to or utilized by any job because of a node access policy of SINGLEJOB or SINGLETASK. (Created using the basic report builder.)	Table	OFF	Minute	Previous Day		
Node state/outage	The percentage of nodes were running/idle/reserved over the reporting period. (Created using the advanced report builder.)	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day		
Node state/outage (Basic Mode)	The percentage of nodes were running/idle/reserved over the reporting period. (Created using the basic report builder.)	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day		
Partition completed job activity	Each data point shows the number of jobs that completed during a time window that required a specific partition.	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least
QoS completed job activity	Each data point shows the number of jobs associated with a QoS that completed during the time range covered by that data point.	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day	10	Most to Least



Report Name	Report Description	Report Type	Default Values				
			Auto Refresh	Granularity	Interval	Limit	Order Type
QoS job count	The number of completed jobs per QoS.	Pie Chart	OFF	Minute	Previous Day	10	Least to Most
Queue time per job	The number of hours each job waited in the queue before starting.	Bar Chart	OFF		Previous Day	10	Most to Least
Reservations by time	List of the reservations that were in effect during some time period.	Table	OFF		Previous Day		
System CPU and memory	The percentage of CPU and memory dedication and utilization over the reporting interval.	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day		
System CPU availability and utilization	The number of CPUs utilized/dedicated/configured over the reporting interval.	Line Chart	OFF	Hour	Previous Day		
Unique user job count	Each data point shows how many unique users had a job complete since the last data point.	Line Chart	OFF	Minute	Previous Day		

#### Related Topics

- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Viewing Reports on page 303](#)
- [Report Types on page 305](#)
- [Provided Reports on page 327](#)
- [Importing a Report on page 307](#)
- [Editing a Report on page 308](#)
- [Designing a Report on page 308](#)

- [Exporting Reports on page 325](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Dashboards Page

The Dashboards page lets you manage, create, and view dashboards that combine reports that summarize job and workload data.

To access this page, click **Reporting** in the menu bar, then click the **Dashboards** tab.

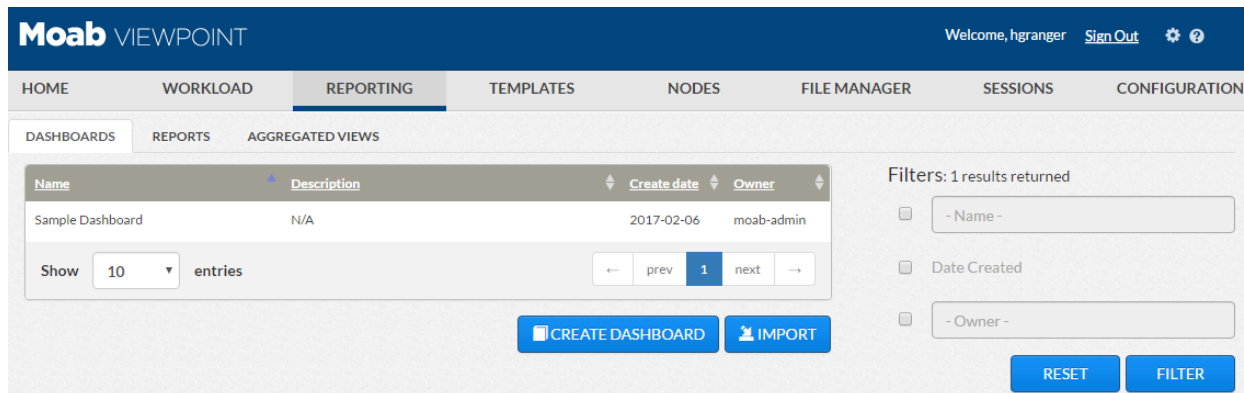
This topic provides an example of the Dashboards page and describes its layout and available information.

In this topic:

- [Page Example on page 332](#)
- [Page Details on page 332](#)
- [Additional Functions on page 334](#)

### Page Example

The following image is an example of the Dashboards page.



### Page Details

This section describes the functional areas of the Dashboards page.

In this section:

- [Dashboard List on page 333](#)
- [Filters on page 333](#)
- [Creating a New Dashboard on page 334](#)

## Dashboard List

The main pane of the Dashboards page lists the dashboards and their corresponding information in a column format.

**i** Column titles that are underlined indicate that you can sort (ascending or descending) the column contents.

Page controls are available at the bottom of the dashboard list to let you customize how many dashboards appear at a time in the list. These controls also include options for moving between pages of listed dashboards.

The following table describes the different columns and their contents.

Column Heading	Description
<u>Name</u>	Name used to identify the dashboard. Click on the dashboard's name to open the dashboard and view additional information about the dashboard.
<u>Description</u>	A description of the dashboard.
<u>Create Date</u>	Date the dashboard was created.
<u>Owner</u>	Name of the user who created the dashboard.

## Filters

Filters let you specify what is displayed in the list of dashboards on the main pane.

To use a filter, click the check box next to the filter to activate it, enter in the information, and then click **Filter**. You can click **Reset** at any time to restore the page default view.

The following table describes the different filters.


Filter	Description
<u>Name</u>	Enter a string to search by the name used to identify the dashboard. Displays all dashboards with the string in the dashboard name.
<u>Date Created</u>	Date range during which the dashboard was created. When this filter is selected, additional fields appear letting you specify the date range.
<u>Owner</u>	The owner of the dashboard.

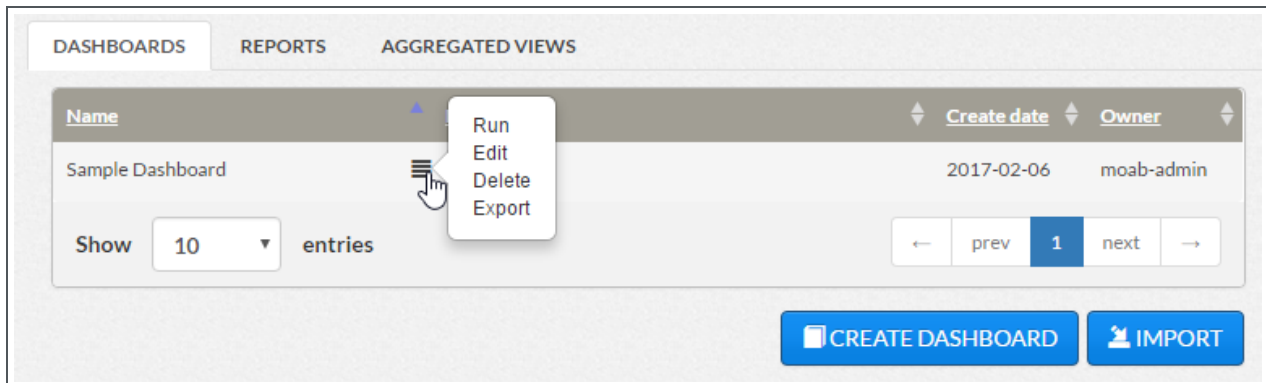
## Creating a New Dashboard

Viewpoint lets you create a new dashboard or import an existing dashboard. To enable this functionality, two buttons are available towards the bottom of this page.

- **CREATE DASHBOARD** – Opens up a blank dashboard. See [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#).
- **IMPORT** – Opens up a pop-window that lets you import an existing dashboard. See [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#).

## Additional Functions

The Dashboards page also includes a pop-up menu with shortcuts to perform additional dashboard-related functions. To access the shortcuts, hover the mouse near the dashboard name to display , and then click this icon to display the pop-up menu.



From this pop-up menu, you can:

- Open and view the dashboard. See [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#) for more information.
- Open the Edit Dashboard page to modify this dashboard. See [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#) for more information.
- Delete this dashboard.
- Export this dashboard. Saves the dashboard to a file that can be archived or imported into another Viewpoint installation.

### Related Topics


- [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
- [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
- [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
- [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)

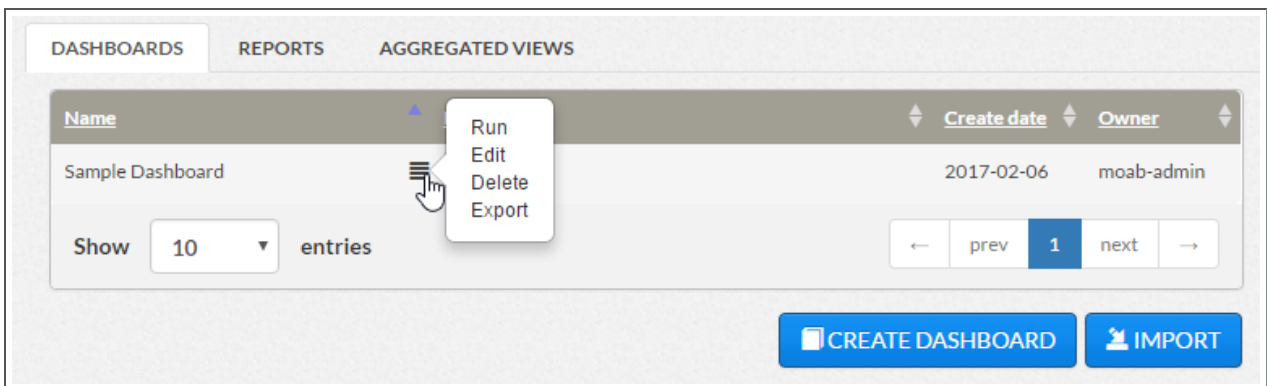
- [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
- [Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Viewing a Dashboard

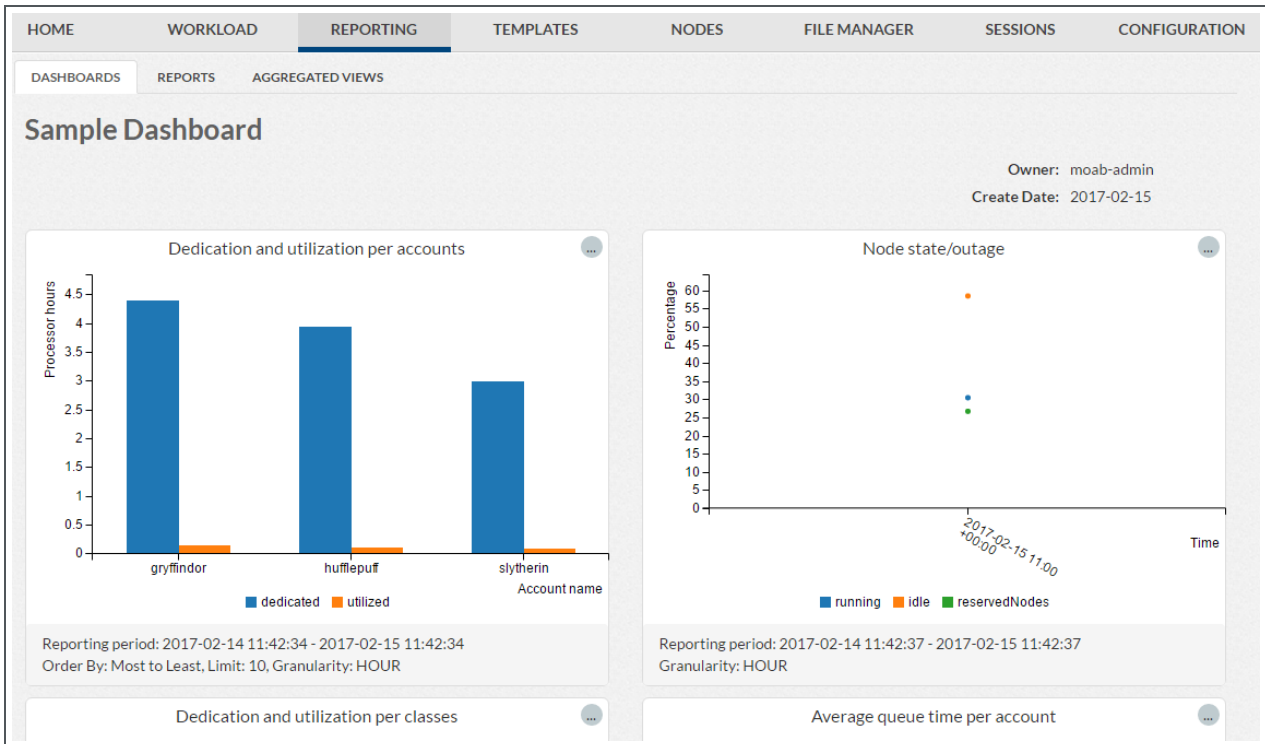
This topic provides information on how to view a dashboard.

To view a dashboard, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** from the menu.)
2. If you are not on the Dashboards tab, click the Dashboards tab.
3. On the Dashboards page, click the name of the dashboard you want to display.
4. You can also hover the mouse near the dashboard name and then click this icon  to display the pop-up menu.



Click **RUN** to view the selected dashboard.



### Related Topics

- [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
- [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
- [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
- [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)
- [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
- [Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Creating a Dashboard

Viewpoint lets you create new dashboards that users may use to view multiple reports.

To create a dashboard, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** in the menu bar.)
2. Click **DASHBOARDS** to access the Dashboards page.

3. Click **CREATE DASHBOARD** to create a new dashboard.  
The Create Dashboard page displays.
4. Fill in the necessary information or make the necessary changes. See [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#) for more information.
5. Click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the dashboard and close the page *or* click **SAVE AND RUN** to save and view the dashboard.

#### Related Topics

- [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
- [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
- [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
- [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)
- [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
- [Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Importing a Dashboard

This topic provides information and instructions on importing dashboards.

Viewpoint lets you import dashboards that have previously been exported. You can import a single dashboard or multiple dashboards at the same time.

Do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **Reporting** in the menu bar.)
2. Click the **Dashboards** tab.
3. Click **IMPORT**.

The Import Dashboard window appears.



4. Click **BROWSE** and navigate to where the dashboard, file is saved. You can select multiple files by pressing *Ctrl* and then clicking on each file.
5. Once you have chosen which files to include, click **Open**.
6. When the file appears in the Import window, click **IMPORT**. The dashboard appears in the list of dashboards and can be edited as needed.


#### Related Topics

- [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
- [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
- [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
- [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)
- [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
- [Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Editing a Dashboard

Viewpoint lets you edit the provided dashboards or dashboards you have created.

To edit a dashboard, do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, access the Reporting page. (Click **REPORTING** from the menu.)
2. If you are not on the Dashboards tab, click the Dashboards tab.
3. Hover the mouse next to the name of a dashboard. Click the  pop-up menu when it appears, then click **Edit**.



4. Fill in the necessary information or make the necessary changes. See [\\_ Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#) for more information.
5. Click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the dashboard and close the page *or* click **SAVE AND RUN** to save and view the dashboard.

#### Related Topics

- [\\_ Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)
- [\\_ Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
- [\\_ Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
- [\\_ Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
- [\\_ Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
- [\\_ Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)
- [\\_ Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Designing a Dashboard

Viewpoint enables you create new dashboards and edit the provided dashboards or dashboards you have created. This topic identifies how dashboard components are organized and the resources available when designing a dashboard.

See [\\_ Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#) to create a dashboard.

See [\\_ Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#) to open an existing dashboard for editing.

In this topic:

- [\\_ Dashboard Information on page 339](#)
- [\\_ Dashboard Permissions on page 340](#)
- [\\_ Using the Dashboard Designer on page 340](#)

### Dashboard Information

At the top of the Create or Edit Dashboard pages, there are **Name** and **Description** fields for the dashboard you are designing. The dashboard name and description are displayed in the dashboard list shown in the Dashboards page.

Click in the **Name** and **Description** fields to enter a name and description for the dashboard you are designing.

## Dashboard Permissions

You can restrict who has access to your dashboard. This is done using the **Permissions** area at the top right of the page.

The following image is an example of the **Permissions** area.

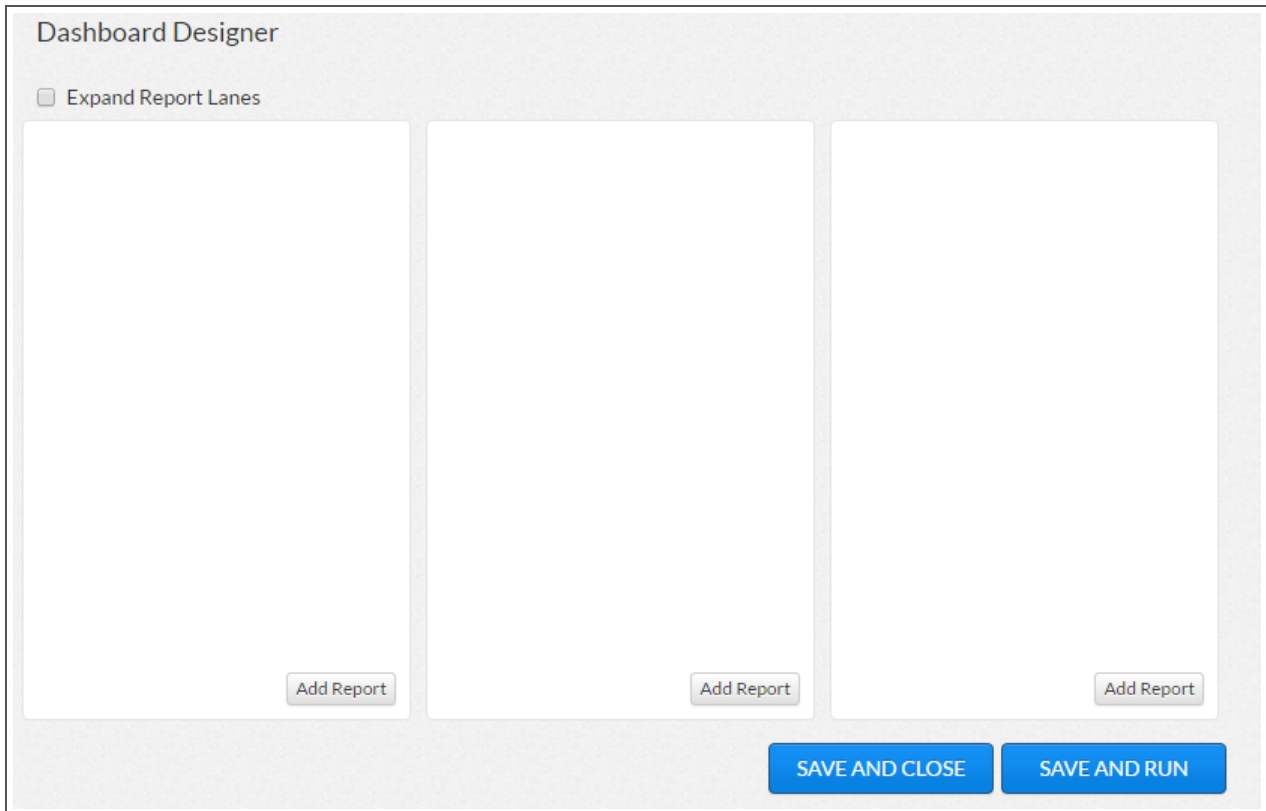
The image shows a 'Permissions' configuration panel. It has a title 'Permissions' in bold. Underneath, there are three sections: 'Users', 'Groups', and 'Accounts'. Each section has a text input field. The 'Users' field contains 'x ALL' in green text. The 'Groups' field also contains 'x ALL' in green text. The 'Accounts' field contains the word 'None'.

Using this area you can restrict access by:

- **Users.** In the **Users** field, type the IDs of the users. Viewpoint will check if the users you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the user is valid, the user name turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Group associations.** In the **Groups** field, type the IDs of the groups. Viewpoint will check if the groups you added are valid; that is, has a valid operating system account. If the group is valid, the group ID turns green; otherwise it turns red. Use "ALL" to remove restrictions.
- **Account associations.** In the **Accounts** field, select from the available accounts listed in the drop-down. Leave blank to remove restrictions.

## Using the Dashboard Designer

The main part of the Create or Edit Dashboard pages is the Dashboard Designer, which you use to add and configure the reports to be displayed on your dashboard. The Dashboard Designer for a newly created dashboard is shown below.



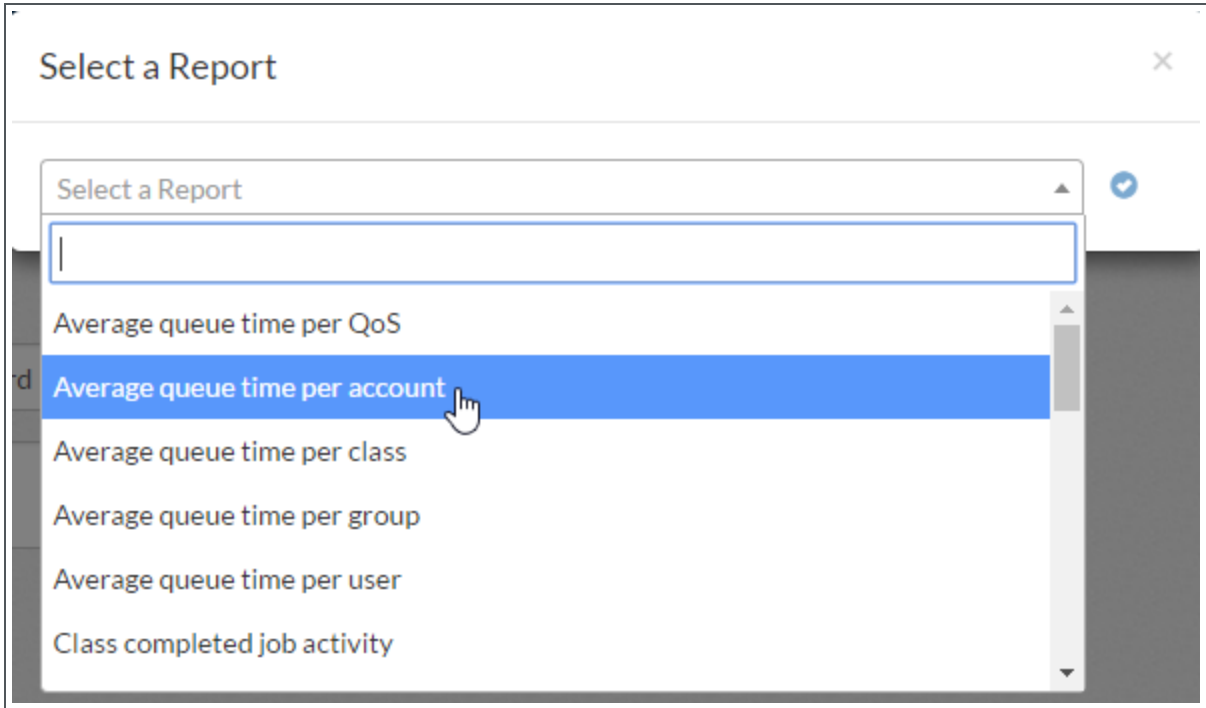
## Adding a Report to a Dashboard

A dashboard can have up to three report lanes where reports can be displayed.

Do the following to add a report to a report lane:

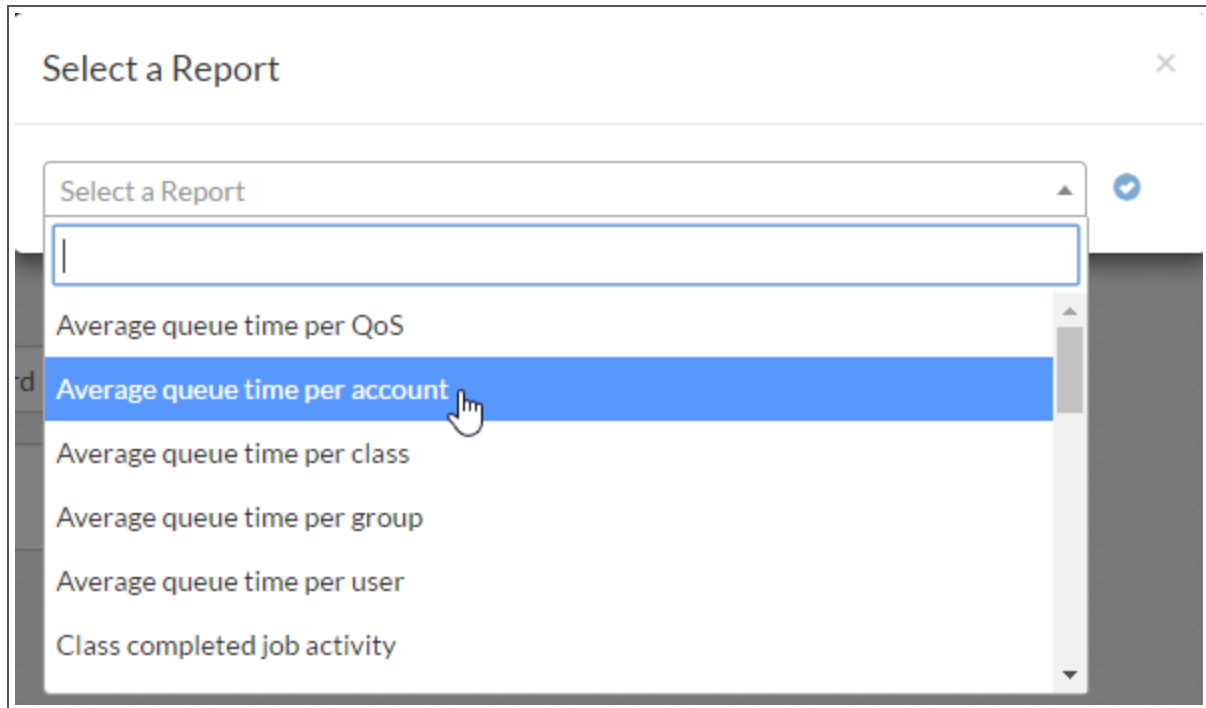
1. Click the **Add Report** button at the bottom of the report lane where you would like the report to be displayed.


The Dashboard Designer displays a drop-down list of available reports.



2. Click the name of the report you would like to display in the report lane
3. Click the check icon  next to the name of the selected report.

Viewpoint adds a report summary to the report lane in which you clicked the **Add Report** button.




4. You can change the position of the report on the dashboard by dragging and dropping the report summary to a different position in the report lane or to a different report lane. You can remove the report from the dashboard by clicking the  in the upper right corner of the report summary.

## Viewing a Report Description

You can view a description of a report by clicking the icon in the lower right corner of the report summary. The report description is added to the report by the report designer and may include instructions for how to use the report.

## Configuring Report Settings

If desired, you can set default report settings by clicking the  icon in the lower right corner of the report summary.

The image shows a configuration panel for report settings. It contains five dropdown menus and one button:

- Auto Refresh**: OFF
- Granularity**: Hour
- Interval**: Day
- Limit**: 10
- Order Type**: Most to Least

An **APPLY** button is located at the bottom right of the panel.

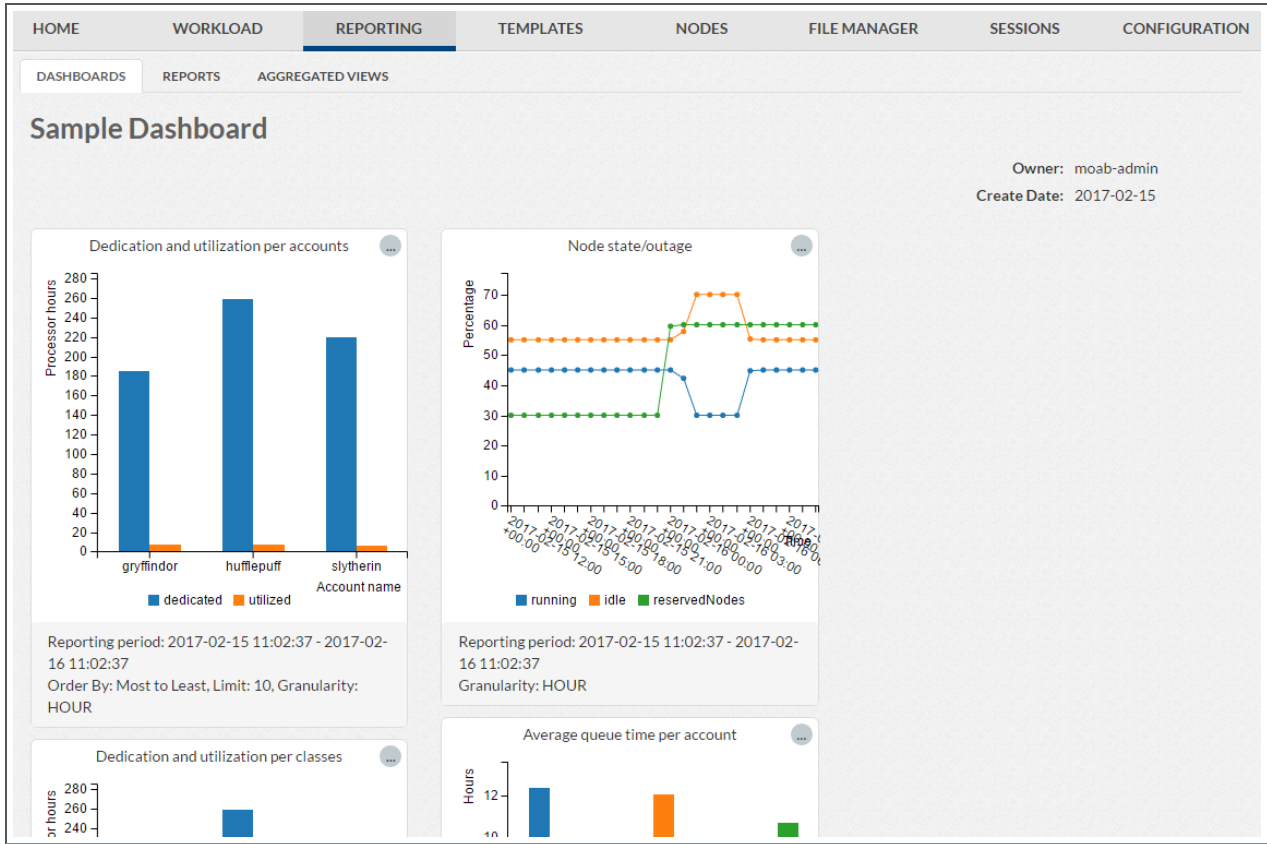
Report settings vary according to the data type displayed in the report, and may include:

- **Auto Refresh** – How frequently the report data is refreshed and the report redisplayed. Select **OFF** to turn off auto refresh.
- **Granularity** – Time interval for data to be summarized. For example, the **Unique user job count** report displays a line graph where each data point represents the number of unique users whose job was completed during the time interval. Varying Granularity and Interval can facilitate data analysis.
- **Interval** – Time interval to be presented in the report.
- **Limit** – The maximum number of data values to be displayed.
- **Order Type** – The order in which to display the data values (Most to Least or Least to Most).

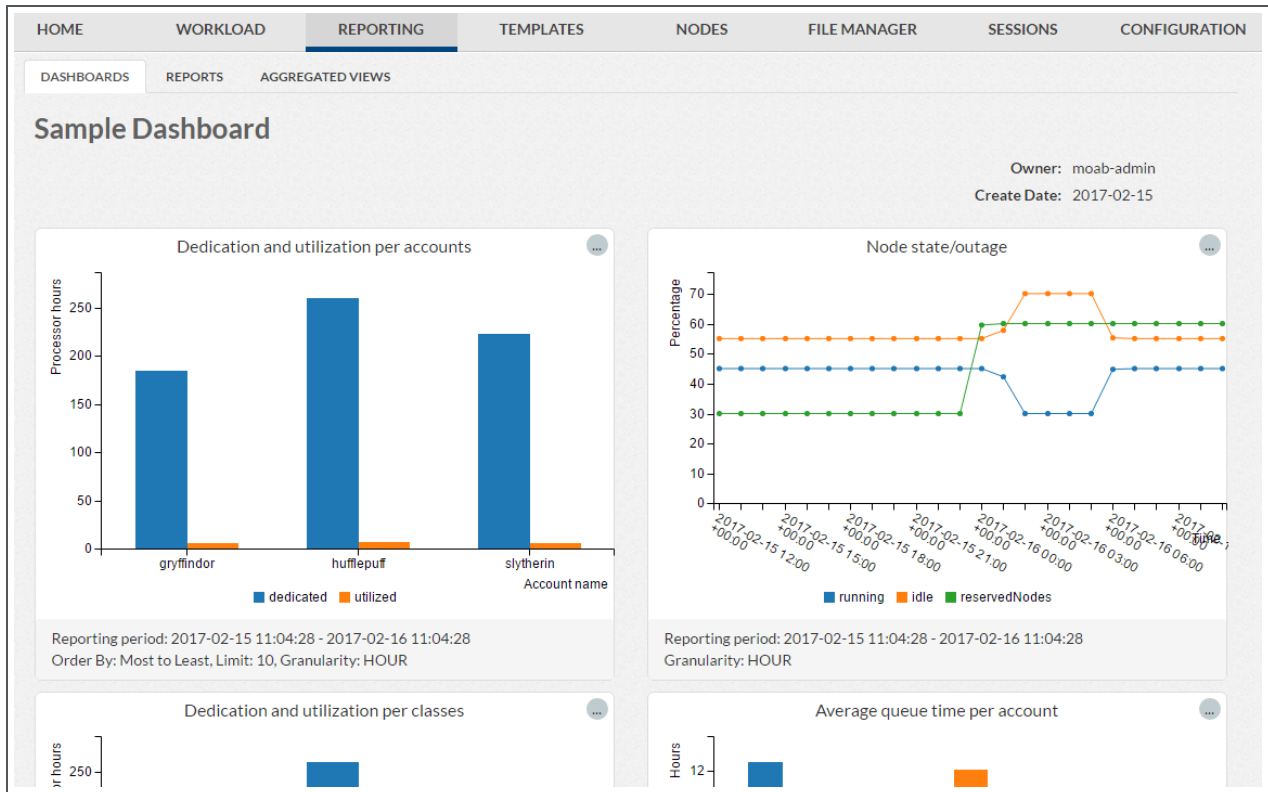
## Modifying the Dashboard Display

At the top of the Dashboard Designer, there is a checkbox labeled **Expand Report Lanes**. When the checkbox is checked, Viewpoint expands the width of a dashboard's report lanes to fill the Viewpoint page (when the dashboard is designed to have reports in just one or two report lanes; the checkbox has no effect when the dashboard has reports in three report lanes).

A dashboard with reports in two report lanes and the **Expand Report Lanes** checkbox unchecked is shown below.



And this is how the same dashboard appears when the **Expand Report Lanes** checkbox has been checked.



## Saving a Dashboard Design

When you have finished designing your dashboard, click **SAVE AND CLOSE** to save the dashboard and close the page *or* click **SAVE AND RUN** to save and view the dashboard.

### Related Topics

- [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
- [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
- [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
- [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
- [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)
- [Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

## Provided Dashboards

Viewpoint comes configured with a dashboard that you can copy or customize for your environment. The provided dashboard is:



- Sample dashboard – A simple dashboard that displays a set of reports in a two-column format.

The following image shows the Sample dashboard.



### Related Topics

- [Provided Dashboards on page 346](#)
- [Viewing a Dashboard on page 335](#)
- [Creating a Dashboard on page 336](#)
- [Importing a Dashboard on page 337](#)
- [Editing a Dashboard on page 338](#)
- [Designing a Dashboard on page 339](#)
- [Chapter 8 Reporting on page 267](#)

